

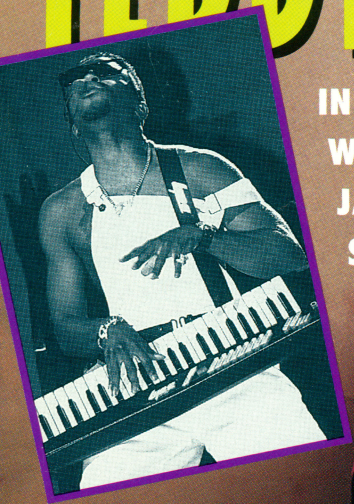
**WIN** A KURZWEIL K2000 • MIDI PIANOS—THE INSIDE STORY

# KEYBOARD

MICHAEL JACKSON'S DANGEROUS PRODUCER

## TEDDY RILEY

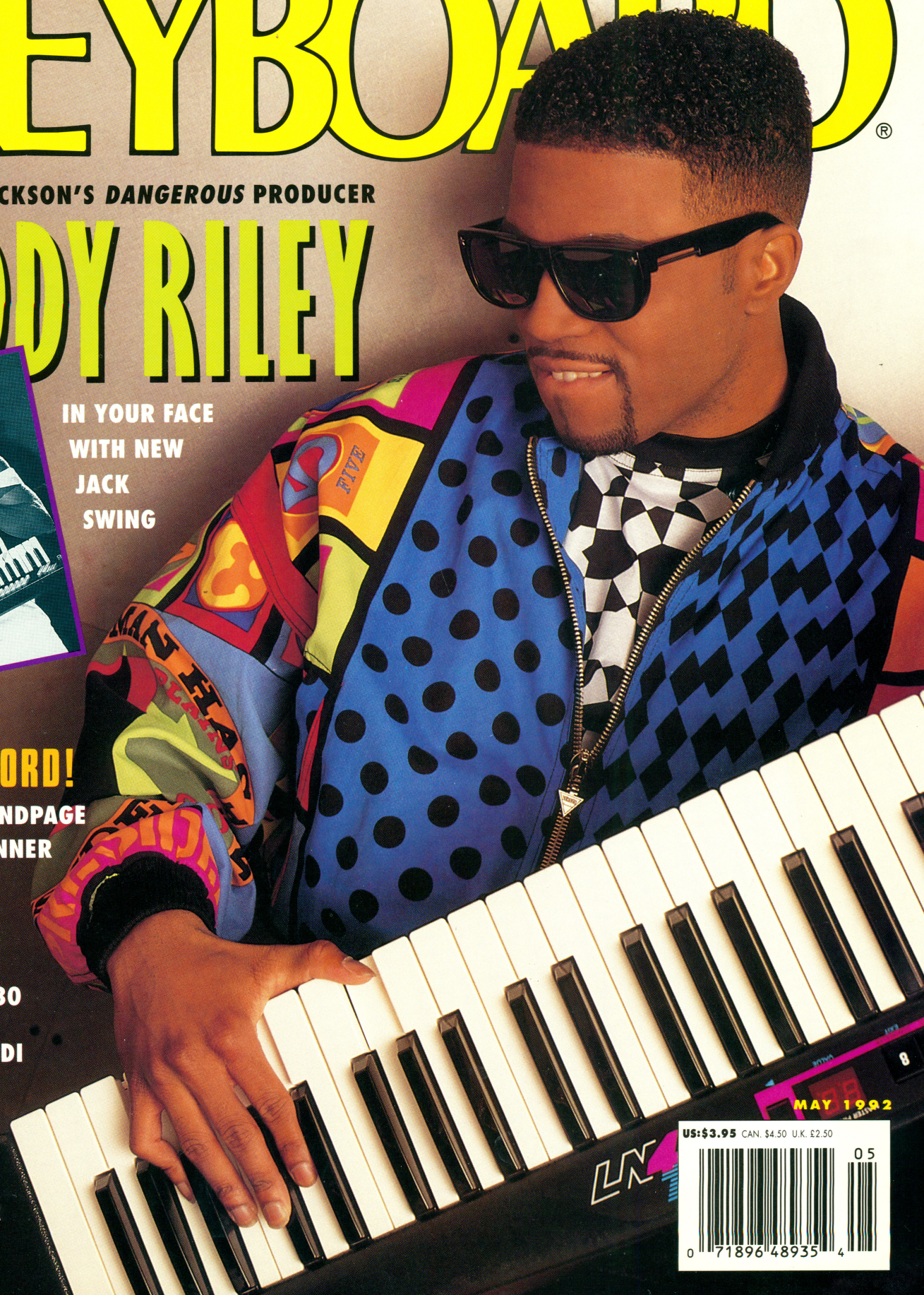
IN YOUR FACE  
WITH NEW  
JACK  
SWING



**FREE RECORD!**  
READER SOUNDPAGE  
CONTEST WINNER

**REVIEWS**  
ROLAND JV-80  
VOICE-TO-MIDI  
CONVERTER

**LMK3  
KEYBOARD  
CONTROLLER**



MAY 1992

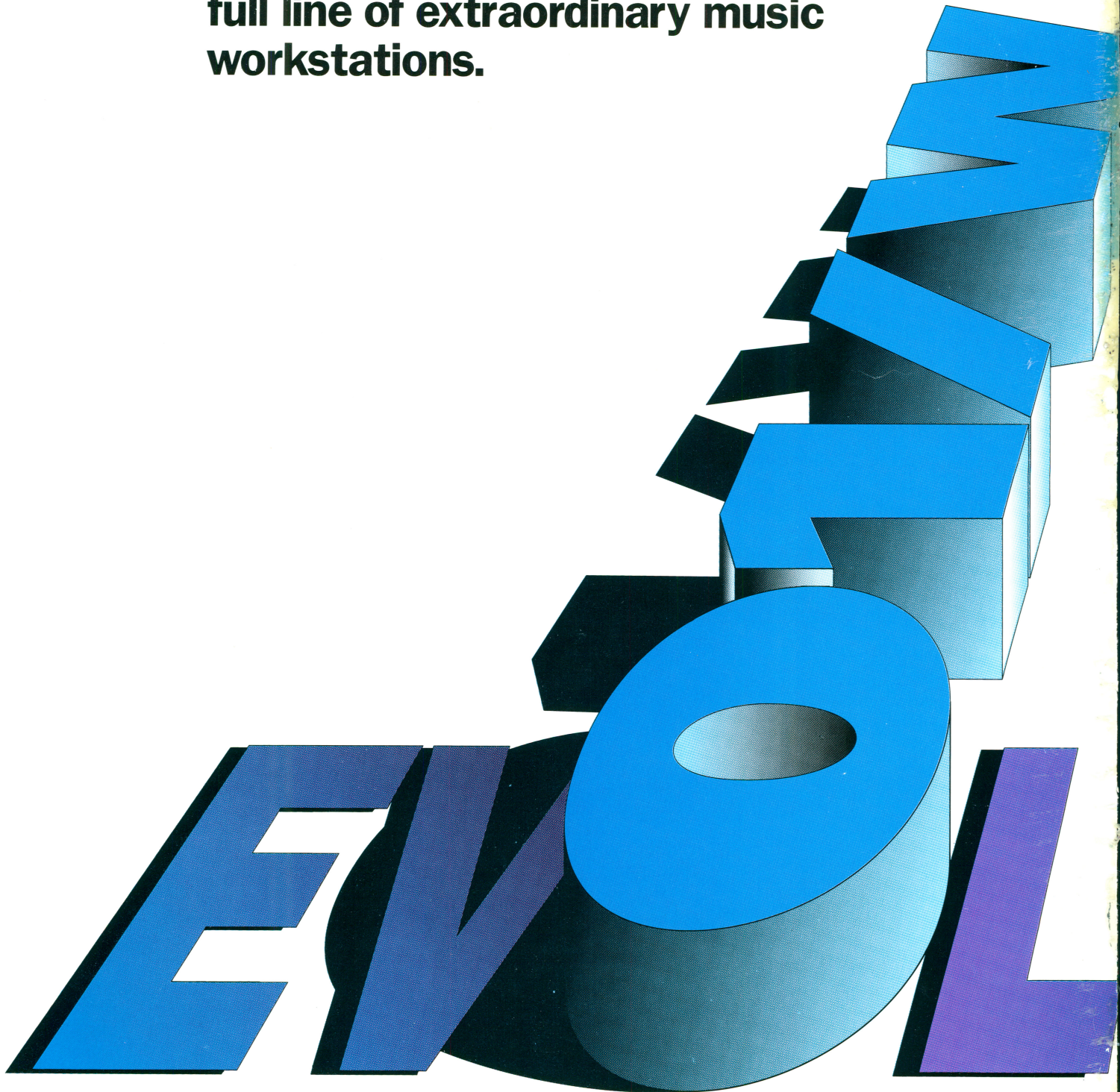
US: \$3.95 CAN. \$4.50 U.K. £2.50

0 71896 48935 4 05





**In the beginning there was the  
01/W. Now this award-winning  
keyboard has evolved into a  
full line of extraordinary music  
workstations.**





### 01/W

The 0 that started it all. 32 voices, 200 programs, 200 combinations. And you can access up to 800 of the best sounds on the planet using Korg's SRC-512 RAM card!



Wave Shaping (Korg's exclusive process for modifying waveforms) yields super-realistic acoustic instrument sounds and original sounds nothing else can. A 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer adds more versatility.

### 01/WFD

The "pumped up" 01/W. All of the incredible sounds and



power of the 01/W. Plus a built-in disk drive that lets you store programs, combinations, sequences and sysex data. Flex your creativity with an expanded 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer. Like the 01/W, it includes two Stereo Dynamic Digital Multi-Effect processors with 47 effects and real-time control.

### 01/W Pro

The Pro starts with all of the sounds and music-making power of the 01/WFD. Add an extended 76 note keyboard and an expanded 10 Meg PCM memory featuring 256 multi-sounds and 129 drum and percussion sounds. A 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer includes advanced editing functions. Import and export sequences in the Standard MIDI File



format. And, like the 01/WFD, it can even be used as a MIDI data filer.

### 01/W ProX

The most evolved 01/W. Features an 88-note weighted action keyboard that makes the ProX an ideal Master MIDI Controller. And you get the full complement of the 01/W Pro's sounds, sequencing power and storage capability.



### 01R/W

A perfect MIDI module. All the sounds and features that have

made the 01/W the leader in music workstations. Plus a 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer with sophisticated editing control. Receives on 16 independent MIDI channels. MIDI overflow. Four polyphonic outputs. The ultimate open-ended system in a compact two rack space.



### 03R/W

The affordable and compact MIDI module for fast, easy access to many of the great 01/W sounds. 32 voices, 128 General MIDI ROM programs, plus 100 user-programmable Programs and Combinations.



Program and PCM card slots that use 2 Meg PCM cards. Compatible with Korg's RE-1 Remote Editor. Receives on 16 individual MIDI channels. A comprehensive, open-ended system in one rack space.

Go to your Korg dealer and audition the 0 Series. See how much music workstations have evolved. And while you're at it, discover the growing library of Korg 0 Series sound cards.

# UTION

## KORG® 01/W SERIES

For more information, write to: Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 ©1992 Korg U.S.A.





## The EMP100 Multi-Effect Processor. Insane effects. Sane price.

Plug in some standard-normal-average stuff and you'll get out interesting-different-unique stuff.

That's what the Yamaha EMP100 does. That's its job.

That's what 100 effects like reverb, chorus, delay, flanging, pitch shift, and early reflection can do. That's what combinations of effects like reverb and pitch shift can do. And that's

what customizing and storing 50 of your own effects can do. And it's all music. And it's all yours. All for around \$345.

That's why you can only get the EMP100 from a crazy man with bad teeth and a passion for the opera.

Just kidding.

Go to your local Yamaha Dealer.

**YAMAHA**<sup>®</sup>



## FEATURES

### 66 TEDDY RILEY

Far from the frenzy of his New York home town, a young producer and player revolutionizes dance music with a unique groove and a golden touch. Meet the latest Svengali behind Michael Jackson, and learn the secrets of new jack swing.

### 24 WORLD VIEW

Bob Moog and John Eaton unveil the ultimate keyboard controller. The future of music publishing in the electronic era. Ellis Marsalis ponders standards and child-rearing. Plus bulletins from around the world.

### 32 SOUNDPAGE COMPETITION WINNER

One listen to this year's winning entry is all you need to know why guitar players hate Rick Richards.

### 40 LARRY FAST & DAVID BRYAN'S NETHERWORLD

An unusual soundtrack assignment brings together the most unlikely team since Wendy Carlos and "Weird Al" Yankovic, as electronic innovator Fast and Bon Jovi rocker Bryan follow the flying hand through *Netherworld*.

### 52 NAMM, PART II

The cornucopia of new gear spills on, as *Keyboard* recaps the latest in disk-based digital recorders, synchronizers, mixers, and miscellany from this year's National Association of Music Merchants show.

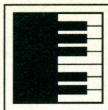
### 65 KEYBOARD GIVEAWAY

Win a Kurzweil K2000 synth worth \$2,995!

### 80 MIDI PIANOS

A hands-on analysis of the Kawai KG-2 Parlor Grand with MIDI, the Yamaha Disklavier, and a variety of Gulbransen MIDI products for the acoustic piano.

**COVER:** Photograph by Todd Gray: Riley with his Lync LN-4. Inset: Photograph by Al Pereira: Riley on stage with Guy.



# CONTENTS



66 RILEY

VOL. 18, NO. 5 (ISSUE #193) MAY 1992

## KEYBOARD REPORTS

### 131 STUDIO ELECTRONICS P-5 RACK

Rack-mount, MIDI'd Sequential Prophet-5.

### 134 ROLAND JV-80

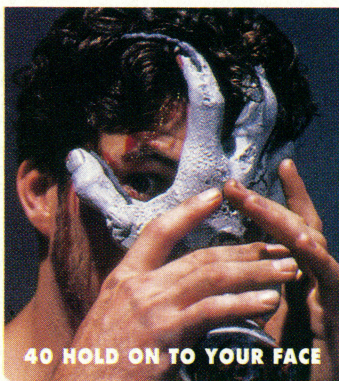
Synthesizer.

### 138 DOEPFER LMK3

Master keyboard controller.

### 147 SYNCHROVOICE MIDIVOX

Pitch-to-MIDI converter.



40 HOLD ON TO YOUR FACE

## INSTRUCTIONAL COLUMNS

### 107 REEL WORLD NOTEBOOK

Jeff Rona learns to live with perfection.

### 110 SONGWRITING

Jesse Harms on the art of co-composing.

### 115 IMPROVISATIONAL PIANO

Robert L. Doerschuk analyzes proto-rock rhythm.

### 116 INSIDE THE MUSIC

Dave Stewart pleads for more ugly chords.

### 118 MIND OVER MIDI

Chris Meyer rides the ups and downs of MIDI volume.

### 120 DRUM MACHINE PROGRAMMING

Norman Weinberg digs into reggae, mon.

### 125 TECHNOLOGY FOR POETS

Jim Aikin's sampling Berlitz.

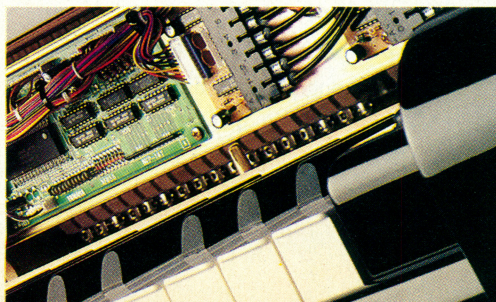
### 128 POWER SEQUENCING

Craig Anderton answers five basic questions.

### 129 MAKING TRACKS

Brent Hurtig plugs into patch bays.

### 80 MIDI PIANOS



## DEPARTMENTS

### 8 LETTERS

### 13 READER TIPS

### 15 OTHER WINDOWS

A career suicide primer.

### 18 DISCOVERIES

### 20 QUESTIONS

### 22 IN REVIEW

### 28 NOTES FROM THE UNDERGROUND

The season's top oddities.

### 152 SPEC SHEET

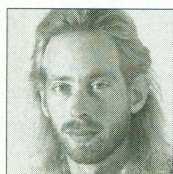
### 154 CLASSIFIED ADS

### 160 ADVERTISER INDEX





DOMINIC MILANO



## ATTACK OF THE KILLER PIANOLAS

**I** HERE WE WERE, DOING IT AGAIN. THREE OF US SUAVE PROFESSIONALS doing the too-cool-to-dance dance. You know — the one we all do when passing judgment on another player's work. The cha-cha where you stand in a semicircle with arms crossed on your chest, head just barely nodding in time with the BLINK-blink-blink-blink of the tempo indicator light on the inevitable sequencer. "Oooh, aaah," we said. "Run up and get the rest of the crew. This is great."

But it was after hours, and we could only track down one rest of the crew. "What do you think?" the three of us asked. "Oooh, aaah," was the answer we expected, and it was the answer we got. Over the next few days, as word of what was going on in the company conference room spread, groups of perfectly rational people, some of whom are the most brutal and jaded audience in the world when it comes to things musical and high-tech, stood around as if mesmerized and said, "Oooh, aaah."

Okay, so they were listening to sequences recorded by Chick Corea. Say that accounted for the Ooohs. The Aaahs, well, they came from the fact that those sequences were being played back on a 6' acoustic grand piano. So picture this. It's 1992, and the supposedly ultra-sophisticated staff of *Keyboard* just spent who knows how many man-hours being amazed by a player piano. Never mind that this particular piano — a Yamaha Disklavier — is way more high-tech than some old player piano. You can actually *record* your own performances from the keyboard of the piano itself, or from any MIDI-equipped device. You can also play back MIDI sequences on this instrument. I mean, we're talking astounding stuff, but those bits only added to the Aaah factor. No, the initial reactions of those who made the pilgrimage to our makeshift piano testing room initially came from the fact that you could hit a button and watch this gorgeous piano play itself. Go figure.

The fun and games didn't stop there. Mark Vail had hijacked the conference room because it was the only room in our building big enough to hold two 6' grands, an upright, a couple of synth modules, and the pile of computers necessary for his survey of the state of MIDled pianos. MV spent weeks putting the instruments through their paces and running readouts on things like MIDI velocity levels and aftertouch response curves. Yes, I said aftertouch response curves. Don't believe me? Check out the story on page 80.

## KEYBOARD®

**Editor:** Dominic Milano  
**Managing Editor:** Tom Darter  
**Associate Editor:** Robert L. Doerschuk  
**Technical Editor:** Michael Marans  
**Assistant Editors:** Greg Rule, Mark Vail  
**Consulting Editor:** Jim Aikin  
**Editorial Assistant:** Debbie Greenberg  
**Editorial Intern:** Mark Grey

**Advertising Director:** Vicki Hartung  
**Associate Ad Director:** Randy Alberts  
**Advertising Sales Assistant:** Sheryl King Golbuff,  
 Debbie Miller  
**Classified Ad Manager:** Amy Miller

**Art Director:** Richard Leeds  
**Graphics Associates:** Rick Eberly, Elizabeth  
 Ledgerwood, Kristine Turnipseed

**Group Publisher:** Pat Cameron  
**Director of Production:** Andrew A. Mickus  
**Director of Circulation:** Jerry M. Okabe  
**Subscription Marketing Manager:** Perry Fotos  
**Asst. Subscription Mktg. Manager:** Paulette Johnson  
**Director, Single Copy Sales:** Scott Dunayer  
**Single Copy Sales Assistant:** Danna Aliano  
**Sales Administrative Assistant:** Jeff Walikonis  
**Marketing Director:** David Williamson  
**Marketing Coordinator:** Susan Ito  
**Marketing Assistant:** Gregory Isola  
**Group Ad Sales Director:** Ed Sengstack  
**Ad Production Coordinator:** Peter Mrzyglocki  
**Trade Show Manager:** Bob Gelman  
**PC Support/Financial Admin.:** Karin Cunningham

**Advisory Board:** Tony Banks, Michael Boddicker, Joanne Brackeen, Dave Brubeck, David Burge, Wendy Carlos, Suzanne Ciani, Thomas Dolby, George Duke, Danny Elfman, Keith Emerson, Brian Eno, Larry Fast, Philip Glass, Jan Hammer, Bill Irwin, Jimmy Jam, Elton John, Artie Kane, Igor Kipnis, Ruth Laredo, David Mash, Michael McDonald, Marian McPartland, Max Morath, Mark Mothersbaugh, Peter Nero, Anthony Newman, Terry Riley, Jimmy Smith, Art Van Damme, Rick Wakeman, André Watts, Roger Williams

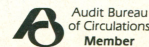
**Administration:** Kathy Centeio, Peggi Clapham, Judy Cronk, Kim Duncan, Chris Eaton, Arturo Gomez



Graham J.S. Wilson, Chairman of the Board; Marshall W. Freeman, President/CEO; Thomas L. Kemp, H. Verne Packer, Wini D. Ragus, Stephen G. Stoneburn, Senior Vice Presidents; Charles H. Benz, Leonard E. Haas, Vicki L. Masseria, Andrew A. Mickus, Jerry M. Okabe, Donald A. Pazour, Vice Presidents

VOL. 18, NO. 5 (ISSUE #193) MAY 1992

**KEYBOARD** (ISSN 0730-0158) is published monthly by Miller Freeman Publications, 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Telephone (415) 905-2200; FAX (415) 905-2233; TELEX #278273. Please direct all advertising and editorial inquiries to: **KEYBOARD**, 20085 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. Telephone (408) 446-1105; FAX (408) 446-1088; ITT TELEX #4994425. Second class postage paid at San Francisco, CA and additional mailing offices. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** U.S., \$35.95 for 12 issues. All orders from outside the U.S. must be accompanied by payment in U.S. funds with additional postage of \$15.00 per year for Canadian/Mexican/International surface mail\*, or \$40.00 per year for international air mail. All subscription orders, inquiries, and address changes should be sent to Box 58528, Boulder, CO 80322-8528. For quickest service, telephone toll-free 1-800-289-9919 (in Colorado, [303] 447-9330). Please allow 6-8 weeks for address change to take effect. \*(Canadian GST included-Permit #124513540.) **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to **KEYBOARD**, Box 58528, Boulder, CO 80322-8528. **KEYBOARD** is a registered trademark of GPI Publications, Inc., a subsidiary of Miller Freeman Publications, Inc.. All material published in **KEYBOARD** is copyrighted © 1991 by Miller Freeman Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in **KEYBOARD** is forbidden without written permission. Publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited manuscripts, photos, or artwork. 16mm microfilm, 35mm microfilm, 105mm microfiche, and article and issue photocopies are available from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106, telephone (313) 761-4700.





# LASTING POWER

In a field where products come and go as often as Madonna changes hairstyles, it's remarkable to find two keyboards that continue to perform as industry top sellers year after year. The Kawai K4 and K1II Digital Synthesizers.

Frankly, we aren't surprised. There are good reasons why the K4 and K1II have been so popular with musicians and why they continue to be. First of all, they offer the kinds of sounds most in demand. Both are highly flexible in sound programming, easily updatable with tons of new sound programs that show off that flexibility, and best of all, sensibly priced.

Just take a quick look at the specs: K1II: 16 Voice Digital Synth, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, 256 Waves, Digital FX, Velocity and Aftertouch, Retail Price \$895.00. K4: 16 Bit, 16 Voice Digital Synth, 256 DC and PCM Waves, Multi-Sampled, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Resonant Filter, Digital Drums, Digital FX, Velocity and Aftertouch, Release Velocity, Analog, Acoustic and Digital Sounds, Retail Price \$1445.00. Both units are also available in rack-mount form as the K4R and K1IIR.

But great specs are only part of the answer. The bottom line on the continued success of the K4 and K1II is something thousands of musicians already know: **THEY PERFORM** — consistently, professionally and reliably. And while they don't try to be the flavor of the moment, they do provide an unbelievably rich arsenal of sounds to complement setups from the most miniscule to the most fully blown. Get some lasting power out of your keyboards — add a K4 or a K1II to your set up. Better yet, a K4 *and* a K1II.

## KAWAI

Digital Magic.

Kawai Professional Products Group, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220, (213) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd., 6400 Shawson Dr. Unit #1, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L5T1L8.  
Prices shown are suggested retail.



# NEW! CD-ROM VERSIONS - \$495

## DENNY JAEGER MASTER VIOLINS

"We've never heard anything like the Jaeger Library. Sampled strings just aren't going to get any better than this." Keyboard Review, Nov '91

•NEW VERSIONS exclusive to East★West/Soundwarehouse. The world's best violin sample library just got more affordable. Newly formatted single CD-ROM versions for Akai S1100/1000, E-MU's EIII/EIII-X, and Digidesign's SampleCell (including trills) are now available at the unbeatable price of \$495. This library has been acclaimed by critics and professional musicians as the ultimate in sampled violins - recorded by Jaeger at a cost in excess of \$400,000. "The Denny Jaeger Master Violins sound better than the real thing!" - Bon Jovi. "The Denny Jaeger Violins are the most emotional samples I've ever played. Bar none" - Jack Nitzsche, Academy Award-winning composer" AVAILABLE SOON Roland S770/750 (CD-ROM), Kurzweil K2000 and Ensoniq EPS/EPS16+ (Disks)

### SAMPLES ON CD

#### East-West (see opposite page)

EW-011	Bob Clearmountain Drums	\$99
EW-012	Bob Clearmountain Percussion/Bass	\$99
EW-028	Steve Levine ProSamples 3+4	\$129
EW-029	Frangioni/Mendelson Dance	\$99
EW-033	Midi File Disk (Acc to EW-029)	\$19

#### Metra-sound

MS-901	Drums & Percussion	\$79
MS-902	String Orchestra	\$79
MS-903	Sound Effects	\$79
MS-904	Woodwind/Brass	\$79



New from Metra-sound "Wind Instruments" completes the sampled symphony orchestra (with MS-0902 String Orchestra). CD contains 316 sounds - \$79 (all 4 Metra-Sound CD's \$279)

#### McGill University (MUMS)

MUM-01	Solo Strings and Ensemble Violin	\$49
MUM-02	Winds and Brass	\$49
MUM-03	Piano, Percussion and Saxophones	\$49
MUM-04	Rock Percussion and Tympani	\$49
MUM-05	Rock Strings	\$49
MUM-06	Latin Grooves #1, Solo Instruments	\$49
MUM-07	Latin Grooves #2, Ensembles	\$49
MUM-08	Jazz Sounds	\$49
MUM-09	Additional Orchestral Instruments	\$49
MUM-10	Pipe Organ	\$49
MUM-11	Historical Instruments	\$49

#### Time+Space

TAS-38	Zero-G Datafile 1 Dance	\$99
TAS-39	Zero-G Datafile 2 Dance	\$99
TAS-40	Zero-G Datafile 3 (see next page)	\$99

#### Northstar

NS-6061	Drumscapes	\$89
---------	------------	------



Live recordings of studio drum tracks. Plus, each song track includes every individual drum and cymbal hit for sampling - \$89 (incl. licence/fee)

### SAMPLES ON CD-ROM

#### AKAI S1000/1100

##### DJCS

DJ-001	Denny Jaeger Violin Library	\$495
--------	-----------------------------	-------

##### East-West

EW-014	Bob Clearmountain Drums	\$399
EW-017	Bob Clearmountain Perc/Bass	\$399
EW-030	Frangioni/Mendelson Dance	\$399

##### InVision

INV-01	Instruments and Percussion	\$595
INV-02	Pop Instruments I	\$395
INV-03	Classical Instruments I	\$395
INV-04	Pop Instruments II	\$395
INV-05	Classical Instruments II	\$395
INV-06	Ethnic, Guitar, Synth & Percussion	\$395

#### AKAI S1000/1100 DAT-RAM

##### East-West

EW-019	Bob Clearmountain Drums	\$349
EW-021	Bob Clearmountain Perc/Bass	\$349

##### E-MU EMAX II

##### Invision

INV-08	Pop Instruments	\$275
INV-09	Classical Instruments	\$275

##### E-MU EIII/EIII-X

##### DJCS

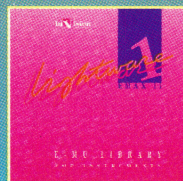
DJ-002	Denny Jaeger Violin Library	\$495
--------	-----------------------------	-------

##### East-West

EW-015	Bob Clearmountain Drums	\$399
EW-018	Bob Clearmountain Perc/Bass	\$399
EW-031	Frangioni/Mendelson Dance	\$399

##### InVision

INV-10	Symphonic Instruments I	\$595
INV-11	Modern & Classical Instruments	\$595
INV-12	Exotic Percussion & Synthesizer	\$595
INV-13	Symphonic Instruments II	\$595



13 CD-ROMS from InVision for Akai, Emax II, EIII and SampleCell available from Soundwarehouse.

#### SAMPLECELL

##### DJCS

DJ-003	Denny Jaeger Violin Library	\$495
--------	-----------------------------	-------

##### East-West

EW-013	Bob Clearmountain Drums	\$399
EW-016	Bob Clearmountain Perc/Bass	\$399
EW-032	Frangioni/Mendelson Dance	\$399

### SAMPLES ON CD-ROM

#### SAMPLECELL (Cont.)

##### Greytounds

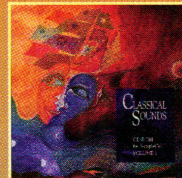
GS-01	Greytounds V.2	\$299
-------	----------------	-------

##### InVision

INV-07	Percussion, Synthesizer, Orchestral	\$295
--------	-------------------------------------	-------

##### McGill University (MUMS)

MUM-12	Classical Sounds	\$199
--------	------------------	-------



### SOUNDCARDS/DISKS

#### ENSONIQ

MS-0310	VFX/VFXsd ROM-1 "Classic"	\$69
---------	---------------------------	------

MS-0330	VFX/VFXsd ROM-2 "Pop/Rock"	\$69
---------	----------------------------	------

#### KORG

MS-0010	M1/R/T ROM-1 "Top Ten"	\$69
---------	------------------------	------

MS-0030	M1/R/T ROM-2 "Modern"	\$69
---------	-----------------------	------

MS-0042	M1/R/T ROM-3 "New World"	\$69
---------	--------------------------	------

MS-0050	M3-R ROM-1 "Classic"	\$69
---------	----------------------	------

MS-0070	M3-R ROM-2 "Modern"	\$69
---------	---------------------	------

MS-0160	W/Station ROM-1 "Atmospherics"	\$69
---------	--------------------------------	------

MS-0180	W/Station ROM-2 "Grooves"	\$69
---------	---------------------------	------

#### ROLAND

MS-0210	D-50 ROM-1 "Classic"	\$69
---------	----------------------	------

MS-0230	D-50 ROM-2 "Experimental"	\$69
---------	---------------------------	------

MS-0250	D-50 ROM-3 "Modern"	\$69
---------	---------------------	------

MS-0270	D-70 ROM-1 "Top Ten"	\$69
---------	----------------------	------

MS-0350	JD-800 ROM-1 "Synthworld 1"	\$69
---------	-----------------------------	------

MS-0370	JD-800 ROM-2 "Synthworld 2"	\$69
---------	-----------------------------	------

#### WALDORF MICROWAVE

MS-0110	M/Wave ROM-1 "WaveTrends"	\$69
---------	---------------------------	------

MS-0130	M/Wave ROM-2 "Modern"	\$69
---------	-----------------------	------

#### YAMAHA

MS-0410	SY/TG-77 RAM-1 "Hits 1"	\$99
---------	-------------------------	------

MS-0420	SY/TG-77 RAM-2 "Hits 2"	\$99
---------	-------------------------	------

MS-0450	SY22/TG33 RAM-1 "Top Ten"	\$99
---------	---------------------------	------

MS-0460	SY22/TG33 RAM-2 "Modern"	\$99
---------	--------------------------	------

MS-0470	SY/TG55 RAM-1 "Chart Mix"	\$99
---------	---------------------------	------

MS-1510	DX7/RX11 RAM-1 "Best Of"	\$99
---------	--------------------------	------

MS-0650	RX-5 ROM-1 "Pop-Rock-Electro"	\$99
---------	-------------------------------	------

MS-0660	RX-5 ROM-2 "Jazz-Funk-Acoustic"	\$99
---------	---------------------------------	------

92 DISKS for AKAI S1100/1000/950/900; DYNACORD ADS; EMAX II; ENSONIQ EPS; KORG DSS/DSM-1; DPX-1; ROLAND S770/550/330 W30; YAMAHA TX-16W. 1-9 Disks - \$15; 10-19 - \$13; 20+ - \$10. Demo tapes - \$6 (including post).



# FROM 1991 ENGINEER OF THE YEAR

# BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN



EW-011 - DRUMS  
AUDIO CD



EW-012 - PERC/BASS  
AUDIO CD



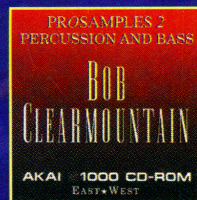
EW-013 - DRUMS  
SAMPLECELL CD-ROM



EW-016 - PERC/BASS  
S/CELL CD-ROM



EW-014 - DRUMS  
AKAI CD-ROM



EW-017 - PERC/BASS  
AKAI CD-ROM

**"The recording standard is immaculate-it simply couldn't be bettered with any of today's technology" - Music Technology**

•Vol.1 contains 259 bass drums, snares, toms, cymbals and hi-hats recorded in the finest recording studios in the World plus four actual performances of most samples (over 900 samples total). •Vol.2 contains 475 percussion and bass samples including - Bongos, Congas, Timbales, Cans, Cowbells, Tamborines, Triangles, Shakers, Maracas, Cabasas, Rattles, Bell trees, Chimes, Rainsticks, Dafs, Castinets, Tablas, Tubes, Claves, Darbukas, Gatos, Repeques, Bottles, Quicas, Guiros, Tamboras, Sleigh bells, Tambors, Shekeres, etc. Stereo and QSOUND™ (3D imaging) versions of each percussion sound and Fender precision and Musicman 5 string bass guitars, picked and fingered, amped and direct. •REVIEWS: "It's a collection of beautifully sampled (direct-to-DAT) drum sounds" - Mix; "This CD is a treasure-house of great drums" - Keyboard; "ProSamples sound like a million bucks" - Electronic Musician. •CDs-\$99, or both for \$159; CD-ROMs \$399 or both for \$599; Opticals \$599; DAT-RAM \$349 or both for \$599.

## NEW! FROM EAST★WEST PROSAMPLES 5 DANCE SAMPLE CDS

**"These samples are great! This is an indispensable library of sounds for anybody serious about modern dance music" - Jeff Lorber (Paula Abdul, Karyn White, Pebbles, Hammer etc.)**

East-West's 'Prosamples 5' contains the only dance loops to be released both on CD and CD-ROM •Features include all original DANCE/INDUSTRIAL loops (no copyright problems) programmed by David Frangioni and Rich Mendelson •An optional midi file disk is available for many of the loops •2-4 bar loops and the individual samples required for the midi sequences are all contained on the CD/CD-ROM with processing so you can alter the tempo and/or samples with your sequencer. •Fully indexed in stereo. CD \$99 (Midi sequence disk \$19) CD-ROM \$399

## NEW! ZERO-G DATAFILE 3

ZERO-G DATAFILE 1+2 remain the most comprehensive collection of Dance samples, loops, and dance floor FX available. DATAFILE 3 features another '170' breakbeats •30 new break intros/fills •30 new percussion loops •80 synthesized percussion sounds (great for techno) including moog etc. •Weird and unusual percussion, including a kit of excellent drums created by mouth!! •Tons more vocal ad libs and hooks •17 new oriental/ethnic vocals •Tons of SFX suitable for house production •44 analogue basses plus another 30 TB303 techno basses •30 stabs - jazz/orch/house •11 guitar breaks + guitar FX •85 Science fiction FX and Sci-Fi loops - absolute classics these! •13 Sci-fi vocals •12 Synth pads •13 soundtrack atmospherics •tons more drop-ins/one offs - \$99 (all 3 \$249)

## STEVE LEVINE PROSAMPLES 3+4 CDS

From Grammy Winning Producer Steve Levine. ProSamples 3+4 is a 2-CD Set containing •Electric and Acoustic Guitars •Horn Stabs •Drums, Cymbals, Hi-Hats •Exotic Percussion •All 88 keys of a Grand Piano •Piano Fx/Strings •Pan Pipes •Vocal Ensembles •Sitar •Industrial •Xylophone •Glockenspiel •Penny Whistle •Giant Recorder •Dobro - 2-CD Set for \$129 - This is great collection of samples for those seeking a bit of everything.

## OVER 200 SAMPLE CDS CD-ROMS ROMS SOUND-DISKS FOR SYNTHS/SAMPLERS

SOUNDWAREHOUSE™ is a division of East-West Communications Inc. 302 West Ocean View Ave. Del Mar CA 92014 USA. Information call (619) 755-0599, fax (619) 793-1491; USA/CANADA orders call toll free 1-800-833-8339; Visa, Mastercard, Amex accepted; Shipping - by post (USA) add \$4.75 or \$9.75 for fed/ex plus \$3 each additional item; Alaska, Hawaii, Canada add \$10; all other countries add \$15; CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

SOUNDWAREHOUSE CALL 1-800-833-8339



### Poll Winners

I was so excited to receive the award as Best New Talent in your Readers Poll [Mar. '92]. And I am so grateful to the readers of *Keyboard* for this honor. This award is all the more special as it is the first I have received, and it came from *Keyboard*. Thank you, too, for all the support you have given me in the past.

Joey De Francesco

### Low Lights at CyberArts

As an attendee of the CyberArts '91 Saturday evening concert, I must suggest a couple of corrections to your account of the proceedings [Mar. '92]. While Jaron Lanier's offering could have easily been "one of Saturday evening's highlights," and indeed seemed headed in that direction, it quickly descended to being one of the evening's lowlights. Lanier's demonstration of ethnic instruments was interesting, and Stanley Jordan's guitar virtuosity is quite dazzling, although what either has to do with CyberArts is unclear. But when Lanier went on to offer lengthy, aimless, and rather self-serving noodlings on the piano, the audience began to fidget. There was a collective sigh of relief at the end, and applause not so much for the performance as for having survived it.

As for the show "going off without a hitch," I must have missed the program note about Freff doing a half-hour of childhood recollections and other musings.

Matthew Knight  
Azusa, CA

### Way Above Average

Although I agree with Craig Hawkins' letter in support of individual components that do one job the best over larger and less effective machines [Mar. '92], I must take exception to his statement that "keyboards, like baseball batters, usually go two for three on hits." Baseball players *occasionally*, not *usually*, go two for three. Any ball player who consistently hit that often would be batting .667. The last major leaguer to hit even .400 was Ted Williams, and that was half a century ago. Either Craig is not much of a baseball fan, in which case his ignorance is excusable, or he knows of some super-human player unknown to the rest of the world. If the latter is the case, I wish he'd contact a New York Yankee scout — they sure could use someone like that.

Danny Brill  
New York, NY

### General MIDI

I would like to commend Chris Meyer for giving both points of view, not just his own, on General MIDI [Mind Over MIDI, Feb. '92]. The problem with these types of standards is that they choke the life out of creative thinking. Imagine this example: In 1980 a standard for micro-



computer operating systems is developed, and all manufacturers agree to it. The top-selling microcomputer in 1980 was the Apple II. Now, here we are in '92 and we have nothing but rehashed Apple IIs. No PCs. No Atari STs. No use to serious musicians. A frightening thought, wouldn't you agree?

In a similar but real situation, a computer language developed at AT&T called C was standardized. This was supposed to make it easier to take software from one computer system to another. As soon as the standard was set, manufacturers started breaking it. Now there are many different — very different — versions of C on the market.

If the MMA really wanted to set a useful standard, they should create a standard way for software to talk with different MIDI equipment and allow the software to tell the instrument what it needs. The instrument or software could then remap itself to fit the environment. A tough task? Yes, but useful and likely to catch on. With this method, the better sound sources could make things sound better without killing off the low-price models that many companies may want to produce.

Personally, I hope that GM falls flat on its face. If a standard had been set for word processors back in '82, I would be writing this letter on Wordstar 2.0 instead of Word Perfect for

Windows. I am not willing to trade the future of MIDI so that companies like Microsoft can have an easier time now.

Cliff Suttle  
Novi, MI

### Leon Theremin

I cried after reading the last word in your story on Leon Theremin [Feb. '92]. It was beautiful, and very sad. Humanity is so weird to treat such an artist as "politically sensitive" and "threatening." So when's the next Gulf/Cambodia/Vietnam/Nepal/Slav conflict? And will it somehow involve MIDI?

Yvonne Thacher  
Leicester, England

### Organ Abuse

[No, it's not what you think. "Organ abuse" is how Wilfred Høsteland described the approach to playing on Hammond organ taken by rock musicians. In his Feb. '92 letter, Høsteland characterized the typical rock approach to the Hammond as "clownish," and observed that "giving a Hammond to one of these people is exactly like giving a clockmaker's tools to a blacksmith." Perhaps it will come as no surprise to Høsteland that some of our readers have a different opinion.]

Mr. Hostileland [sic] states that rockers never used the Hammond as a real musical instrument. Has he heard any Boston or Kansas? How old is this guy? He also complains about companies cutting Hammonds in size. Wilfred, if everybody ate the same food you eat at the same time that you did, then walked over to the same kind of Hammond that you have and punched up the same preset you use to play the same song that you do, it would be a pretty monotonous world. Ease up, and let a guy carry a smaller case if he wants to.

I am grateful to Mr. Norway for making me realize that I could never be as closed-minded toward anything in the world as he is toward our "abuse" of the Hammond organ. If you don't like it, Wilfred, fine, but if you deny the impact that the "abused" Hammond has had on the musical world, you are simply cheating yourself.

Jerome J. Schaedle  
Schaedle Pipe Organ Services  
Cincinnati, OH

### Questions of Faith

I can't understand why some of your writers feel they must call people names whenever they disagree with their views. As a Christian, it hurts me to see my fellow Christians being called "paranoid Swaggart zombies." Name-calling is no substitute for rational discussion. One of your writers (who happens to be one of the offenders) said it best: "Life would indeed be easier if we had the right to shut up those who prick our consciences. But once society decides that life is



easier with minds closed, what have you got?"

Also, I feel that some of your writers have problems keeping their opinions out of what should be objective articles. I studied journalism in college, and one of the basic rules was that journalists should be objective, and that opinions belong on the editorial page or in the Letters column. However, the remarks I mentioned above were all in feature articles, and that's not good journalistic practice.

I'd like to continue learning more about keyboards from you, but right now it hurts too much, and I don't need the extra stress. Maybe if you can learn to be really tolerant, then I'll enjoy reading *Keyboard* again. Please cancel my subscription.

Cindy Groves  
Friendly, WV

[Robert L. Doerschuk replies: "As the offender quoted in Groves' letter, I'd like to express my regrets at being the apparent cause of some pain. Inflicting discomfort on readers is not part of my agenda. But I must make several points. One, the quotes cited by Groves were from my introduction to our Feb. '92 feature on the work of Frank Zappa, whose political and social opinions play a dominant part in his work. If I failed to discuss these aspects in something more colorful than a New York Times-style drone, I would be doing a disservice both to the artist and to the readers seeking insight into his art. This takes me to my second point, which is that during long hauls in two major journalism schools, I too have been subjected to sermons on the virtues of journalistic objectivity — virtues to which, by the way, I heartily subscribe when called upon to write traditional straight news stories. But writing about the arts is different. Where reporting on natural disasters or government shenanigans is about facts — either the plane crashed or it didn't — art, including music, is about feelings. For all the hard-core technical data one could shovel forth in analyzing Zappa's music, the foundation on which it all rests is feelings — his feelings, mine, and yours. It is therefore not a question of right and wrong, but one of visceral — i.e., subjective — response. Also, I felt that the reference to 'paranoid Swaggart zombies' was sufficiently specific to not offend those who feel that they don't gather under that umbrella. Neither I nor, I imagine, Zappa is inclined to excoriate all people of faith — at least no more inclined than believers would be to lambast all non-believers."] "

#### The Missing Mute

The address for Mute Records that you printed in your Notes From The Underground column on Fortran 5 [Feb. '92] is no longer valid. I renewed my subscription anyway.

Elliot Levine  
Silver Spring, MD

[Thanks, Elliot. We could use more forgiving readers now and then. The new address for Mute, by the way, is 5 Crosby St., Fifth Floor, New York, NY 10013.]

#### Back Cover Blues

I am greatly offended by the back cover ad now being run by Yamaha on its QY10. Its language and message epitomize all that is dangerously wrong with our music industry. "Don't just listen to someone else's music, create your own song," the copy entreats. The next sentence then boasts, "With 76 musical excerpts built in, you don't have to be talented and you don't have to be musical. You just have to be human."

The kind of mentality this product purports to appeal to is scary. Every working musician I have shown this ad to has reacted with disgust. Yamaha should be ashamed. We all should be ashamed for contributing to the kind of musical environment where such a sales pitch would even be considered, let alone tolerated.

If we continue to condone and promote the kind of recycled technological garbage currently passing itself off as music, then we real musicians deserve to eventually become extinct and replaced by machines that don't have to be human, or inspired, or driven by dreams.

Richard Rosing  
N. Hollywood, CA

#### Connor's Comeback

[Although we've only gotten one *Creative Options* column from prodigal *Keyboard* contributor Connor Freff Cochran, even that singular event seems to have sent a stir through our readership.]

For quite some time, I've been getting confused, mad, and irritated. Every now and then I've even just about had a nervous breakdown. At least I've been able to come up with a name for this condition: Frefflessness.

So it was a great delight to open the Feb. '92 issue and see that Connor Freff Cochran has returned. Only one thing surprised me about it — the fact that it didn't surprise me at all. I've been using almost exactly the same method described by Connor to seek my true path. I've changed my lifestyle, quit one school and begun studying something totally different in another school, stopped the drinking and occasional drug use that seems to be wedded to our concept of musicianship, and getting temporarily selfish.

I suppose that if I can cut the crap, then everybody else who wants to do the same need only consult Connor Freff Cochran's Feb. '92 column. May we grow and grow, and may we

---

Send correspondence to: Letters, *Keyboard*, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014.

## NEXT MONTH IN KEYBOARD®

#### ELP

They're ba-a-aack. Fifteen years after their last U.S. tour, prog rock's answer to Cerberus returns with a new album and a string of concert dates. Keith Emerson explains what took him, Greg, and Carl so long. Plus transcriptions, and a loving look at Emerson's vintage modular Moog.

#### FAITH NO MORE

An eyewitness report on the making of *Angel Dust*, the latest release from Roddy Bottum and his fellow thrashers.

#### KEYBOARD CLINIC: ENSONIQ VFX

Helpful hints on programming hip sounds and effects, shortcutting work routines, and getting more for your money from this popular sample-playback synth.

#### MICHAEL BODDICKER

A legend in session circles discusses his work on *Robocop 3*, *Starfire*, and other films, and offers candid views on the state of electronic music.

#### KEYBOARD REPORTS

Roland's Canvas and Brush, Dr. T's Interactor, Software Toolworks' Miracle Piano, and other hot new items.



## LETTERS

never be able to say that we are grown.

S. A. Johannsson  
Reykjavik, Iceland

### Keeping In Touch

I agree wholeheartedly with Robert L. Dorschuk's assessment of Stanley Brown's contribution to Keith Sweat's latest album [Mar. '92]. Even more than his keyboard playing, however, I think his production and writing skills are excellent. I'd like to write to him directly. Do you have any advice as to where I should address my letter?

Daniel Remier  
Urbana, IL

As a die-hard Thomas Dolby fanatic, I would like to thank you for running that fantastic interview with him [Jan. '92]. It's interesting that while Dolby's previous album, *Aliens Ate My Buick*, seemed to consist predominantly of Fairlight sounds, his Fairlight is now relegated to the status of being a "\$20,000 sample library." Even more noteworthy is the fact that *Astronauts and Heretics* was put together on a Macintosh. That says a lot about how far technology has travelled over the past few years.

One question: Since Dolby is on the Keyboard Advisory Board, can I send fan mail to him — or to any other board member, for that matter — through Keyboard?

Joe Warmbrodt  
Houston, TX

[Send a letter to any artist interviewed in Keyboard to us, and we'll happily forward it to his or her home or business address, depending on what information we have on file.]

### Crashing Windows

All hail the artistically correct Jim Aikin [Other Windows, Feb. '92]. It seems that he has the blessed ear that can tell me what music is and is not! Is it something that you simply live to hear or that makes you feel good? Of course not! More important is that it should be a middle finger raised high to lawyers, accountants, and the Devil himself — television! Please! If I think that the sound of a flushing toilet is music, it is. If I think that the tweeting of a bird is music, it is. Even if I think that a mindless Top 40 song is music, it is. Aikin's preachings about the merits of musicianship are no better than what record company executives say, in that both seem bent on telling the world what real music is or should be. Musicians, do not fall into the trap of making music just to be different, which is the same thing as making music just to be mainstream. Do what you like!

Aaron "Phrenzy" McClay  
Young Godfather Coalition  
San Francisco, CA

[Jim Aikin replies: "Okay, I'm mystified. One of my main recommendations in the February column was that people 'refuse to compromise. . . . Do what pleases you.' So what is McClay upset about? At a guess, he's incensed because I commented that a lot of synthesizer music is 'cretinous pap.' His position, if I understand it correctly, is that nobody is entitled to judge the quality of any piece of music. I wonder if he puts this theory into practice by buying CDs at random."]

I agree with Aikin's opinion that popular music has become mundane, boring, dreary, inept, and stagnant. I also agree that this is partly the fault of the awesome technology that facilitates the creation of music these days. But I do not agree that the "upper echelons of music companies" are also to blame, nor do I agree with his remedies.

Businesses look for and cater to the needs and wants of the public in order to make a profit and hence stay afloat. Music executives are indeed providing most of what you hear on Top 40 stations — songs based on the persistent, metronomic beat of the kick drum. But they are not forcing this stuff on the public. The public wants it! The blame for this onslaught of audio garbage doesn't belong to accountants and lawyers but to the general public itself — specifically, from the average person's perception of music. As you can easily discern, this perception is very limited.

The solution lies in trashing your television set or aiming verbal terrorism at radio stations, but rather in redefining our educational focus. Schools force children to whittle the world down to simple, small pieces. These are not conditions in which an art that demands complex thinking can flourish. So don't blame corporate executives for the problems. They're just trying to survive and make a buck.

David Chick  
Gloucester, Ontario

### Stepping On Nails

I've just finished reading the Mar. '92 letters on your Cyberpunk II story [Jan. '92]. Shawn Rudiman's letter critically mentions Nine Inch Nails. Well, I read your Apr. '90 NIN story, in which Trent Reznor seems to display far more artistic integrity than the sci-fi disco boys from Hell. I am not wholly impressed by artists who strive to classify themselves by using ideas from pseudo-literature. These guys play too many role-playing games.

Jeremy L. Wilkins  
Seminole, FL

### Dream On

[Robert L. Jennings' Jan. '92 letter, in which he describes his "ultimate dream machine," seems to have stimulated other daydreamers to send us their designs for the perfect keyboard instru-

ment — or take issue with Jennings' vision.]

I was talking with a friend of mine about ultimate keyboard designs, and he kindly lent me a brochure on the subject. He lives a bit uptime from this century, so he had to pry it from my hands before I caused any temporal loops or other disasters. But I remember the gist of it.

1. Advanced Anticipation Thought Control. Pioneered by the ill-fated Romanian Zlatna Panega synth, the AATC system allows complex musical pieces to be performed by means of a generative grammar based on *anticipating* the user's brain wave patterns. This is possible because these patterns are quantum-mechanical in nature and hence stretch from minus infinity to plus infinity in both space and time. The patterns themselves are picked up by a narrow-band quantum resonance, which tunes directly into the hidden variables involved and thus conveniently gets rid of all those messy wires. Since it can also get rid of the keyboard, one of these has been included as an option — it can take a while for the average ivory and silicon molester to get the hang of AATC.

The software takes the anticipated brain waves and uses them to manipulate various musical meta-constructs in a stochastic way, resulting in a net negative flow of musical entropy. Fractal, strange loop, and other chaotic processes have been included for a "fuller and more natural musical experience." Software includes Baroque & Roll, Solo Jarrett, Plinkety-Plonk Academic, Aging Cyberpunk, New Age Mush, Deep Synth Film Score, ECM, and, of course, Gameshow. Optional Baad Rapper With Additood™ software speaks for itself, while a unique FM4U preset guarantees a hit single by producing enough sus-4 chords to get airplay of your music on all the major radio networks.

2. 1024-voice, 64-bit, 1MHz Sampling & Resynthesis. An on-board computer with the power of 1024 networked CRAY-XMPs is used to array-process various mathematical models of preset and dynamically configurable sound material. In addition to including all known and future forms of synthesis, it also gives you light-speed access to the central sampling library, which has samples of everything you could ever possibly use. Instruments? Have we got instruments! Even if you've never heard of the Uruguayan unicyclist's nose flute, we've got a full set of multisamples for it. We've also got kitchen utensils, carpentry, politicians being sick, animals (small and furry, scaly, large and fierce), the complete works of James Brown, *genuine* intergalactic warfare sounds, and most terrifyingly of all, a vintage ambisonic recording of a day at NAMM.

Special Tru To Life™ synthesis algorithms are also included. You can simulate the effect

*Continued on page 14*





## Perfect For Any Environment

Admittedly, your particular PA environment probably wouldn't be this demanding. But even if it was, you'd find a Samick PA component that could handle the job.

At Samick, we've recently introduced a complete line of Pro Audio products to the marketplace: from professional-grade power amplifiers, to sound reinforcement loudspeakers, monitors, equalizers, cross-overs and much much more.

Our System Series Mixers, for example, feature totally modular construction for maximum isolation and signal quality. Available in 24, 16, 12 and 8 x 4 channel configurations, the System Series also features extensive signal patching, Stereo inserts, 4 Aux busses, and 100mm faders—all at prices that are unbelievably down to earth. And for the budget minded, the Samick SM Series Mixers deliver many of the same features in non-modular construction at even lower prices.

So when you're putting your next system together, check out what Samick has to offer. You'll find a world of products that deliver top quality and performance for any acoustic environment, while at the same time being very friendly to the most important environment: your bank account.

Samick Pro Audio  
Where Dreams Begin

# SAMICK

For more information, contact: Samick Music Corporation, 18521 Railroad Street, City of Industry, CA 91748, (818) 964-4700.  
For a copy of our Samick Pro Audio Catalog, send \$2.00.





*All the big studio guys swear by 'em.  
But I went out and bought 'em anyway.*



The Fostex T-20 headphones. The best-sounding hat you'll ever own.

**Fostex®**



## TRIGGER THE ALESIS D4 FROM ELECTRIC GUITAR

**A**LESIS D4 OWNERS: EVER thought about letting an electric guitar-playing friend add a percussion idea to one of your rhythm sequences? You don't even need a percussion trigger. Try plugging the guitar into one of the D4's trigger inputs and assign whatever percussion instrument you want to that trigger. The guitar should have enough gain to trigger the *sound*. If you need more gain, patch a compressor or distortion pedal between the guitar and the D4 trigger in. Triggering a sound also causes the D4 to transmit a MIDI note-on message that you can record in your sequencer. You might need to adjust the gain, decay, and velocity curves on the D4 in order to respond appropriately to your guitar. Playing muted notes seems to work best.

— Ray Legnini, Broomall, PA

## SYNTHESIZED GUITAR TIPS

**I**N HIS MARCH '91 COLUMN ON arranging guitar parts for synthesizer, Eric Turkel disclosed some excellent ideas, but overlooked one of my favorite tricks, unison pitch-bend, where a note played on one string is bent up to match the pitch of a note sounded by another string. Here's how to do it on a multitimbral synth.

Assign the same "guitar" patch twice as two different instruments in a multitimbral setup, and set them both to the same MIDI channel as your controller. Set instrument 1 to respond to pitch-bend data, with a range of two half-steps; disable pitch-bend response on instrument 2. [Ed. Note: If your controller won't allow you to independently set the pitch-bend response of each instrument in a multitimbral setup, copy the source patch to a new location in memory, set it to ignore pitch-bend, and use both patches in the multitimbral setup.] At this point, when you roll your pitch-wheel back to the full negative position, you will hear two notes a major second apart. The lower note is the instrument responding to pitch-bend. As you let the pitch-bend wheel return to its zero position, the lower note will bend up into unison with the stationary note.

If your synth has the capability, detune the instruments in relation to each other. Tune the one that responds to pitch-bend to a major second below the non-bending voice. Now you have access to three intervals with your pitch-bend wheel. With the wheel at full positive, you'll hear a unison; with the wheel at neutral, the voices sound a major second apart, prepared for playing unison bends; with the wheel



at full negative, the instruments sound a major third apart. Experiment with different detuning intervals and pitch-bend ranges to achieve some pedal steel-type effects.

Another pitch-bend trick is useful for imitating those ever-popular dive-bomb effects. When an

electric guitar player uses the whammy bar, because of different string tensions, individual strings bend by different intervals. To simulate this, use a multitimbral stack of similar instruments, each with its own pitch-bend range. Again, if possible, detune voices relative to their bend range to access more intervals. For example, if you set the bend range for an instrument to 5, you would detune it by -5 so that unison occurs with the pitch-bend wheel at full-positive. When you stack five or six instruments with different bend ranges, play a three-note power chord and run the wheel down to full negative. At the bottom, you'll get a detuned mess, which is precisely the effect you're shooting for.

— William Hartzell, Malden, MA ■

## OWNER'S MANUAL MANAGEMENT

**I**t used to take me up to ten minutes to find the proper user manual for a piece of equipment. I had manuals and documentation scattered around the studio in closets, under magazines, and in the piano bench. At last, I developed the following plan to resolve the problem:

- (1) Gather all manuals, specs, supply catalogs, photocopied articles, and whatever other important documentation you need and can find.
- (2) Check for manuals with printing that comes within less than 1/2" of the inside margin; remove offenders from the collection.
- (3) Find a print shop that has a three-hole paper drill, and have them drill your entire stack. (The drilling will only take a minute.)
- (4) Organize the manuals and whatnot by type: keyboards, mixers, tape decks, amplifiers, effects, computers, sequencer documentation, track sheets, supply catalogs, etc.
- (5) Find enough three-ring loose-leaf binders to handle the entire stack, while allowing room for some expansion.
- (6) Once the manuals are loaded into the binders, put a label on the outside edge of each binder, then make a list of the manuals enclosed.
- (7) Add an identifier tab to the outside edge of the first page of each manual. Stage the tabs down these pages in order to keep each tab as visible as possible. This will enable you to find any manual quickly without paging through the entire binder.
- (8) Add a few blank pages to the beginning of one particular binder for telephone numbers, addresses, notes, etc.
- (9) Other binders you can prepare: sheet music, song lyrics, song ideas, floppy-disk holders, equipment inventory, insurance policy, etc.
- (10) Find a convenient place to locate your binders for fast reference. Always keep them in the same spot.

— Dan Lindholm, Milbank, SD ■



# Sampler Owners!

**We Have the Sounds you need!**

## AKAI

S900/950 - 220 Disks  
S1000/1100 -  
100 Disks/Sets  
MPC-60 - 60 Disks

## E-mu

Emax - 20+ Disks  
Emax II -  
100 Disks/Sets

## KORG

DSS-1/DSM-1 -  
11 Disks  
T-Series -  
21 PCM Disks

## DIGIDESIGN

SampleCell™ -  
CD ROM

## ENSONIQ

EPS - 220 Disks  
EPS-16 Plus -  
120 Disks/Sets

## ROLAND

S-50 - 220 Disks  
S-330/S-550 -  
220 Disks  
W-30 - 220 Disks  
S-750/770\* -  
100 Disks / Sets

Call or write for **FREE**  
Catalog with descriptions

\*Projected future projects

### Available on 3.5" Floppy Disks.

3-pack Sets - Retail \$34.95 / 5-Pack Sets - \$54.95  
Korg T-Series PCM Disks - \$24.95 ea.

**Also Available on 44-Megabyte  
Syquest Cartridges for S1000/1100,  
EPS/EPS-16 Plus, and Emax II.**

Retail Price \$249.95

### CD ROMS Available for ...

**Digidesign SampleCell™**  
(over 600 Megabytes)

**AKAI S1000/1100**  
(over 400 Megabytes)

**E-mu Emax II**  
(99 Banks - Packed Full)

Retail Price - \$299.95

**Coming Soon For...**  
**Ensoniq EPS/EPS-16 Plus\***  
**Roland S-750/770\***

### Korg Wavestation ROM Cards

**Volume 1 - Soundtrax**

**Volume 2 - Analog**

Retail Price - \$59.95

**Blank 3.5" DS/DD Floppy Disks**

59¢ each - 50 in a pack

**Blank 3.5" DS/HD Floppy Disks**

89¢ each - 50 in a pack

Call for the location of a dealer near you,  
or order direct.

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**greytsounds™**

SOUND DEVELOPMENT

8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101  
Northridge, CA 91324 • USA  
(818) 773-7327 • FAX: (818) 773-9203  
Order Line (800) 266-3475

## LETTERS

Continued from page 8

of a string quartet with a genuine *thirtysome-thing*-type bad atmosphere or with a lead guitar part that has a temper tantrum and storms off unless you promise it a 20-minute solo in the middle of every piece. You can configure the hardware so that it leers at the women (or men — all software is certified bug-free and non-genderist) in the front row and won't play any drum parts unless you feed it beer first.

3. Apple Mac Front End. This is entirely unnecessary, and is included only to impress your friends.

4. Optional 16-x-2 Line LCD & Data Entry Slider. For those die-hard Golden Age of Digital traditionalists.

5. Portable. This miracle of modern technology runs off of two AA batteries, which are recharged from built-in solar panels. Seeing as how you get enough power to fill a medium-sized stadium, this is quite impressive. Even more impressive is the fact that the hardware lives in a 1U case. How so? Well, without giving away any trade secrets, let's just say that there are ways of creating lepton-sized singularities and then harnessing the shifting space-time stresses around them. As power sources and computing hardware implementations go, this technology is cheap and powerful, doesn't need a mains connector, and is mostly harmless. (Okay, so once every few millennia one of the babies gets loose and before you know it the whole solar system has imploded. But that's a small price to pay for this kind of *sound*!)

So there you have it. Fortunately, I've already patented these ideas, so you won't make any money from them. The prototype should be ready in 50 years or so. Oh, and if you see my friend, tell him everything's fine. Just fine. . . . (Last word: MIDI? Come off it!)

Richard Wentk  
Bath, England

I thought that some of Jennings' ideas were not very realistic. His machine would be more expensive than some cars. But I think that a powerful workstation could be developed inexpensively by borrowing a few ideas from the personal computer industry.

1. Open Architecture. If a synth is a computer that makes sound, why can't it use non-proprietary software? With an open architecture, different companies could produce different programs for the same machine, and the hardware could be used in ways not imagined by the original developers. Imagine: a generic editor-librarian on your master keyboard!

2. Modular Systems. The cool thing that IBMs have is expansion slots, which provide for hardware you don't think you need yet but don't want to forfeit the ability to use. Why not put everything on a fast parallel board buss,

hopefully in the range of 32 bits or above? The CPU, memory boards, disk drives, and tone generators — yes, tone generators — would be replaceable modules. If something better comes along, you would just open the back with a screwdriver, take out the old card, and put in the new warp-drive thrusters. You could also mix different types of synthesis on the same machine, or even bring in sampler boards.

3. Keyboard and Screens. Part of this is Jennings' idea. The musician and the instrument should communicate easily. The instrument would "talk" to the musician through a large and legible screen. The musician "talks" to the instrument through the keyboard. We'll need a few sliders, wheels, and pedals, but they should be programmable. On the subject of keyboards, how about adding a port for a PC QWERTY keyboard? That way, programming could be measured in hours, not days.

4. Memory That Really Is Easily Upgraded. This goes back to an open-architecture, modular system, with plug-in-and-play hardware and software that can handle it all and avoid traps like DOS's "can't handle over one meg without gimmicks" memory limitation. You simply cannot tell how much memory tomorrow's software will need.

5. High-Speed Processors and Chips. Nothing spectacular, just something that won't be obsolete overnight. If it's modular, we should be able to replace it, but we shouldn't need to buy a new one every year. When I see a 50MHz 486 machine, I can't help wondering what it could do for the good of mankind's music.

6. Low Cost. If a laptop 386 computer costs \$1,500 through mail order, and a good master keyboard costs \$1,000, then a combination of the two shouldn't be more than \$2,500.

That's it: the ultimate keyboard! I'd like to ask for a readable manual too, but that might be too much.

Charles Peyton Taylor  
Monterey, CA

### More Killer Guitars!

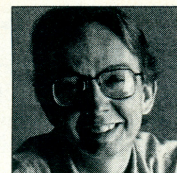
Is it my imagination that the electric guitar sounds on 95 percent of all synthesizers are so wimpy that they're unusable? (The EPS and Wavestation are unaffordable exceptions.) Manufacturers seem to insist on providing mega-piano samples and drum kits in every module, which only duplicates resources most of us already have. So how about an E-mu Proformance specializing in guitar samples? An Ensoniq SQ-R with mega-guitar samples? A Korg card set for the M series with decent guitar samples (I don't need the koto and banjo)? My imagination runs wild!

David A. Turner  
Albuquerque, NM

Continued on page 159



# OTHER WINDOWS



J I M A I K I N

## HOW TO SCREW UP YOUR CAREER

**M**AKING A LIVING BY PLAYING MUSIC is a wonderful thing, if you can manage it. It's a dream most of us have. All too often, though, the dream goes down in flames. We wind up workin' in a gas station, *as Frank Zappa* so pithily put it.

Even if you don't wake up one morning and find that you've become the minstrel of Madison Square Garden, music can be an immensely rewarding lifelong passion. And let's face it, not all of us are suited, either by personality or by talent, to be at the Top of the Pops. That's a good thing: there wouldn't be room enough for us all on the radio playlists.

People get into music for lots of other reasons besides the desire to make a living, and that's a good thing too. (Wouldn't you hate it if all the bands in the world were filled with people who acted like accountants and dentists?)

But let's say you want to take your dream all the way. You've got some songs, and some talent, and some gigging experience under your belt, and you're ready to roll. The bad news is, wanting and being ready are, as the logicians say, necessary but not sufficient. By themselves, wanting and being ready won't get you into a successful career. (Not unless we define "being ready" in very strict and complicated terms, and after the fact — like, if a given artist is successful, then whatever they did was "being ready.") Somewhere along the line, you're likely to find yourself walking nose-first into a plate glass window, or lost in the jungle, or sinking in quicksand — pick your own metaphor. Somewhere between the dream and the money falls the Shadow.

So let's look this Shadow square in the eye. What is it?

The Shadow has no independent existence. It operates entirely through you. Its only power lies in your behavior — what you do and don't do.

Now, there's a certain type of person who believes that when bad things happen, It's All Their Fault. The old ego has this urgent need to protect itself from the painful truth that we're responsible for the results of our own acts. If you think I'm going to tell you how to manipulate or outflank Them so as to get your career on track, you're going to be disappointed. Them are not something you can control. A lot of Them are insensitive, or bigoted, or just plain crooked; no argument there. Unfortunately, Them will never change. What you can change, or at least wrestle with, is your own Shadow.

When somebody's life is being run by the

Shadow, how are they acting? Maybe the most fun way to look at this question would be to offer some recommendations for exactly how you can let the Shadow run your dreams into the ground. How do you go about screwing up a promising career?

**Believe in Magic.** This is a method I've practiced with some (lack of) success. During the years when my primary source of income was playing music, I had only the foggiest, most rudimentary notions about how the upper echelons of the music business worked. I knew that you made demo tapes and took them to a record company, but that was about as far as my understanding extended. After that — well, they like your tape, so they make you a star, right?

I never looked down to see the slippery stepping-stones that lay between me and my goal. (I can't remember that I ever visualized the goal clearly, either.) Stepping-stones like having a business plan for the band and commitments from individual band members about how they're going to contribute. Developing the kind of tight show that will play in larger venues. Getting a manager. Studying the craft of songwriting.

There are so many ways to believe in magic. Maybe you'd prefer to believe that those who are successful have had good luck. If you cling to that belief you'll never have to look at how hard they worked. Or maybe you'd like to believe that you don't need to practice, that you already play well enough. (And never mind those few little fluffed notes; they don't count. People will judge you by your intentions, not your performance — right?) Another option: Believe that your genius vocal stylings will somehow be audible through the distortion of a bad P.A. system. Music is partly magic, anyway — so where do you draw the line between necessary magic and wishful thinking?

Maybe you've got a record contract already,

and your first CD has just hit the stores. Congratulations! You're even more vulnerable to the belief in magic. As a veteran record producer said to me once, "People think that when they get a contract, they've got it made. But that's when the hard work starts."

Magic thinking may be harder to resist when you're a star, or on the brink of stardom. People around you will feed it. They'll tell you what they think you want to hear, or what suits their own purposes. It's up to you to be hard-headed, to sort through the phantoms and fantasies.

**Don't Read the Fine Print.** This is another form of believing in magic. When somebody offers you a contract, be it for management or recording or whatever, trust them when they tell you that those confusingly worded clauses aren't important. You're a creative person; you shouldn't have to get a headache trying to understand all that legal mumbo-jumbo!

The sad truth is that a single clause in a development contract, the kind you sign *before* the record company signs you, can destroy your career. It's when you're starting out, when you can least afford legal expertise, that you may need it most. If your business plan doesn't include a few hundred dollars (at the very least) for attorney fees, and if you haven't networked with other musicians to learn who the good entertainment lawyers are in your area, you're walking around with a sign on your back that says, "Kick Me Hard."

I know of one up-and-coming artist (not a keyboard player) who inked a long-term management contract. The manager was negotiating



*These days, Jim Aikin is trying to develop his long-dormant career as a science fiction writer. He would prefer to think that he's stopped screwing it up.*



## OTHER WINDOWS

with some very heavy-hitting record companies, the record contract appeared to be in the bag — but then the artist fired the manager! Why? According to my informant, the artist was getting bad career advice from his mother, who thought he was getting ripped off. (That suggests two more ways to screw up your career: "Depend on your family for business advice," and, "Never compromise: Demand to have it all.") The trouble is, this management contract entitles the now ex-manager to a hefty slice of any income that the artist earns for several more years. So what other manager is going to work with that artist, knowing how the pie is going to be sliced up? Maybe somebody will take the chance, or maybe nobody will.

A contract is a legally binding document, and until it's signed, *everything* in it is negotiable. After it's signed, nothing is. If you're in doubt about any of the provisions, don't sign until you get advice from an outside expert.

**Walk All Over People.** You don't have to be a star to practice this one. Not showing up for rehearsals, turning up too loud during your solos, badmouthing fellow musicians behind their backs — there are so many effective ways of pretending that you're the center of the universe. And most of them will have a deleterious impact on your career.

The truth is, even a solo career is not something that one person does alone. A successful

solo performer depends on a very large support network, from the person who answers the phone in the PR department to the person who runs the stage lights. Treat people like dirt and they'll treat you like dirt. The lights will go out in the middle of your third song, and you'll never know whether it was an accident, or revenge.

You need a healthy dose of ego if you're going to stand up in front of people for a living and say, essentially, "Look how great I am!" You need to have faith in your own vision and set your own high standards. So here again, where do you draw the line? When in doubt, do unto others as you'd have them do unto you.

**Get Loaded a Lot.** I'm not going into a big sermon about the evils of drugs and alcohol. For one thing, the people who need to hear that kind of sermon always tune it out. They think you're a jerk, or that you're talking about somebody else.

Okay, twist my arm. Maybe just a little sermon. The sad fact is that drugs and alcohol kill a lot of talented musicians. There's nothing romantic about dying. It's messy, and incredibly painful, and even scarier than that, and it tends to screw up your career. As a publicity stunt, it may help you sell records, but you won't be there to cash the royalty checks. And even if you don't die right away, your career is likely to be blown apart by the injudicious ingestion of psychoactive chemicals. Look at Jaco Pastorius — arguably the greatest electric bass player of all time, and there he was, hanging around local bars in Flori-

da begging to sit in with the band. And that was what his "career" was like for a couple of years before he was beaten to death.

But of course that won't happen to you. You're different.

I don't want to indulge in scare tactics. Most of us are immune to them by now, or too sophisticated to pay any attention. I'll admit that it's also possible to be addicted to chemicals for years without it having the slightest effect on your career. There have been prime ministers of England who by today's standards would be considered raging alcoholics. The trouble is, drugs and alcohol have a tendency to turn around and bite you — and it's very, very difficult to control when and how that will happen, or even to see it happening when you're in the middle of it.

There's this mystique about drugs and music. Rock and roll is about living on the edge, and drugs will certainly help you do that. But you don't have to swallow the myth whole. Some of the baddest metal musicians on the planet are actually sweet guys, savvy businessmen, and meticulous musical craftsmen. The thing with the tattoos and the chains is utterly bogus. It's an image that sells records, that's all.

The truth is, drugs *can* unleash your creativity. For a while. At a price. If that was all they did, a lot more people would use them. A few months ago I talked with the sister of a fairly well-known keyboard player, now deceased. She told me that he felt he couldn't compose



### The Most Comprehensive Sample Library

The Prosonus Sample Library is the largest of its kind containing over 4 gigabytes of data. And every sample is true Prosonus. Each instrument was meticulously recorded using state-of-the-art digital audio equipment. And each note was performed by the industry's top players on the finest instruments available.

You can access Prosonus samples from virtually any digital medium including audio CDs, CD-ROMs, floppy disk, Syquest™, and for Synclavier™ owners, opticals and magnito opticals.

### World Renowned Audio CD Library

\$69.95\* each

Beginning with a percussion CD in 1988, Prosonus pioneered the use of the compact disc for storing samples. Universal to all formats, audio CDs allow you to access the samples with any sampler. Considered the finest in the industry, today the Prosonus CD

# Better Sounds...

Library consists of the following 16 sample CDs, 2 sound FX CDs and 4 technical CDs:

- Grand Pianos
- Synth Stacks
- Electric Guitar
- Sampler Sampler\*
- City Sounds
- Foley Footsteps
- Drum & Bass
- Orchestral Percussion
- Speech Intelligibility Test and Measurement Discs\*
- Studio Reference Disc
- Code Disc
- String Orchestra and Effects
- Cello Section & Solo Cello
- Violin Section & Solo Violin
- Viola & Bass Solo & Sections
- Brass Sections
- Trumpet
- Trombone & Bass Trombone
- French Horn & Tuba
- Woodwinds-Double Reeds
- Exotic Percussion

The **Drum and Bass** CD is the latest addition to the library. It consists of over 600 samples, including 250 drum sounds from the kits of seven manufacturers. The CD also contains a wide array of cymbals and bass sounds from the industry's finest bass guitars. In addition to fingered and picked sustained notes, the bass sounds include thumps, pops, mutes, chokes, slurs, and slides.

The **SRD™ (Studio Reference Disc)** turns your CD player into a test tone generator. Whether your calibrating a studio or just laying tones on a tape, the SRD has become the industry's digital standard for diagnostic tests and measurements.

### Prodisk™: Easy to Use Samples on Floppy

Our engineers did the work for you by truncating, looping and patching the samples. With Prodisk, all you have to do is "plug-and-play."

The Prodisk library features formatted samples for the Akai™ S900, S950 & S1000, Roland™ S-550, S-330 & W-30, E-MU Emax I™, Oberheim DPX-1™, Ensoniq EPS™, Casio FZ™, and Yamaha TX-16W™. Currently the Prodisk library features the following sets:\*

- Violin Sections
- Cello Sections
- Brass Sections
- Orchestral Strings
- World Percussion
- Orchestral Percussion
- Orchestral String Effects
- Rock Drums 1 & 2
- Electric Guitar 1 & 2
- Acoustic Guitar
- Trombone
- Trumpet
- Electric Bass
- Elec. Synths 1 & 2
- Vintage Synths
- Pianos
- Hammond B3
- Effects

\*Not all sets available for each sampler.

Whether you're sampling from Prosonus CDs or utilizing the simplicity of Prodisk, you're tapping into the most comprehensive and highest quality sample library of its kind.





at his peak without using mass quantities of cocaine. The band was relying on him for new material, and he was relying on coke. And now he's dead. There are people who will die rather than face the Shadow.

**Keep Changing Your Goal.** This is another dandy method. I know a woman who recently completed a degree in journalism. But now she's decided she'd hate working for a newspaper. What would really ring her chimes, she's convinced, would be to be a therapist. She's 40 years old and going back to college again. Meanwhile, she makes a living as a waitress — and in spite of being incredibly bright and capable, she's in no danger of ever having to stand up in front of the world and take her lumps as a successful professional.

**Put Yourself Down.** If you program yourself with constant negative messages about your worth and your prospects, you're almost certain to fail. But maybe you're so talented that even a crippling dose of self-doubt isn't enough to keep success from jumping out and biting you. Desperate measures may be in order. You may need to —

**Have a Mysterious Accident.** One of the well-thumbed books on my self-help shelf is *Overcoming the Fear of Success*, by Martha Friedman. If you find yourself trapped in a recurring pattern of failure, I urge you to buy this book and read it. She talks about how our parents program us for failure, how we sabotage our own efforts by constant self-criticism and

negative internal messages, how beliefs lurk in the unconscious about the deadly danger that will follow being too successful, how we cling to a marginal success (being a backup musician, for example) rather than risk going all the way.

Over and over, she gives examples of people who were seemingly on the way toward the realization of their dreams when suddenly, inexplicably, they found themselves struck down by illness, crippling anxiety, family responsibilities, boredom and restlessness, you name it.

Many of the forces that keep us from being successful appear to be outside us. But that can be an unconscious defense mechanism: "How can you blame me for being a failure? It isn't my fault that the car got towed so I missed the audition!" Well, maybe it was the result of forces outside your control, or maybe you set yourself up by parking in a red zone. And the hell of it is, your fear of success may be giving you some real bad information about whether or not you cre-

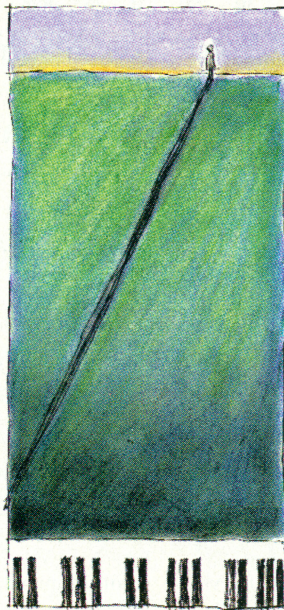
ated the "bad luck."

When you see a pattern of bad luck in your career path, be suspicious. Maybe you don't really want to be successful. Maybe you're unconsciously protecting yourself from the imaginary bogeymen that will jump out and eat you if you ever do something really great.

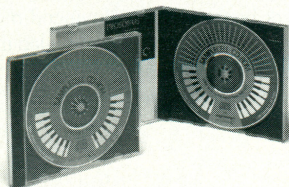
... Or maybe your bliss really does lie down some other path than stardom. Maybe you thrive on the direct interaction with the audience that happens in a piano bar. Maybe what rings your chimes is watching your young students sail proudly through their Mozart sonatinas. There's no need to beat yourself up for not living up to somebody else's dreams of success. Another of my favorite books is Marsha Sinegar's *Do What You Love, the Money Will Follow*. One of her main messages is that you get to define success for your-

self, for your own life. You don't need to enslave yourself to anybody else's vision.

The choice is yours. But whatever path you choose, don't forget to read the fine print. ■



# Make Better Music.



**SampleCell™ Volume Two**

\$399.95\*



**AKAI S1000/S1100™ Vol. 1**

\$499.95\*



**ROLAND S770/S750™  
Orchestral Strings Vol. 1**

\$499.95\*

The idea of preformatted samples was a good one, and the idea of putting them on CD-ROM was even better. If you're using Digidesign's™ SampleCell Card to make music then you know all about SampleCell Volume One. Our first CD-ROM for Digidesign, Sample Cell Volume One, features 600 megabytes of Prosonus samples and is bundled with every SampleCell Card.

**SampleCell Volume Two** is the perfect addition to the original library. Also packed with 600 megabytes of samples, Volume Two compliments our original SampleCell disc by giving you an entirely new collection of sounds ideal for film scoring, post production, sweetening, and other musical applications in and out of the studio.

SampleCell Two contains a wide array of **Bass, Drum, Brass, Electronics, Percussion, String, Special Effects and Harp Sounds.** For a suggested retail price of \$399.95, SampleCell Volume Two is an unprecedented value.

The Akai S1000 has long been regarded as one of the industry's pre-eminent sampling devices. Utilized mainly in a professional environment, the S1000 user quickly recognized a need for a sample library of the highest quality. The Prosonus Sound Library for the Akai S1000 filled that need.

Volume 1 of the Prosonus library features 311 stereo and 449 mono samples for a total of 760 sounds. Unlike other CD-ROMs that offer only 2 & 4 megabyte volumes & patches, the Prosonus disc features 2, 4, 6 and 8 meg versions to accommodate the memory configuration of your specific system.

This CD-ROM offers you some of the best samples from the 4 gigabyte Prosonus library. The disc features numerous samples from the following categories: **Brass, Drums, Acoustic Guitar, Electric Guitar, Electric Bass, Orchestral Percussion, Piano, String Orchestra, Violin Sections, Cello Sections, Synthesizers and Special Effects.**

CD-ROM has become the most efficient and economical way to store and access samples. And Prosonus Volume 1 for the Akai S1000 is no exception. At a suggested retail of \$499.95, your price per sample is under .66¢. Try finding a better deal than that on floppy or Syquest.

The Roland S770 and S750 are quickly becoming industry standards for high-end sampling applications. Working closely with Roland, Prosonus has assembled the most comprehensive library of strings available. These highly-acclaimed string samples were performed by a major philharmonic orchestra and are the flagship of the Prosonus library.

This CD-ROM includes all the standard string instruments including violin, viola, cello and bass in both solo and sections. For each type of section and ensemble sound there are 10 to 35 patches creatively arranged to allow you increased flexibility in your productions. With 1416 samples for under .29¢ per sample, this CD-ROM becomes an unbelievable value.

**Better sounds really do make better music.** And our products offer you a better way to access the best samples in the industry. So whether it's the Prosonus CD Library, Prodisk, Synclavier opticals, or CD-ROMs, you're music deserves the finest samples available — Prosonus.

For more information on Prosonus products or for a dealer in your area call (800) 999-6191.

**PROSONUS™** 

11126 Weddington Street • N. Hollywood, CA 91601  
(818)766-5221 Fax (818)766-6098

\*Suggested retail price

\*Sampler Sampler suggested retail \$49.95

\*Speech Intelligibility Test and Measurement Discs suggested retail \$169.95

All products are trademarks of their respective holders.





# DISCOVERIES

TITUS LEVI



## DAVID WALDMAN

**Style:** "Mine." **Age:** 29.

**Influences:** Tangerine Dream, Faust, Material, Erik Satie, Brian Eno, Negativland, Can, Art Of Noise, Zoviet France.

**Main Instruments:** Roland Super JX & Jupiter-8, Korg M1 & DW-8000, Akai S950, Alesis HR-16 & MMT-8, Yamaha TG33, Micromoog, Minimoog.

**Contact:** 1603-G Carriage House Terrace, Silver Spring, MD 20904. (301) 680-8904.

**T**HE MUSIC OF DAVID WALDMAN and Alians brings the work of Isaac Newton and Gottfried Leibniz to mind. Without knowing of each other's efforts, Newton and Leibniz worked synchronously toward the foundation of calculus. Likewise, in the calculus of solving problems through music, Waldman and Alians have independently come up with similar solutions.

Each has a penchant for enigma and theme. Each pulls from the feel of ambient music while charging the floating haze of the style with groove, melody, and activity. Small clipped melodies appear, disappear, reappear, change a bit, sulk in the background, charge up front. Electronic threads splice the curtain of synthetic texture. Treated text samples lend a feeling of distress, but the sequence of samples may just as easily provoke a smirk. Rhythms remain definite but continually shift, and their asymmetry seems to stretch time.

Their composing strategies, however, are different. Waldman spends much of his time programming and pushing his instruments in new directions. "Those of us on a tight budget must learn to play effectively with our old toys," he says, "but there's an infinite variety of possibilities in all your tools, including the most important one, your mind." Alians, on the other hand, uses his eponymous program to generate ideas, often using his own preset sounds. "It's become a monster," he admits. "It's over 10,000 lines of code, and even I don't know all of what's in it anymore. Now I'm using the internal sequencer in the T3 in pattern mode. For a free-form real-time sequence, I use Cakewalk. And my newest rage is programming

my drum machine."

This change in technology follows a change in musical direction. "I used to turn on the recorder and let it rip," Alians says. "Whatever came out, the gods meant it to be that way, and it stood. Assemblage was my pride and joy at that time. At this point, that's like ancient history. I'm moving out in many new directions, and my friends take me in still more directions. It takes about 14 hours for me to do three minutes of music now.

"I spend more time mapping out my sounds," he continues. "I'm more particular about it than I used to be. I incorporate more change into the music. I used to do sequences that would keep repeating or barely change. Now my sequences have more components, and big tempo changes will come up. I'm becoming more capable with

my equipment, so I need to move forward and build more complexity and variety into the music."

Both of this month's Discoveries have other areas of musical interest. Waldman's attraction to variety is a major issue for him. "My music is about the pent-up right-brain chummings and yearnings in a world in which the left is considered the correct hemisphere. It ranges from pulsing Eurodance to slice-of-life broadcast ambience interwoven with sweeping turning bits and a lot of tendrils. Worldwide headlines, brainfarts [i.e., dreams], and nature all find a way in. Synths have given me the ability to express myself in many ways. In a sense, they are the most human of instruments because of the control and precision they give me in clearly and completely rendering my ideas. It's like the flexibility of the brain: The same organ that sits in Mother Teresa's head sits in Ted Bundy's."

Waldman's other interests include collaborating with Steve Abramowitz on video soundtracks for the Maryland Park and Planning Commission, and accompanying the raps of Kathleen Kinsolving, which focus on human and animal rights, and the poetry of Ron Williams.

For Alians, getting out and playing in Chicago's underground club scene is a crucial exercise. "I used to play jazz trombone, but the scene changed in Chicago. It became more about playing a set song list, so I quit. But my friends Stevo Wolfson and Wayne Lekan dragged me out of the dark because they convinced me that I could play what I wanted live. I'm glad they did this. Now I'm like a little kid. For me, this is just the start of a whole new direction." ■



KARYN LANG

## ALIANS

**Age:** 35. **Influences:** Brand X, Chopin,

Cocteau Twins, Depeche Mode, the Fixx, the Grateful Dead, Allan Holdsworth, Jethro Tull, King Crimson, Liszt, Pat Metheny, Bill Nelson, Rush, Steve Vai, Joe Satriani, XTC, Yes.

**Main Instruments:** Korg T3, Roland D-50 & GR-50, Compaq Portable 386 w/Alians software.

**Contact:** 2224 S. 61st Ave., Cicero, IL 60650. (708) 652-0435.

Titus Levi, founder of the California Outside Music Association, now spends his free time struggling through graduate economics classes at U.C. Irvine. If you'd like to appear in Discoveries, send a cassette of your best material, a biography (full name, age, style, influences, performance credits, future plans, and equipment), a publishable phone number and address at which readers may contact you, and a clear black-and-white photo of yourself with your keyboard setup. Photos should be labelled with your name and the photographer's name and address. All styles of music will be considered. Due to number of submissions, material cannot be returned, and applicants will not be contacted unless accepted. Send all correspondence to Titus Levi, 5135 Hanbury St., Long Beach, CA 90808. Titus also invites all Discoveries alumni to keep in touch with news about career advances, and would like to hear as well from more artists who use non-keyboard triggering devices or interactive computer software.



SQ-R  
PLUSSQ-1  
PLUSALL  
WITH  
32 VOICE  
POLYPHONY

SQ-2

SD-1

## No matter where you go, there we are.

Whether you're recording, composing, playing live or just getting started, you owe it to yourself to voice your music as fully as possible. That's why you should do it with an ENSONIQ synthesizer.

No matter which you choose, you'll now have full 32-note polyphony, for more complete music-making capability. So you can play more notes, layer more sounds, and sequence more tracks. All on a synth whose combination of advanced synthesis, dynamic effects and creative sequencing is second to none.

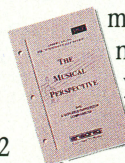
That's because at ENSONIQ, we've pioneered and perfected

the synth workstation concept into a line of instruments that are right for any player in any situation. Like our top-of-the-line SD-1 Music Production Synthesizer, offering exclusive performance features, unparalleled on-board sequencing and incredible sound.

Or our SQ-1 PLUS and SQ-2 Personal Music Studios, which now come with an additional Megabyte of new 16 bit waves, offer a complete range of musical possibilities to the budget-conscious musician. And for the perfect addition to your existing MIDI setup, there's the SQ-R PLUS, giving you

the great sound of the SQ instruments in a rack-mount.

So no matter what kind of music you make, we've got you covered, with notes to spare. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



☐ Please send me the FREE ENSONIQ Guide to Choosing a Synth vs. a Sampler.

Please send me information on: ☐ SD-1 32 Voice ☐ SQ-2 ☐ SQ-1 PLUS/SQ-R PLUS ☐ EPS-16 PLUS

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department K-29  
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

*Of course, ENSONIQ has long been an acknowledged leader in affordable samplers, such as the EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation and EPS-16 PLUS rack-mount unit.*



I've noticed the word "oversampling" appearing on spec sheets for compact disc players, samplers, and hard-disk recording systems. I've heard many conflicting explanations of what this really means. Can you help clear this up?

Jeff Burdette  
New York, NY

For an authoritative answer, we turned to Dave Rossum of E-mu Systems, who has been in the thick of sampling since the development of the first Emulator. According to Dave, "Oversampling is a much overused term, but in essence it has a very simple explanation. The basis of digital audio is the sampling (or Nyquist) theorem. This states that if you sample at twice the highest frequency present in the signal, no information is lost. In other words, if we define 'audio' as signals below 20kHz, and then create (or filter) all our audio signals so that they have no energy above 20kHz, then as long as we sample them at a rate of 40kHz or greater, we have completely captured the signal.

"Remember that this theorem does not consider the fact that the sampling is digital. So we haven't considered whether we are sampling at 8, 12, 16, 24 bits, or whatever. The bit resolution has a com-

pletely different kind of effect. The sampling theorem assumes we're sampling with plenty of bits.

"If we have energy almost up to 20kHz, and we sample at 40kHz, we are 'critically sampled.' In other words, we couldn't safely lower the sampling frequency without losing some information. On the other hand, if we sample at, say, 80kHz or 160kHz we would be 'oversampled' because



G R E G R U L E

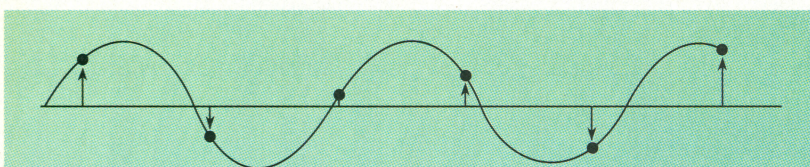
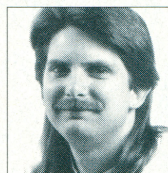


Fig. 1. A sine wave at a frequency near 20kHz is sampled at 44.1kHz. The vertical lines show the points where the samples are taken.

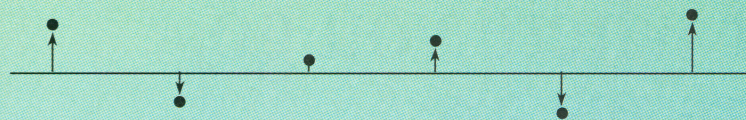


Fig. 2. The digital representation of the wave in Fig. 1. This is the data that would be stored in a sampler's memory, or on a CD.

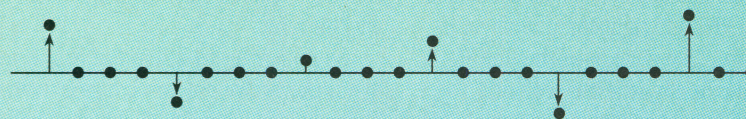


Fig. 3. The oversampling process begins by introducing a number of samples with values of zero between each of the real samples. Here, we are doing 4x oversampling.

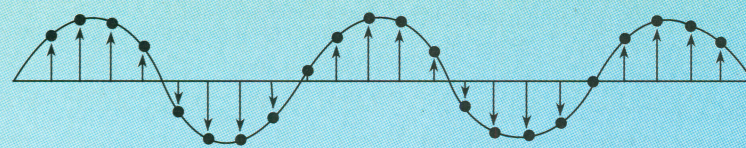


Fig. 4. Using a digital filter, we can reconstruct the original wave in Fig. 1 by oversampling. Note that the digital filter doesn't simply "connect the dots" between the real samples in Fig. 3. Instead, it executes a much more complex mathematical process using data from dozens or even hundreds of surrounding samples. This process allows the high-frequency content of the input wave to be recreated correctly.

we have sampled at a much higher frequency than necessary. This is the strict definition of 'oversampling' — in a sense it's the opposite of 'critical sampling.'

"We can also talk about how much we oversample. If critical sampling was 40kHz, and we sampled at 80kHz, we would be oversampled by a factor of two (2x oversampling), and so on.

"So why do we oversample? If we really did sample audio at exactly 40kHz, we would have no room to perform the tricks we have to do in practice to get it to work. Specifically, we have to filter any real signal to get rid of anything above 20kHz that might have crept in, and, since filters have a rolloff slope, we need some margin to go from flat (no attenuation) to dead (no signal). Remember, the theorem states that 'no information is lost,' but it doesn't say that any isn't added. In fact, we have to filter out the extra high-frequency 'images' that have been added by the sampling process. So when we go to reconstruct the signal, we need a margin band for the filter. Real-world sampling frequencies, being above 40kHz, have some margin; 44.1kHz has a very tight margin, 48kHz is much more comfortable.

"Of course, if we oversample, the margins can get very comfortable indeed — and this can be a big benefit. One huge use of oversampling is to get rid of the complex analog filters otherwise required for A/D and D/A conversion. Instead, we use digital filters. If I take the critically sampled 44.1kHz signal, and oversample it by just putting in more (zero) samples between each real sample (see Figure 3), I can then digitally filter it to produce a truly oversampled signal. The analog filter rolloff slope required to remove the images produced by sampling will be much gentler, requiring fewer components and less tight tolerance. We can do a similar trick to 'anti-alias' an incoming signal for A/D conversion.

"Very high oversampling ratios allow us to do other tricks, like 'sigma-delta' conversion. Because running a signal through a digital filter can produce more bits out than in, we can actually (through some clever signal processing — too complex to explain here) take a few bits (even only one) and produce 16 bits of data by use of the digital filters enabled by oversampling.

"There are numerous other uses for oversampling. In E-mu's G-chip inside the Proteus family, we 'oversample' by a factor of 4096. It turns out that this is a purely mathematical trick — the entire signal is never oversampled at once. But this simplifies the digital filters inside the chip. It illustrates the point that oversampling is something we do to make the electronic transformations cheaper and better. Ultimately we are limited by the critically sampled nature of the signal standards (44.1kHz or 48kHz, or 32kHz for 15kHz audio) and no amount of oversampling will improve these basic limits. It's just a tool to help us approach the true capabilities of these standards."

Special thanks to Digidesign's Dave Clementson for his assistance with this question.





# Jam with the best.

No matter what kind of music you make, you make better music playing with better musicians.

That's why you owe it to yourself to sample the ENSONIQ EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation.

The EPS-16 PLUS is your ticket to an incredible library of over 1000 sounds. Sounds that have been developed exclusively for ENSONIQ by some of the best in the business.



*The extensive library for the EPS-16 PLUS numbers over 1000 sounds — and new collections are being released every month.*

and David Hentschel, and musicians like bassist Marcus Miller, jazz organist Joey DeFrancesco, drummer John Robinson, and vocalist Maurice White.

To help bring their expertise to your music, the EPS-16 PLUS is available as a keyboard or a rack-mount unit. Both feature 16-bit fidelity, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 16-track

sequencer with recording and editing features geared towards musicians. And both are available in Turbo

configurations with expanded RAM, our FLASHBANK™ memory, and SCSI interface to give you all the power and versatility you need.

So take your music to the next level and jam with the best. The ENSONIQ EPS-16 PLUS. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



*The EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation.*

Jam with an EPS-16 PLUS, and you can make music with pianos sampled from Chick Corea's Mad Hatter Studio, guitars by Paul Jackson, Jr. and synth programs by Jason Miles. You can benefit from the talents of respected producers like Nile Rodgers



*The EPS-16 PLUS Rack-mount.*



*The SD-1 Music Production Synthesizer — Advanced synthesis, 16-bit output circuitry, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 24-track sequencer. Truly, the next generation in integrated music production synths.*



*The SQ-R PLUS Synthesizer Module — The great sound of the SQ-1 PLUS in a single-space rack-mount.*



*The SQ-1 PLUS Personal Music Studio — Advanced synthesis, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 16-track sequencer make this the low-cost MIDI studio with the high-quality sound.*



*The SQ-2 Personal Music Studio — A 76-key synth with great sounds, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 16-track sequencer. The perfect choice when 61 keys just aren't enough.*

Please send me the FREE ENSONIQ Guide to Choosing a Synth vs. a Sampler.

Please send me information on: ☐ EPS-16 PLUS ☐ SD-1 ☐ SQ-2 ☐ SQ-1 PLUS/SQ-R PLUS

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

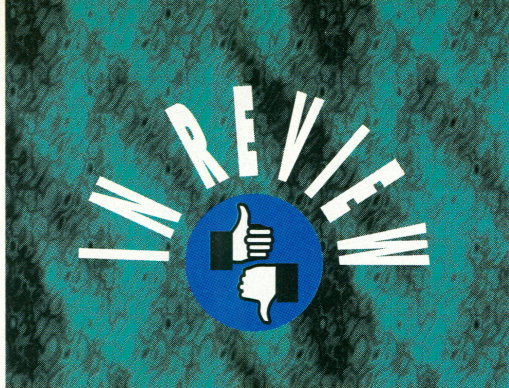
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department K-27  
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

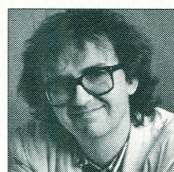
**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

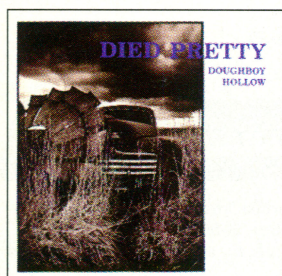




ROBERT L. DOERSCHUK



## RECORDINGS



### **Died Pretty, Doughboy Hollow** (RCA).

Even budget-variety synths pack a wider range of sounds than the Hammond organ, but groups like Died Pretty prove that a few variations on the old tone-wheel growl can be even more expressive than layers of brass, strings, and assorted garnishes. By giving John Hoey plenty of room for chords, smears, and solos, this quintet roots its sound in vintage Spooky Toothian tradition. Yet they're expressive in today's terms too: Hoey's droning support work on "Battle of Stanmore" suggests a fashionably Celtic reference and, when tucked behind Steve Clark's bass on "The Love Song," even echoes Joy Division. The moral that less can be more is obvious on *Doughboy Hollow*. All it takes is one good axe and a lot of good taste.

**Fizzè, Peeni Waali** (Mensch Records, Rebgrasse 28, CH-4102 Binningen/BL, Switzerland).

*Peeni Waali* is a feast of short but steamin' grooves. Backed by a

rotating lineup of African and Jamaican musicians, and a few players of indeterminate nationality, Fizzè concocts fascinating variations on Third World rhythms. His bubble beats bounce on synth, organ, and accordion behind a variety of lead instruments, most often the slippery trombone of someone named Rico. Tempos are medium, fireworks are few; what makes the album memorable is its persistently relaxed and natural feel. Longtime reggae and dub fans may not consider *Peeni Walli* revolutionary. But for rock-reared speed demons, these 15 uncluttered instrumental cuts, some recorded as far back as 1984, add up to a lesson in how to get maximum mileage from your music with minimal exertion.

### **Onaje Allan Gumbs, Dare to Dream** (MCA).

Though there's nothing revolutionary or even particularly exciting here, enough tasty piano emerges from the glossy synth textures and generic drum patterns to remind us that Gumbs is a first-rate player when he wants to be. His solos build to climaxes that attract our attention without disrupting the seamless groove. Yet the intention seems to be to never quite engage the listener, to keep everything humming along in the background. It's music designed *not* to be fully listened to. One expects this in a world programmed for passivity by Muzak, but when executed by players of Gumbs's quality, this sort of stuff can be maddening. Clearly Gumbs can burn with an interactive rhythm section — the kind that responds

to inspired licks with hits that, in turn, spark the soloist to play something even hotter in response. Our advice to artists like Gumbs, Joe Sample, and George Benson is to give this fixation with prettiness a rest — and dare to dream again.



### **Jukka Tiensuu, The Fantastic Harpsichord & The Exuberant Harpsichord** (Finlandia, dist. by Harmonia Mundi, 3364 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90034).

This pair of CDs will blow away the cobwebs that obscure the popular image of harpsichord music. The instrument's prickly texture brings out a mechanistic side to many of the composers represented here; the furious climaxes to Usko Meriläinen's *Zimbal* (on *Exuberant*), the needily opening moments of Iannis Xenakis' *Khoai* (from *Fantastic*), and the precise extended trills on Kaija Saariaho's harpsichord-and-tape piece *Jardin secret II* (from *Fantastic*) suggest timbral capabilities unsuspected by Baroque contrapuntalists.

Spacious textures also abound; Anneli Arho's *Minos* (*Exuberant*) sustains tension in sparse passages through carefully placed ornamentation and the deliberate tuning of one *E* in the upper manual to a perfect third above Middle C. Tiensuu delights in alternative temperaments; on both albums, perfect, microtonal, and other systems paint shadings that would be harder to discern in the piano's more complex sound. On each cut, Tiensuu overcomes awesome technical challenges. The most difficult works, notably the Xenakis and *De a de do* by Salvatore Sciarrino, both from *Fantastic*, pose problems of articulation that only computer jockeys and Conlon Nancarrow seem willing to tackle, but Tiensuu handles impossible trills, sweeps, repetitions, instantaneous registration changes, and simultaneous two-manual, one-hand parts with an electrifying insouciance. Let's hope

that these CDs can find an audience as broad as the vistas of his virtuosity.



### **Univers Zero, Heresie** (Cuneiform, Box 6517, Wheaton, MD 20906-0517).

Chamber music for the Apocalypse. This talented quintet finds the right balance between post-Schoenberg and postmodernism. In this album's three long and complex pieces, Roger Triguax plays the key textural role on piano, organ, and Harmonium. His dense parts solidify the ensemble textures, or stir them to a turgid froth with swirling passagework. Patrick Hanappier's *sul ponticello* slides on viola and violin further emphasize the group's trademark gloomy sound. Univers Zero are not to be danced to, or entertained by. It is better to appreciate them dispassionately. Their compositional resources — especially evident on Triguax's collaboration with percussionist Daniel Denis on the cheerily titled "Jack the Ripper" — and idiosyncratic ensemble work mark Univers Zero as a group of admirable, though dark, vision.

### **Guire Webb, New Frontier** (Proxima, 322 S. Topanga Canyon Blvd., Topanga, CA 90290).

The main weakness of this instrumental album is, in a sense, its strength. On all nine selections, Webb plays piano with an amiable folksy feel. There are no fast runs, no daring risks, but neither are there any pratfalls or lapses into bad taste. With gentle accompaniment on some cuts, working solo on others, Webb more or less runs the same set of licks through a variety of settings and keys. Check the piano motif on the first two tracks, "Anika Rae" and "Will and a Way": The syncopations are nearly identical, and remain so throughout both performances. But rather than weary the listener, this sort of repetition has a pleasing effect, which Webb's



firm chording and lullabye rhythms enhance. The key to *New Frontier*, as well as to many far more ambitious projects, is the artist's awareness of his or her limits, and discovery of how to create within them.



**Paul Schütze, *The Annihilating Angel: Or, the Surface of the World*** (Extreme, Box 147, Preston 3072 Victoria, Australia).

Want to make an Expressionist film? Here's your soundtrack. These moody pieces are tailor-made for the kind of black-and-white flicks designed to depress arty onlookers at repertory cinemas. Schütze uses dark synth colors, animated at times with percussion or bits of conversation snatched from the spirit world, to conjure compelling moments in 11 short works. With no clear verse-chorus structure, his pieces flow gradually from mood to mood: In just three minutes, "The Falls" takes us on a journey through rolls of distant thunder, past an Indian marketplace complete with agitated tablas, and into a space in which hidden strings moan an ominous ostinato behind someone's unintelligible muttering. These loose structures would likely unravel in less expressive hands, but with Schütze doing the playing and programming, *The Annihilating Angel* is as disturbing as a journey into some familiar yet foreboding void, as evocative as our own inarticulated fears.



**Various Artists, *Blue Ivory*** (Blind Pig, Box 2344, San Francisco,

CA 94126).

Four blues piano players tell the truth on this compilation album. The slow cuts are straight-ahead, with familiar high-register licks scampering around a somnambulant beat. More interesting are the up-tempo pieces, in which each pianist is freer to come up with an original rhythmic twist. Roosevelt Sykes, on "Running the Boogie," achieves a flowing movement with traditional rolling octaves in the left hand. Another old boogie-woogie pattern, based on a straight-eighths ostinato played off the root of each chord, powers Henry Gray's right-hand variations on "Finger Snappin' Boogie." Former John Lee Hooker sideman Boogie Woogie Red follows a modified Latin approach with a sauntering, syncopated bass riff on "Red's Rhumba."

The most impressive work comes from the youngest of the bunch, one Mr. B. On "Thunder & Lightning Boogie," B lays down a propulsive ascending bass in open

fifths; the unusual voicing creates a tasty growl that unadorned octaves don't quite achieve. Trained pianists may be appalled by the lead-footed pedalling, reeling tempos, and fudged notes throughout *Blue Ivory*. But accuracy isn't the point. Feel is the name of the game in this style, and in these times of anal quantization and formulaic playing, this type of feel may be an endangered species. Enjoy it while — or if — you can.

**Cecil Taylor, *Live in Vienna*** (Leo, dist. by North Country Distributors, the Cadence Bldg., Redwood, NY 13679).

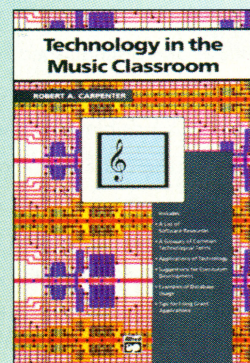
Taylor and drummer Thurman Barker open this concert album with an enigmatic poetry reading, in which the delicate drop of isolated words sets the stage for some turgid blowing. There are constant references to jazz forms within the din, in William Parker's snippets of walking bass and reed player Carlos Ward's bop-flavored lines. This game

of tag with tradition sets a context for Taylor, who obliterates the division between soloing and comping with superhuman jabs, spirals, and landslides up and down the keyboard. Even as the ensemble texture changes, he hammers away, most of the time avoiding the pedal, much as some Impressionist painters worked their magic with points while avoiding broad strokes. Despite the genius that powers his exertions, it is easy to be exhausted by Taylor — assuming, that is, that one listens to him incorrectly. In truth, there are two ways of dealing with Taylor. One is to take his CDs out of your machine and trade them in for something safe. The other is to force yourself to listen to something like *Live in Vienna* from start to finish — all 71 minutes of it. Perplexing as he may seem to those of us nurtured on hummable tunes and tidy backbeats, the power of his music is undeniable and, ultimately, seductive. Give it a try. Patience does have its rewards. ■

## BOOKS

**Robert A. Carpenter, *Technology in the Music Classroom*** (Alfred Publishing Co., 16380 Roscoe Blvd., Ste. 200, Van Nuys, CA 91406).

For today's working keyboardist, much of this 70-page volume is old news. But music teachers, even those who have already junked their chalkboards and dummy keyboards in favor of computers and synths, will find useful tips here in how to effectively use electronic music technology in the classroom. Each chapter — topics include MIDI, drum machines, audio equipment, peripheral devices, and software — opens with a fairly basic rundown on how things work, and closes with a section on "classroom uses." In these sections lie the book's most valuable suggestions, many of which boil down to finding ways of involving students at the creative level from the first moments of instruction. Carpenter's last chapters, a rumination on curriculum design and advice on how to apply for grants, add a nice extra dimension to his earlier nuts-and-bolts passages. Despite a few bugs in the ointment, particularly in the appendix, where Sound Tools is listed as an IBM program, Sound Designer II is identified as an editor/librarian, and so on, *Technology in the Music Classroom* is a quick and clear-headed reference for teachers with imagination and no fear of new trends in their field.





Assembled by Robert L. Doerschuk. Overseas correspondents: Peter Cor, Lesley Sly, Ken Hunt, Mark Jenkins, Amir Khan, Wojciech Kubiak, Cato Kyvik, Peter Machajdik, Vladimir Pervukhin/Novosti Press, Charly Pralong, Andreas Schätzl, Daniel Sofer, Arnaldo de Souteiro, Richard Trythall.

## CAREER UPDATE

The first **Emerson, Lake & Palmer** tour of the U.S. since 1977 begins on July 31. "Black Moon,"

the first single from their new album, is scheduled for release in June. . . . The worldwide **Genesis** tour begins in May. . . . **Howard Jones** wraps up his three-week U.S. club tour at the end of April.



## ELLIS MARSALIS

SETTING THE STANDARDS ON *HEART OF GOLD*

**I**hat old saw about the child being father to the man doesn't quite apply to Ellis Marsalis. For one thing, the soft-spoken and distinguished New Orleans-based pianist has helped launch more than one remarkable child into the world. And long before his kids blew their first choruses, he was known along the musical grapevine as one of the unsung giants of jazz.

Even so, the public at large might never have had a chance to hear him on a major label if it weren't for the fuss caused by his sons, especially trumpeter Wynton and saxophonist Branford. Then again, maybe the tasty elegance of his latest album fits the times so well that he would be winning over new audiences even if his brood had been born tone-deaf.

On *Heart of Gold*, his debut release for Columbia, Marsalis

Jones is doing old and new material in a stripped-down format of piano and percussion. . . . Japanese fans were treated to a series of intimate performances by **Herbie Hancock** at Tokyo's and Fukuoka's Blue Note clubs last February and March. Hancock led bassist **Dave Holland** and drummer **Al Foster** through acoustic sets at each gig. . . . The third **Gonzalo Rubalcaba** album comes out this summer. Titled *Images*, it features the Cuban piano dynamo live at the Mt. Fuji Jazz Festival, backed by bassist **John Patitucci** and drummer **Jack De Johnette**. . . . The next Usual Suspects project, involving ace L.A. studio musicians recording live with no overdubs, will be out soon, with **John Beasley** and **Bill**

**Meyers** handling keyboard parts. . . . Plans are being made for an American release of the new **Bill Champlin** album, available since late February in Japan. A hot commodity in Japan, and winner of last year's Tokyo Music Festival award as top composer/songwriter/singer of the year, Champlin plays most of the keys on this upcoming CD. . . . You can't dance and whip up a nice soufflé at the same time, but that doesn't seem to bother **Pierre Franey**. The host of the weekly *Cooking in America* program begins kicking off his PBS show in April with a new theme song cooked up by that master of zydeco spice, **Stanley "Buckwheat" Dural**. . . . After extensive work with **Aretha Franklin**, **Kevin Toney**

plays a long list of familiar material, one piece by the record's producer and yet another gifted son, Delfeayo, and two compositions of his own. Rather than scatter fireworks across the solo sections of each cut, Marsalis concocts meditations on melody. A sense of intimacy warms his performance. In his hands, familiar tunes glow like the smile of an old friend on a rare visit. In a sense, by showing his mastery of jazz standards, the elder Marsalis fits right in with the spirit of Marcus Roberts, Benny Green, Harry Connick, Jr., and other roots-hungry young players.

"But if you really want to know the truth," confides Marsalis, "the first generation that stopped playing the standards was mine. When I started playing, the progressive musicians were those who tried to play like Bird [Charlie Parker] or get into the latest Miles [Davis] concepts. The bebop movement took us away from the standard tune as the main vehicle of performance. Eventually, we went back to the standards for the same reason that kids are going back today, except that we were a lot closer to those tunes. I mean, some of us can still remember Judy Garland singing 'Over the Rainbow.'"

A thoughtful historian of his art, Marsalis speculates that today's young musicians have no choice but to go backward in order to move forward. "It's like a fruit tree: A certain time has to go by before the tree can bear fruit. Once it does, then the germination process starts all over again from the fruit that falls from that tree. Consequently, we're looking at a generation of players who are now in a position to get even younger players to look further back than they did. Look at Wynton: He learned piles of stuff from Miles, but in order to go as far back as Jelly Roll [Morton], which he subsequently did, he had to go as far back as he could on his instrument."



is wrapping up a solo album — his first in ten years. . . . Though long resident in the U.S., **Elaine Elias** recently returned to Brazil to produce and play keyboard parts on guitarist **Toninho Horta**'s third Verve album. . . . **Don Grusin** has finished his next album at Hollywood's Andora Studios. . . . Chiaroscuro Records will shortly release the newest album by **Johnny Costa**, longtime piano wizard on *Mister Rogers' Neighborhood*. . . . **Henry Steinway** has donated a collection of documents to La Guardia Community College in Long Island City, New York. These papers document highlights in the history of his family's renowned piano firm, including minutes of share-

holder meetings as far back as 1876, financial data from 1856, and notes on the CBS purchase of the Steinway company in 1972. **Richard K. Lieberman**, director of La Guardia's archives, is writing a history of the Steinway family and business.

## ON DISK

**ON TOP IN BRAZIL.** One of Brazil's most in-demand keyboard players and programmers, **Ary Sperling**, hit the pinnacle of the pop charts with a recording of his song "Herdeira da Noite" by vocal sensation **Itamara Koorax**. As on their previous collaborative hit,

"Iluminada," which was based on Chopin's *Ballade No. 1*, Sperling did the arrangement and played all the keyboard parts. Curiously, Sperling first won attention in Brazil as a singer and guitarist with the group Viva Voz in the late '70s. It wasn't until five years ago that

he began playing keys. Despite the tardy start, he has become a staple session synthesist with such pop heavyweights as **Joana**, **Rosana**, and **Xuxa**. Better late than never.

**ROUND & ABOUT.** Czechoslovakian jazz pianist **Emil Viklicky** joined forces with Amer-



Tunes such as "A Nightingale Sang in Berkeley Square," "Have You Met Miss Jones?," and "Spring Can Really Hang You Up the Most," all featured on *Heart of Gold*, serve a crucial function for the jazz musician — one that rock repertoire tends to neglect, according to Marsalis. "When you get a little older and you start to bridge beyond the esoteric material of your youth, you begin to appreciate all the melodies of the Kerns and the Gershwins," he explains. "The music that's being written by the current top composers, like Andrew Lloyd-Webber, is just not suitable for jazz improvisation. The form is different, and the melodies are strange."

Consequently, much of Marsalis's work as director of jazz studies at the University of New Orleans involves acquainting students with the discipline of learning — *really* learning — standard repertoire. "We go out and get the sheet music, and then we say, 'Okay, let's look at the way this man wrote this melody. Are there words to this song? Learn 'em! And let's see what he did harmonically, because if you want to change the harmony, you've got to make your changes from the point of knowledge. A lot of these songs were written to be sung in musicals, so they don't have a very strong harmonic arrangement in the piano score. That means that you really have to go into the song and do some research before coming up with your own ideas."



**Talent and a snappy fashion sense are the ties that bind the Marsalis clan (L to R): saxophonist Branford, Ellis, trumpeter Wynton.**

In his jazz piano and improvisation classes at UNO, Marsalis finds that his success at imparting the lessons of his art largely depends on how receptive the student is — or, perhaps, how capable the student is of being receptive. "A lot of it depends on how they've been trained," he says. "If they're too closed-minded, you can't teach

improvisation. It's a right-brain skill. If they're conditioned too much by the left brain, it's tough. I don't have no magic potion. I can't pass my hand over their heads. The voodoo don't work like that."

But with Wynton juggling classical concerto performances and combo gigs, with Branford wailing in the new *Tonight Show* band, and with 14-year-old Jason laying down some serious brushwork on "This Can't Be Love," from *Heart of Gold*, Marsalis must have some kind of magic touch as a teacher. Right?

The *pater familias* shrugs. "I probably did something right, but I really don't know what it is. You have to expose your kids to music. They have to go to concerts and hear records. They're not gonna pluck music out of the sky. If you buy a piano and put it in a corner, they might grow up thinking it's just a piece of furniture. But other than just having music as a part of my life, I didn't have any formula. I didn't even know who Doctor Spock was until he started getting on TV."

—Robert L. Doerschuk





ican trumpeter **Benny Bailey** on *While My Lady Sleeps*, recorded at Oslo's Rainbow Studio and released on Norway's Gemini label. . . . **Wladyslaw Komendarek** composed the score to a recent hour-long Polish television production based on his own published satire of contemporary Polish life. Titled

*Dancing on the Rope*, it features a combination of electronic and folk instruments, as well as Komendarek's acting debut; the veteran synthesist plays the role of a former Communist bureaucrat trying to make the transition to the new capitalist order.

## SCULPTURE FOR KEYBOARDISTS

ROBERT MOOG'S MULTIPLE-TOUCH-SENSITIVE KEYBOARD  
UNVEILED BY JOHN EATON AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

**S**ure, it's hard work. You practice scales and arpeggios, Hanon exercises, Bach preludes and fugues, all for hours on end — because the piano is a complex instrument; it takes years of study.

But, hey, you piano players have it easy: Once you've pushed a key down, you're done with that note; there's nothing more to do until it's time to move on to the next one. How would you feel if the position of your hand on each key affected the sounds you were playing in five different ways, for as long as you touched the key? Time for some *real* practicing, eh?

If you're up to do the challenge, instrument designer Robert Moog and composer John Eaton have a new instrument for you — the Multiple-Touch-Sensitive Keyboard.

**Eaton:** "This instrument is absolutely brand new, but it goes back a long way. Bob and I have been talking about it for 20 years."

**Moog:** "We knew that in order to advance the state of the art in

electronic musical instruments, we would have to concentrate not on the sound-producing part of the technology, but on the part of the technology that goes between the performer and the control of the sound."

Unveiled on January 31st during a press conference at the University of Chicago (where Eaton recently joined the faculty as a professor of music), the keyboard is intended to give composers and performers new handles on the shaping of tone.

**Eaton:** "Much more than in much of the electronic music you have heard, you will hear what you feel to be human nuance — the shaping, the sculpting of the tone by the performer in real time."

**Moog:** "We have a box here with 49 movable levers. Each lever has three different sensor systems on it, and one of those sensor systems can produce three different outputs (the other two produce one output each), for a total of five different things you can do with your finger. At this point we don't know if that's going to be 100% useful to musicians; whether having that degree of sensitivity is more than you can handle, more than your brain can process."

The total instrument consists of three parts: (1) a four-octave, 49-note keyboard; (2) an IBM-AT clone that reads the keyboard, organizes the information coming from it, and applies it according to the composer/performer's wishes to (3) one or more MIDI sound modules, chosen by the composer/performer. For each key, the instrument recognizes the following:

- finger position front to back
- finger position side to side
- amount of finger touching the key surface
- how far down the key is depressed
- how much pressure is exerted after key is fully depressed (polyphonic aftertouch)

A series of assembly language programs scans the keyboard at the rate of 2 million operations per second. This information is assigned for musical control via a higher level program (done in the programming language C). Any parameter that is controllable via MIDI is available, and any MIDI sound module can be connected to the computer's output for control from the keyboard.

**Moog:** "It's a frightening thing for a musician to approach this de-



**John Eaton (L) and Robert Moog with the first Multiple-Touch-Sensitive Keyboard.** Moog: "We envisioned a keyboard on which each key had the sort of sensitivity that you have on a violin." Eaton: "Bob and I are interested in the humanization of electronic music, in making instruments that are responsive to human nuance."



## INDUSTRIAL

## RUMBLINGS

**ROLAND SPONSORS SUMMER SEMINARS.** Roland's ISM Alliance, a user network open to

music educators participating in the company's Piano-ISM program, will sponsor four clinics for members this summer. Titled "Maximizing Music Technologies: Individual and Group Options for Music Study," these three-day events will include lectures, performances, daily hands-on labs,

and study products; some of the activities will be applicable to college credit. The seminars will take

place in Princeton, NJ, Minneapolis, Dallas, and a West Coast city yet to be announced at press time.

gree of control — it's like trying to ride half a dozen wild horses at the same time. It will take a great deal of discipline, and it will take a great deal of practice, and of course it will take a substantial number of musical ideas to make it all worthwhile."

**Eaton:** "I think electronic music has stayed too much in laboratories. It's very invigorating when it gets out and gets used by as many people as possible in as many different ways as possible."

Although Moog has been working on the design of the instrument for 20 years (based partially on ideas suggested by Eaton), early prototypes were hampered by technologies that weren't flexible enough to handle musical needs: Computers were too slow or too expensive, sensor technology wasn't miniaturized enough, and interfacing with sound-producing circuits was difficult. When computers like the IBM-AT and the Apple Macintosh came out in the mid-'80s, one problem was solved. The advent of MIDI solved another problem. And the continual shrinking of technology solved yet another. With these new tools (and with considerable help from software engineer Paul De Rocco), Moog was able to complete the design and construction of the first keyboard in time for the January 31st unveiling, and two more keyboards were delivered in mid-March.

Of course, dealing with problems like this is nothing new for either Moog or Eaton. Moog has been designing and building ground-breaking electronic instruments for 30 years, and Eaton has been involved with electronic composition intended for live performance for just as long. Collaboration is common to both as well. Eaton's first long-term collaboration with a designer, Paul Ketoff, led to the creation of the Synket in the mid-'60s; and Moog's first synthesizer designs were developed partially in response to suggestions from composer Herb Deutsch. Eaton is a recent recipient of a MacArthur Foundation "genius" grant (\$330,000 over five years), and he has used some of the grant money to bring work on the Multiple-Touch-Sensitive Keyboard to fruition.

**Eaton:** "We started talking about this instrument 20 years ago. In



**Moog and Eaton working together to design an instrument patch. Moog:** "The main display is called a patch. Together with the sound-producing box and the keyboard, it tells how the instrument as a whole will respond to what you do on the keyboard. In a typical piece of music that John and I anticipate, that will be changed frequently throughout the piece. Designing the instrument becomes a part of the composition of the piece of music." **Eaton:** "I think it's terribly important that this new instrument gets into the hands of people who are making all kinds of music, and becomes part of the general currency of music-making."

the meantime, there have been so many advances in technology and miniaturization that the instrument design has changed again and again. But it's finally here and it's finally done."

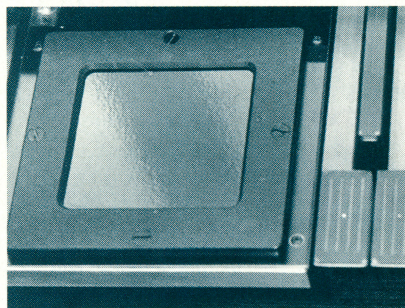
**Moog:** "I'm sure looking forward to hearing what somebody does who has the insight, the musical vision, and the drive to do the hard work to find out what can be done with an instrument like this."

The first concert performance using the new instrument is scheduled for May 29 in the University of Chicago's Mandel Hall. Eaton plans to use all three keyboards, connected to three synthesizers that generate sound according to three different principles. For more information on the concert, contact the University at (312) 702-8068.

For his part, Moog has no plans to mass-market the instrument. "At my point in life, I'm interested in staying at the edge of the musical instrument business," he says. "I don't want to start something big over again. I'm getting too old for that stuff." For more information on the

Multiple-Touch-Sensitive Keyboard, write to Big Briar, Rt. 3, Box 115A1, Leicester, NC 28748, or call (704) 683-9085.

—Tom Darter



**In place of the now-standard pitch-bend and modulation wheels, Moog's new keyboard features an X/Y touch plate for sculpting global changes in the sound. As with the keys, finger area is also scanned.**



Details are available from Roland U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040; call (213) 685-5141, Ex. 303.

## BULLETIN BOARD

### MMA ELECTS NEW OFFICERS.

Here are the results of the MIDI Manufacturers Association officer elections, held last February. The MMA Executive Board now lists **Tom White** of Roland as chairman, **David Oren** of Fostex as treasurer, **Lachlan Westfall** of the IMA as secretary, with Passport's **David Kusek** and **Paul Lehrman** of BiCoastal MIDI Consultants as members of the board. The new MMA Technical Board consists of **Paul Young**

of Tascam, **Hal Chamberlin** of Young Chang R&D, **Scott Peer** of Peavey, and **Richard Bugg** of Oberheim/Gibson Labs, with **Chris Meyer** of Roland R&D as chairman.

**TIME FOR QUICKTIME.** Macworld Communications is sponsoring a two-day QuickTime conference at San Francisco's Fairmont Hotel on May 28 and 29. The program includes sessions on Movie Toolbox and Video, Authoring Tools, Analog Movie Editors, Video Capture, and Making QuickTime Movies for CD. Representatives of Digidesign, Adobe, DiVa, Spectral Innovations, and other manufacturers will give presentations. Selected



QuickTime films will also be shown. The registration fee of \$295 can be paid either by faxing your Visa or Mastercard number to Macworld at (415) 442-0766, or by mailing checks payable to Macworld Communications to Sandy Butler, Events Manager, Macworld Communications, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Further details can be obtained by calling

(415) 267-1745.

### IT'S OLD TIMEY

**TIME.** The 18th annual world championship of old-time piano playing takes place May 22-25 at the Holiday Inn Conference Hotel in Decatur, Illinois. Nimble-fingered performers from around the world will go one-on-one in marathon ragtime, honky-tonk, and sing-along sessions, while collectors inspect and trade sheet music, piano rolls, records, and other arcana. There's even a barbershop singing room, but don't worry — most of the action centers on the piano. Various package rates are available for those who wish to participate or attend.

## RICK WAKEMAN MARKED FOR DEATH:

FIVE CDS THAT WILL NEVER BE STAGED AS ARTHURIAN FANTASIES ON ICE WITH ORCHESTRAL ACCOMPANIMENT.

**W**rapped in a silver mantle on loan from Gandalf, Rick Wakeman churns out frothy, turgid lounge Liszt while a tony narrator offers dramatic interpretations of a Jules Verne novel. Horrifyingly, there are an intractable few who find this image . . . amusing. To these miscreants, nothing is sacred, not even the bongwater surrealism of Roger Dean, whose giant celery stalks and phallic mushroom caps have inspired heady speculation in the E-Z Wider set.

We may console ourselves with the knowledge that these infidels will never pierce the cloud of unknowing that shrouds the true meaning of those trenchant lines, "In and around the lake/Mountains come out of the sky and

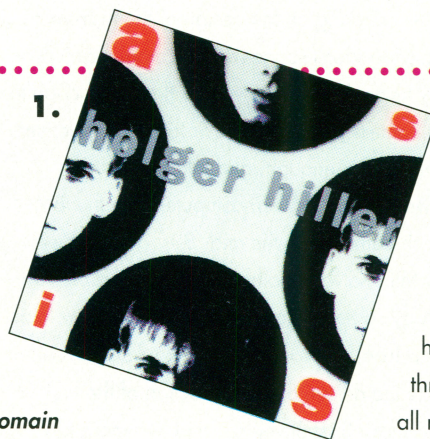
they stand there." To them, this column — based on a lengthy footnote from Parmesan Yogananda's *Autobiography of a Yoda* — is scornfully dedicated.

### Coil, *Love's Secret Domain*

(Wax Trax, 1659 N. Damen Avenue, Chicago, IL 60647). Coil — whose core is former Throbbing Gristle member Peter Christopherson (computer, sampler), John

Balance (lyrics, Chapman Stick), and Stephen Thrower (brass, drums) — makes sado-mechanical dance music that oozes honeyed evil. "The Snow" marries eerie, ectoplasmic vocal harmonies to the squelching bass synth, sonar pings, and

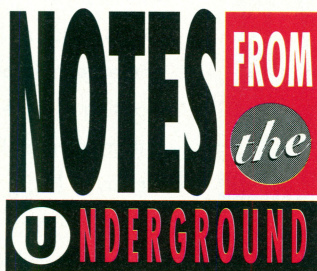
claustrophobic airlessness of techno-style house music. At intervals, panicked gulps and gasps intrude, hinting that somewhere, down where the walls are slick with slime,



something truly unpleasant is happening. Not all is H.P. Lovecraft, however: "Lorca Not Orca" threads gargled, heavily-processed vocals through flamenco guitar, all rolled arpeggios and snapped accents; "Where Even the Darkness" is a stately

processional in which the locust drone of a didgeridoo is borne along by tinny drum machine. Nonetheless, *Love's Secret Domain* is a clammy, sepulchral place to visit, even for an hour. This is the music that should have been playing in David Cronenberg's *Naked Lunch*, as the Moroccan witch sliced the giant centipede into dark, dripping fillets.

**1. Holger Hiller, *As Is*** (Mute, dist. by Elektra). "There is a world of music waiting to be used, everything for grabs," declares the German recycler, in the press release for this ferociously original, brilliantly eclectic release. And grab he does. The jittery, judgering groove of "Abacus" is hyphenated by staticky squeaks and flecks of fuzz. Every few bars, a female gabbling breaks loose,





Darth Vader geared up for harvest? No, it's Bruno Verdi, a choreographer and dancer, who won first prize at the second International Exhibition of Creative Technologies, which took place late last year in Paris. The jury, which included representatives from IBM and Disney, chose Verdi ahead of 300 candidates from 17 countries because of his yatagan — the mean-looking scythe-like thing shown here. Its name derives from a medieval Turkish saber, but its technology is strictly digital. Verdi's yatagan is in fact a motion- and light-sensitive electronic transmitter, capable of triggering ascending and descending passages when waved up or down, or awful cacaphony when jabbed into whoever has the guts to appear with Verdi onstage. For Verdi, a Canadian graduate of the University of Quebec and now head of his own dance company in Switzerland, dance-oriented electronics is nothing new: His "digital woods," a tree-like object designed to produce music when touched, has already been featured in one of his productions.



BEATRICE DEVENES

recalling the possessed chorus of Krzysztof Penderecki's *The Devils of Loudon*. "Sing Songs" loops what sounds like a hunk of Laurie Anderson's strummed, harmonized violin — Trivial Pursuit for postmodernists — and seamlessly weds it to the call-and-response vocals of African tribesmen. Incredibly, Hiller manages to arrange all of this cultural bric-a-brac into jukebox concrete that is as infectiously fun as it is endlessly inventive.

**2. Nocturnal Emissions, Cathedral** (EEE, dist. by DOVentertainment, 2 Bloor Street W., Suite 100-159, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 3E2). Nigel Ayers, the founder of this British trio, lives in New-castle, near Stonehenge, which may explain the fog-haunted, Cimmerian atmosphere of Nocturnal Emissions' industrial new age. They are curiously restful, these long, droning instrumentals, and develop gradually, like moss growing on the dark side of a dolmen. Gravelly samples — played, according to one article, on Casio SK-5s — add what



Pierre Schaeffer called "grain": a rough-edged quality that makes music sound gritty or abraded. The ghost of Kitaro is effectively banished.

**3. The Hafler Trio, Kill the King** (Staalplaat, dist. by Silent, 540 Alabama St., Ste. 315, San Francisco, CA 94110). Andrew McKenzie's longstanding interest in altered states of consciousness and the physics of sound combine on *Kill the King*, in which nothing happens, but beautifully. The blurred, 73-minute piece that takes up the entirety of this CD is the final resting place of all lost sounds: The whoosh of passing cars, the silvery whine of drills, the ting-a-ling of distant bells are washed away on a wave of half-heard murmurs. *Kill* is the aural equivalent of Robert Rauschenberg's white-



on-white paintings, whose "pictures" are created by flitting reflections, changing light, and the shadows of museum-goers.

**Francis Dhomont, Mouvements-Metaphores** (Empreintes Digitales, dist. by Diffusion I Media, 4487, rue Adam, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H1V 1T9). Dhomont, 65, is a musique concrete composer whose influence on the Canadian electro-acoustic community is both deeply felt and all-pervasive. This two-CD set, accompanied by a handsome booklet, is impeccably recorded: Each piece of the real world — reverberant plish-plashings, children's voices, a ball rolling with hyperreal presence from one stereo channel to the other — sounds as if it were precision-lathed and polished to a high luster. Dhomont calls his work "acousmatic" — a French coinage, meaning "sound that is seemingly without origin." It is, he says, "shot and developed in the studio [and] projected in halls, like cinema." These are movies whose plots change with every listening.

— Mark Dery



To register, call (217) 422-8800 immediately; higher registration package rates kick in after May 1.

**SING A SAUSAGE SONG.** Sorry we missed the deadline on this, but we couldn't resist telling you about a contest that recently took place in England. Sponsored by the British Sausage Bureau, it invited composers across the U.K. to concoct a song to champion the comestible qualities of the British sausage by March 2. We

don't know who the winner was, but we believe that *anyone* who could come up with a rhyme for "sausage" deserves the first prize offered by the Bureau: a recording session, an unspecified keyboard instrument, and a year's supply of sausages.

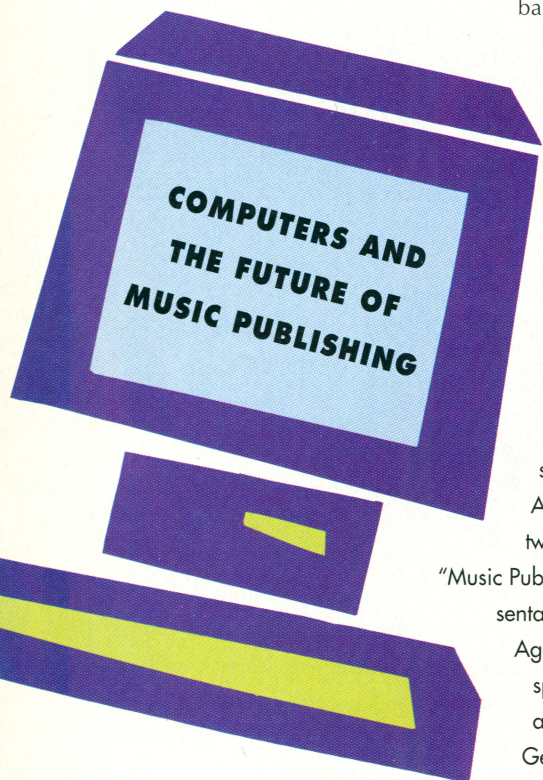
**LOUNGE COUNTDOWN.** The second annual top ten list of most requested songs in piano bars has been compiled by Jimmy Rudolph.



This strictly non-scientific catalog was compiled by Rudolph during his nights behind the keys at the Founders Restaurant in Philadelphia's Hotel Atop the Bellevue,

based on 1,638 written requests submitted by customers in 1991. In reverse order, the tunes most likely to fill your tip jar last year were: 10. "Moon River," 9. "Send in the Clowns," 8. "Misty," 7. "Somewhere My Love," 6. "Unforgettable," 5.

"New York, New York," 4. "The Wind Beneath My Wings," 3. "Medley from *Phantom of the Opera*," 2. "As Time Goes By," and 1. "Memory" (from *Cats*). ■



On the weekend of January 18th, an international cadre of computer music dignitaries convened at Stanford University's Center for Computer Research in Music and Acoustics (CCRMA) for a two-day symposium on "Music Publishing and Music Representation in the Technological Age." Conceived and partly sponsored by composer and entrepreneur Gordon Getty, the activities were organized into four sessions

and an evening concert dealing with various aspects of encoding and representing music for computer interactive performance, computer typography and databases, and publishing, along with other diverse computer applications such as automatic music recognition, the publication of computer music, new library catalog formats, and publication as an interactive medium.

A highlight of the conference was Morton Subotnick's preview of the CD-ROM of his composition *All My Hummingbirds Have Alibis*, for flute, cello, and electronics (two players — MIDI mallets and MIDI keyboards). The CD-ROM is due this fall from Voyager, a company that has already released interactive study versions of such pieces as Beethoven's *Ninth Symphony* and Stravinsky's *The Rite of Spring*. As usual in Voyager's CD Companion series, you can view the score as you listen. You can also print out the score. A separate section on the CD-ROM will be set up to

play the electronics parts, and some parts of the score will also be available as MIDI files. At any point, you can stop the performance to access (randomly) one of three talks by Subotnick discussing that section of the piece. Or you can interrupt your viewing of photographs of the ballet version to call up a talk by the choreographer, John Alleyne. There will also be new elements, created especially for the CD-ROM version. Subotnick feels that, in five to ten years, the CD-ROM may well become the primary medium for the publication of music, "in the richest form we've ever seen." For more information, contact The Voyager Company at 1351 Pacific Coast Highway, Santa Monica, CA 90401, or call (310) 451-1383.

Nicholas Carter gave a talk on the optically-based music score reading system being developed at the University of Surrey in England. They are currently preparing a new version of the score to William Walton's *Facade*, which apparently now exists only in a small and somewhat incomplete study-score version: The cello part in *Facade* is extremely difficult, and Walton wrote an easier (*ossia*) cello part that is not included in the study score. At Surrey, they are scanning in the old score, adding the *ossia* cello part, and preparing this new, complete version for publication. There is a certain amount of correction work involved, but the scanning software is very accurate in its present form.

A Saturday evening concert, titled *New Musical Instruments*, featured works by Cris Chafe, Jean-Claude Risset, Arnold Schönberg, Leland Smith, Gordon Getty, and Morton Subotnick, performed with the assistance of Don Buchla's *Lightning*, Max Mathews' *Radio Drum*, the Yamaha Disklavier, Miller Puckette's [Opcode] *Max* software, and Yamaha and NeXT computers. The proceedings of the symposium will be available from CCRMA [Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305] later in the spring. —Allen Strange



**"This instrument is definitely going to have the competition scrambling to catch up."**

***Jim Aikin,  
Keyboard***

**"...sets the standard by which other synthesizers will be judged..."**

*Craig Anderton,  
Sound on Sound*

**"...logical and intuitive...a real powerhouse for the 90's."**

*George Petersen, MIX*

**"VAST™ offers one of the few really innovative approaches to electronic sound manipulation to appear in recent years."**

*Scott Wilkinson,  
Electronic Musician*

*There's never been a better time to trade up. Play the K2000 today at your authorized Kurzweil dealer.*



**KURZWEIL**  
*Electronic Synthesizers*  
Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.



## KEYBOARD READER SOUNDPAGE CONTEST

...AND THE WINNER IS...

# rick richards

A . K . A . S I M I T A R

## "Aliens Among Us"

It wasn't easy, but somehow we managed to whittle hundreds of entries down to one winner, five finalists, and twelve honorable mentions. *Keyboard* would like to acknowledge these musicians for their excellent work. Keep an eye on this group, folks; we're sure they'll be back in the thick of it next time around. Congratulations!

### FINALISTS

#### MARTIN AUNE

Oslo, Norway ("Troll")

#### KARY BADDOUR

Munford, TN ("Divergence")

#### CHARLES CARPENTER

Granby, CT ("Dance of the Boneheads")

#### PETER GLEESON

Thunder Bay, Ontario ("Metal Meister")

#### BOB RAMSEY

Louisville, KY ("Bees at 90 Feet")

**O**KAY, OKAY, WE ADMIT IT. WE'VE BEEN BAD. IT took us an extra month to pick this year's Soundpage Contest winner, and boy are we sorry. Believe it or not, all five boxes of contest cassettes fell prey to the infamous Illinois Zombie Bandit last month. Luckily for us, our custodian Arturo Gomez spotted ol' Zomb a week later at the San Jose flea market, of all places, trying to dump the tapes for a buck each. According to Art, "It was the bulging eyes, pock-marked face, deadpan expression, and monotone

---

The Richards family portrait: On his lap, a Korg Poly 800 Mk II. Directly to his left, a Korg M1 EX beneath an Ensoniq EPS. The mouse and Amdek monitor are connected to a Roland S-550 (not pictured). To the right, a Yamaha MR1242 mixer and three Alesis Quadraverbs in the rack.

BY GREG RULE • PHOTOGRAPH: RICHARD MORGENSTEIN



KEYBOARD®

MAGAZINE

20085 STEVENS CREEK, CUPERTINO, CA 95014

**"ALIENS AMONG US"**

**SOUNDPAGE™**

MAY 1992 #57



PLACE COIN HERE IF  
**33** 1/3  
RPM  
STEREO  
SOUNDSHEET SLIPS

**BY RICK RICHARDS  
(a.k.a. SIM ITAR)**

©©1992 MISTIMARR MUSIC

MFD. IN U.S.A. BY

108345-1S  
**EVATONE®**  
SOUNDSHEETS

CLEARWATER, FL.

For best results  
place **SOUNDPAGE™**  
on phonograph record.

Should **SOUNDPAGE™** get ben  
gently fold back and pla











## KEYBOARD READER SOUNDPAGE CONTEST

# rick richards

voice that gave the sucker away."

Truth be known, picking a winner from nearly 400 tapes proved to be no simple proposition. It took about 20 hours of listening time, a jumbo bottle of extra-strength Excedrin, five platters of Mrs. Milano's cookies, six pots of coffee, before (whew!) we finally had our winner. And you thought this magazine stuff was easy.

This year's crop of talent ran the gamut from sensational to sick. Some made us laugh, some made us cry, some made us cheer, and, yes, some almost made us hurl. Tapes were sent in from all over the planet, including North and South America, England, France, Israel, Yugoslavia, Slovenia, Germany, Norway, and Denmark.

There were plenty of surprises in the

batch. Most notable was the dismal showing of the B3 contingent. There was hardly a tone wheel or Leslie in the lot. Organ players, hello, what happened? And acoustic pianists, where were you? Luckily we had a couple of ivory ticklers come through — Kary Baddour made it to the finals, for one — but overall, the organ and piano pieces were few and far between.

The drum programmers delivered some excitement this year. We heard some burning funk and hip-hop patterns that had us up on our feet busting a move. A couple of tapes featured tracks that could only be described as "drums and cymbals tumbling down long wooden staircases." What's more, they actually made musical sense! We also heard some very interesting sub-

missions in the soundtrack and sound-effects genres.

What style of music dominated this year's contest? Not rock, funk, or technopop, but what Tom Darter called "mall jazz" — happy, glossy, imitation Spyro Gyra. Much of it was extremely well done, mind you. In fact, some pieces were recorded so cleanly that you could eat off of them. The problem was that they all started to sound the same after a while. If we hear one more D-50 breathy flute, DX7 electric piano, and Oberheim analog brass solo on the same tune, well . . . you get the picture.

We listened to every cassette that came our way, except for one: the tape from Miami's Landin Battistini (which arrived broken in half, courtesy of the U.S. Postal Service). Sorry, Landin, but by the time we noticed the busted case, it was too late to request a new one from you. Next year, okay?

After listening to each entry once, we singled out 18 tapes and proceeded to the semi-final round. Those 18 were then pared down to six, which eventually led to a wild and woolly shoot-out between Martin Aune of Oslo, Norway, and Rick Richards of Sunnysvale, California. The jury went back and forth, deliberating for two days, before eventually giving the nod to Richards. It couldn't have been a closer call. This being the case, we feel compelled to give Martin a double thumbs-up plug from the staff of *Keyboard*. His 3-1/2 minute composition, "Troll," took us on a wild roller coaster ride through changing time signatures, orchestral flurries, and synthesizer runs. It was an exceptional performance with nary a clam to be found. If Martin hasn't already caught the eye of a major label, it's only a matter of time before he does. (You read it here first, folks.)

Which leads us to our 1992 winner, Rick Richards (a.k.a. Sim Itar). This competition marks Rick's third attempt to capture the coveted vinyl disc; he was a finalist in the 1990 contest. This year, though, his rock-and-roll burner, "Aliens Among Us," went straight to the top. The tune kicks off with a hard rock punch, slides into a rap beat, and then breaks into a Satriani-esque guitar motif. Two blistering solos and several mood swings later, Rick screeches to a conclusion. The tune riveted our interest by offering a mixture of themes and dynamics. What ultimately sent us over the edge, though, was his convincing simulation of the electric guitar.

"Guitar players really hate me," laughs the 25-year old keyboardist about his faux axe-wielding. "It's taken me about seven years of trial and error to refine it." It all start-

*Continued on page 38*

## H O N O R A B L E M E N T I O N

### GLENN ADAMS

West Covina, CA ("Meltdown Monday")

### VINCENT MAI

North Vancouver, BC ("Night Ride")

### VICKI BARBERA

Zionsville, IN ("MC2")

### PATRICK McDUGALL

Portland, OR ("Not So Fast")

### EARNEST BOVINE

Studio City, CA ("Washington Pest Polka")

### DAVID MARK MILLER

Anchorage, AK ("Just You and I")

### JORGE CARRION

Chula Vista, CA ("Pan Dulce")

### PETER SASMORE

San Carlos, CA ("Lost Luggage")

### MICHAEL FORD

Malvern, PA ("Don't Look Back")

### HARRY SKLAR

Philadelphia, PA ("Scenic Route")

### DANILO MADONIA

Genova, Italy ("Latino")

### JOI VEER

Weehawken, NJ ("All of Me")



# Pure. Different. Classic.

BRÜSE & HARTMANN



**T**he MicroWave gives you timbres that extend far beyond sample-playback, sounds that stand on their own without the need for extensive post-processing. It contains modulation-capabilities that transform your expressiveness into thrilling sound-textures. The MicroWave is pure synthesis.


Each MicroWave voice produces rich, stunning colours using Dynamic Spectral Wavetable synthesis. You can quickly and dramatically change sounds, yet you'll never exhaust the full potential of this classic synthesizer. Further, it is the only synthesizer with Realtime Harmonic Just-Intonation for perfectly tuned chords. The MicroWave is definitely different.

It is a true decendant of its legendary predecessor, the PPG Wave synthesizer, combining the best analogue filters with the most unique digital sound-generation. The MicroWave is a classic.

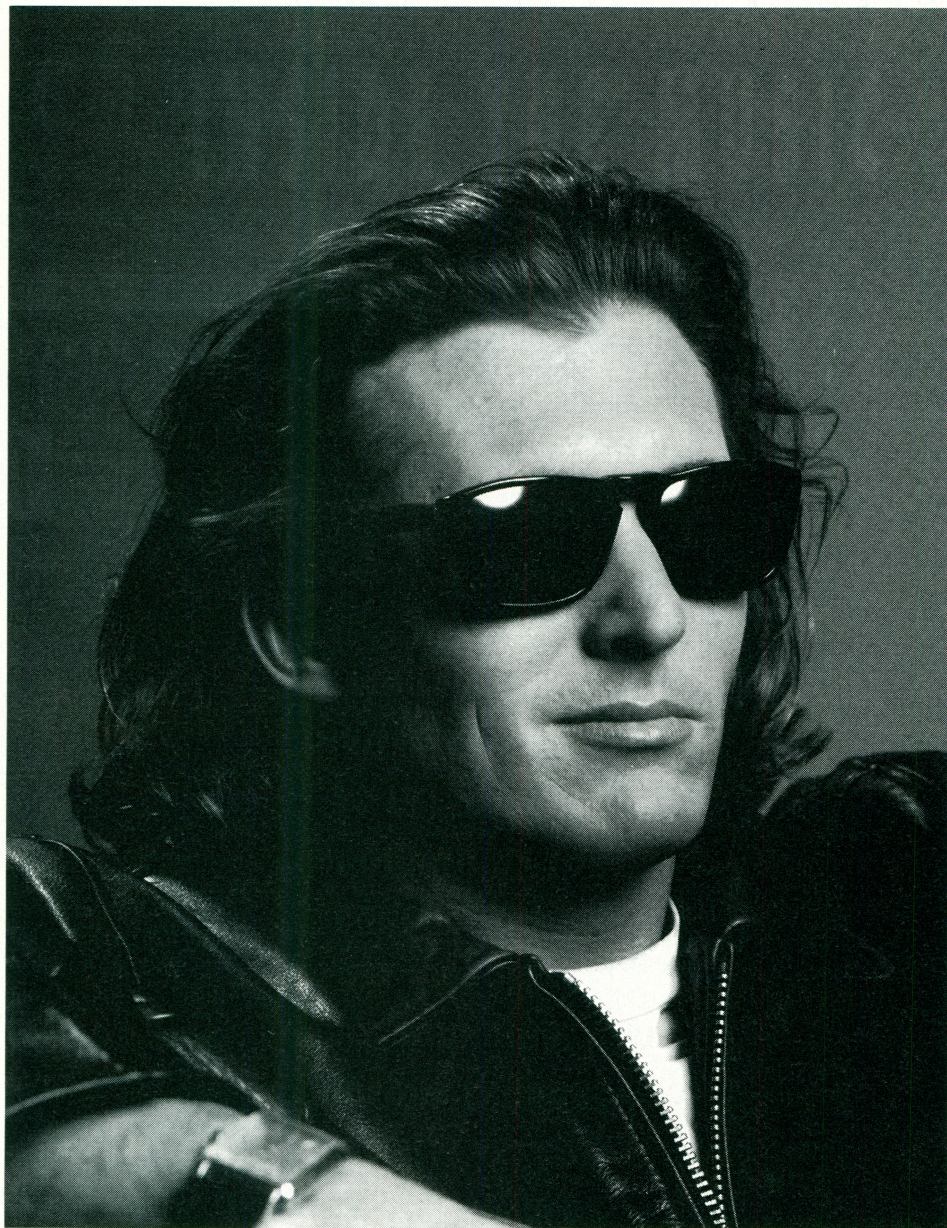


micro  
*WAVE*

The MicroWave — the essence of synthesis.

 waldorf





## ***NORMAL BIAS***



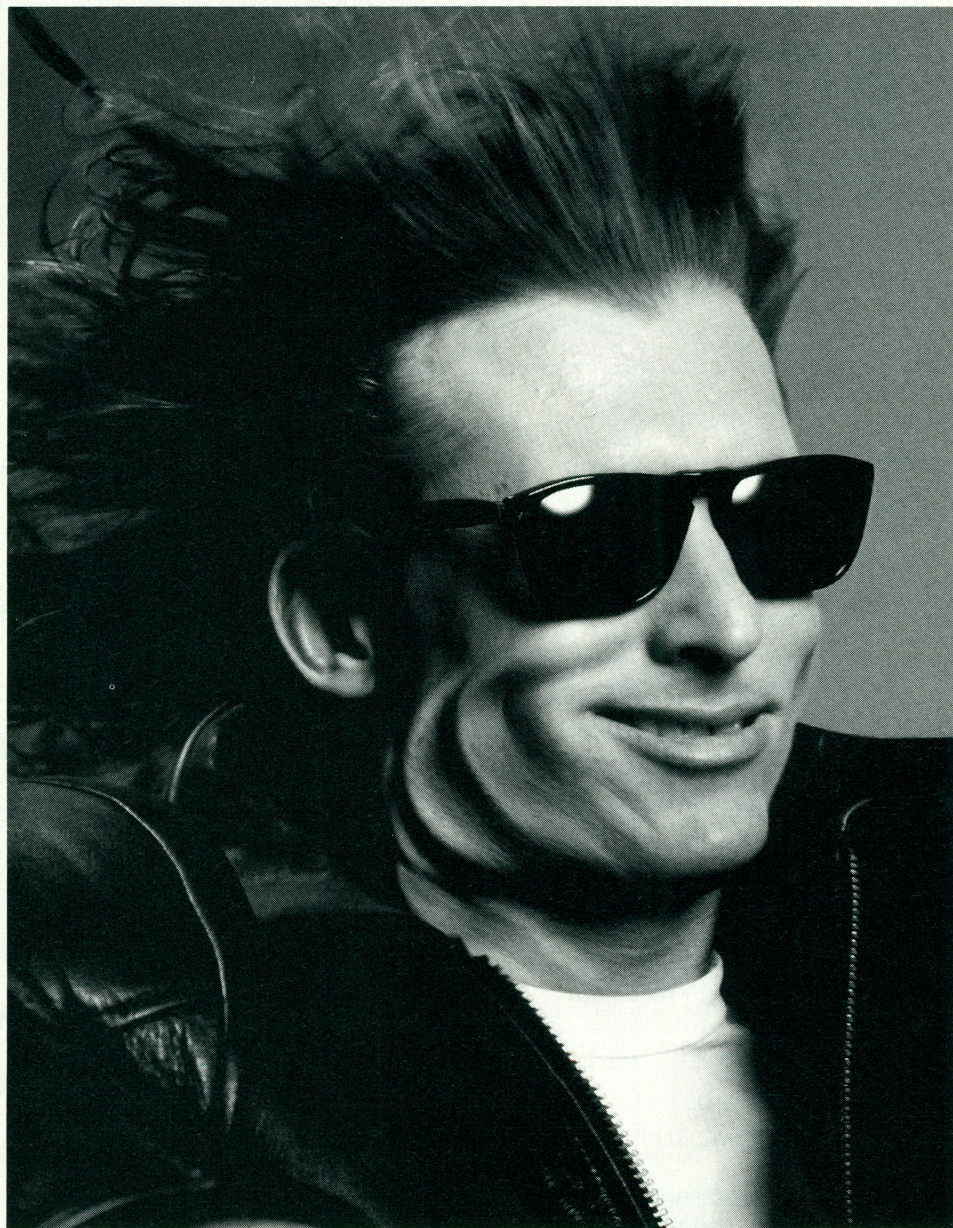
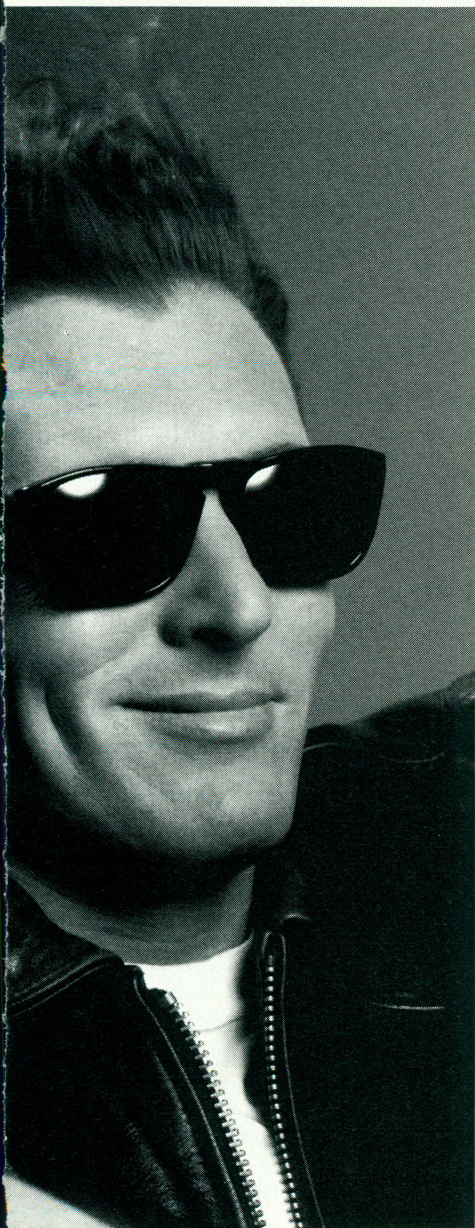
## ***HIGH***

Maxell has a tape for those whose passion for music isn't normal or high, but intense.

The tape is XLII-S. The power behind it is Black Magnetite—a higher output magnetic material harnessed by Maxell engineers.

With 13% greater power than





## ***BIAS***

the magnetic coating on any normal or high bias tape, Black Magnetite helps XLII-S deliver higher maximum output levels and a wider dynamic range.

This might explain why CD Review magazine called XLII-S "head, shoulders and torso above the rest"

## ***BLACK MAGNETITE***

in their analysis of high bias cassettes.

"You'll know you're hearing something good," said their reviewer, "when your heart leaps into your throat."

That's not normal. That's not high. That's Maxell XLII-S with Black Magnetite.



**TAKE YOUR MUSIC  
TO THE MAX.**



# SWEETWATER SOUND

**Specialists in  
MIDI systems and home  
recording.**

## E-mu Systems

Proteus/1, 2, & 3 World  
PROformance/1 piano module  
EMAX II, EIII & EIIIx 16-bit  
samplers, PROcussion module  
PROteus/MPS keyboard

## TASCAM

DAT machines, Mixing consoles,  
Mastering decks  
Multi-track tape recorders

## KORG

01/WFD, 01/RW, 01/WPro,  
01/WProX, 03/RW, 01/RW, M1, M1REX,  
M3R, Wavestation EX, WSAD

## Roland

Synthesizers, tone modules,  
modules, drum machines,  
MIDI controllers, mixers & samplers

## KURZWEIL

*Music Systems*

All sound blocks and upgrade options for the  
1000 series and the K250 are in stock

## FREE Sweetwater newsletters

New Sales • Support • Modifications • Service • Upgrades

Mark of the Unicorn • Opcode • AKAI • Digidesign • Ramsa  
Passport • TOA • AKG • Panasonic • Digitech • InVision  
Nakamichi • JBL Studio Monitors • Fostex Recording • Lexicon  
Coda • Carver • JL Cooper • QSC • Mackie Designs • Rane  
Soundcraft • TAC/Amek • BBE • Crown • Anatek • Furman  
Oberheim • Juice Goose • Tannoy speakers • KAT • Stewart  
3M tape • Tech 21 • Macintosh & IBM MIDI software & interfaces!

**Other major brands too!**

**Huge in-store inventory!**

**Our exclusive guarantee is...**  
*if you don't like it...*  
**we'll take it back... with no hassles!**

**CONFUSED? Call us for  
friendly FREE advice!**



We ship UPS & Federal Express or...  
You can receive it TODAY if  
we ship by major airline!

NO SALES TAX (except IN)  
VISA • MasterCard • AMEX  
COD • Trades

**SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.**  
5335 BASS ROAD • FORT WAYNE, IN 46808  
**(219) 432-8176**  
FAX (219) 432-1758

## KEYBOARD READER SOUNDPAGE CONTEST

# rick richards

*Continued from page 34*

ed when his brother brought home a Scholz Rockman one day. "I noticed an input on the Rockman labeled 'keyboard' and immediately the light went on in my head. There just happened to be this factory setting for a heavy metallic crunch sound. So I plugged in the Korg Poly 800 Mk II, hit a note, and my brother and I just looked at each other. We couldn't believe it. The initial hit of the note sounded exactly like the chunk of a guitar." From there, Rick started to experiment with synth patches specifically designed for driving the Rockman. He found that one oscillator could be used to simulate the string tone, and another could be used for feedback.

"It really took off when I got my Ensoniq EPS sampler," he explains. "That's when I started sampling the real thing," most recently a Paul Reed Smith. "I'll multisample clean plucks and muted notes from the guitar and then I'll sample a harmonic feedback sound from the Korg M1." He then sets up velocity switching between the sounds. "Soft hits give me mutes and feedback, harder hits give me plucks with feedback, and the hardest hits give me plucks and chirps." He then routes it through a Rockman X100, an Alesis MicroGate and QuadraVerb and, well, you can hear the results on the soundpage.

Just for the record, Rick started playing piano 11 years ago. With the exception of a few pointers from friends, he is completely self-taught. "I think a formal music education is a good thing for some people," he quietly confides. "But not for me. I've always gone for natural feel — straight from the heart."

When we asked about the writing and recording of "Aliens," we got a surprise. "I wrote and recorded the whole thing in two days. I came up with the intro first, se-

quenced everything into the Roland MC-50, and then started working my way through the tune, writing it as I went along." In addition to the EPS for guitar sounds, Rick used a Roland S-550 sampler for drums and effects, and a Korg M1 for a variety of sounds (including bass guitar). "Basically, the whole song was quantized to some degree, except for the solos. I must confess, I had to slow the tempo down to get that one spastic, half-step triplet run that's in the guitar solo. But everything else in the solos was played in live."

Although Rick describes himself as a "one-handed bandit — I play everything with my right hand," his style is bound to translate well on stage with his newly acquired Lync remote MIDI controller. He plays occasional gigs around the San Francisco Bay Area, but mostly spends time in his home studio. Rick has one solo record to his credit, *Subliminal Self* [Inertia Records, 343 S. Bernardo,

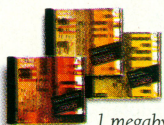
Sunnyvale, CA 94086], which was reviewed in the October '89 issue of *Keyboard*. Rick warns readers, "My style has changed a bit since the record was released. Compared to my new stuff, it's pretty harsh. I plan to release another solo album on Inertia sometime in the future, but I don't want to discourage the possibility of recording for another label as well."

That about wraps up another Soundpage Contest. So start laying down those tracks — next year's competition is just around the corner.

**FORMAL  
MUSIC  
EDUCATION  
IS A GOOD  
THING  
FOR SOME  
PEOPLE.  
BUT NOT  
FOR ME.  
I'VE  
ALWAYS  
GONE FOR  
NATURAL  
FEEL.**



IF ABSOLUTE POWER  
CORRUPTS, YOU'RE  
ABSOLUTELY DOOMED.



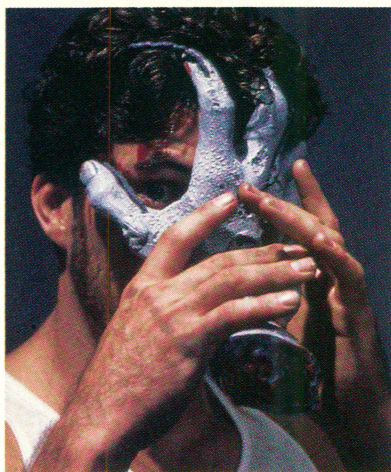
1 megabyte  
Sound Card sets available.

This is a warning. If you're not prepared for the quintessential musical power trip, stop reading. But if you feel that you are, read on at your own risk. No other synthesizer sounds as good as the JD-800 because no other synthesizer has technology as unique as the JD-800's. This fact is almost powerful enough to determine your fate. If it were not for the sliders and extensive array of controls that make it easier to both play and program, you would be spared. You have reached the end of your warning. Destiny awaits you.

**Roland®**

Roland Corporation US, Dept. JD-800, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647, 213 685-5141, ext. 315.





# HOLD ON TO YOUR FACE...



hand of fate moves in strange ways. In *Netherworld*, the release-of-the-month from the B-movie elves

at Full Moon Films, it flies around in a clammy labyrinthine basement, taking the corners gracefully, picking

up speed on the straightaways, and sprouting claws and a snake head or two on its fingertips before latching

## LARRY FAST



ALDO MAURO

onto the face of some poor slob who

managed to be in the wrong place

that night. ■ But months before our

little friend's first flight, a more be-

nign hand of fate brought two guys

**Larry Fast at home, far from the clammy clamor of *Netherworld*. (L to R: rack containing, top to bottom, Synchronous Technologies SMPL Lock, MXR graphic EQ, custom-made patch and mixing module, Eventide H-910 Harmonizer, another SMPL Lock, Pioneer half-track tape deck, and TEAC 6 x 2 auxiliary mixer; Tascam M-50 mixer, Macintosh IIci, Yamaha SY77 below Moog 15 modules and rack containing Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece, E-mu Proteus/1 XR with orchestral expander, Roland D-110, and Roland D-550. Fast sits behind Korg Wavestation.)**



together who, under normal circumstances, might never have met. Sure, they're both from New Jersey. They both do music. They've both been on the cover of *Keyboard*. But who could have predicted that Larry Fast and David Bryan would wind up collaborating on the *Netherworld* soundtrack — and making plans to do

the same on future projects that

will appeal to, let's say, more

elevated taste? ■ Long before

it became fashionable to be-

come a home studio hermit,

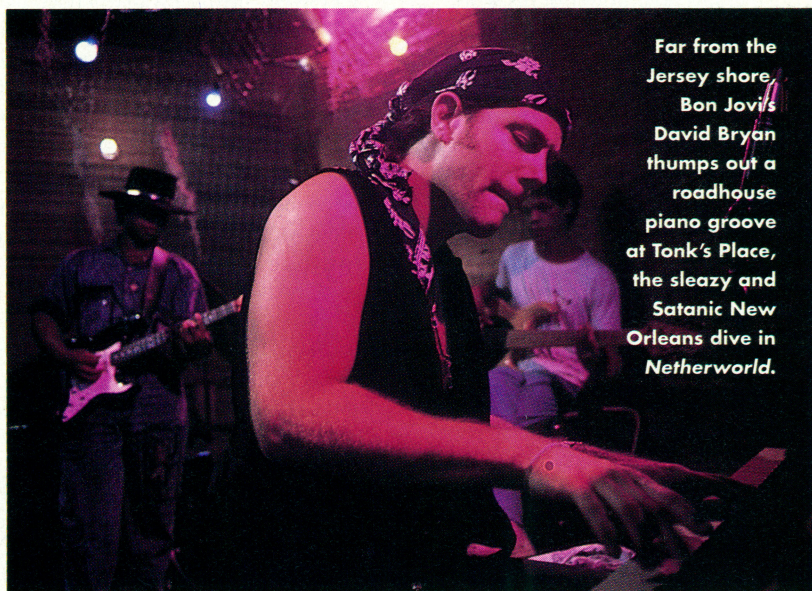
Fast was passing an unhealthy

number of hours behind

closed doors with tape spin-

ning and synths humming. In

# DAVID BRYAN



Far from the Jersey shore, Bon Jovi's David Bryan thumps out a roadhouse piano groove at Tonk's Place, the sleazy and Satanic New Orleans dive in *Netherworld*.

BY ROBERT L. DOERSCHUK

# SCORE IN THE DEPTHS OF NETHERWORLD





# NETHERWORLD

1974, at age 22, he released *Electronic Realizations for Rock Orchestra*, the first in a string of solo albums under his corporate *nom de plume*, Synergy. These projects earned him recognition as a major innovator in electronic music. As a player and a consultant, Fast had a hand in many important developments: He gave the premiere performance on the first polyphonic synth, featured guitar synthesis on his 1978 album *Cords*, designed a modular synth setup for Rick Wakeman at the age of 20, toured and recorded extensively with Peter Gabriel, and logged studio time with everyone from Barbra Streisand to Blue Oyster Cult. Wendy Carlos, his inspiration for getting into the business, is an admirer of his work.

Then there's David Bryan. While Fast was tinkering with new gizmos in the studio, Bryan was perfecting his licks, getting his hair just right, and tearing up the charts with Bon Jovi. Synergy was about meticulous perfectionism in non-performance art; Bon Jovi was about four-on-the-floor rock and roll without smudging your stage makeup. The same *Keyboard* readers who applaud whenever we profile Fast, and plead for information about when his old albums will come back into print, reacted to Bryan's appearance on our Dec. '88 cover with something akin to revulsion. "You've got to be kidding!" wrote one. "A man

with so much ego and so little to offer musically should not be in such a high-quality magazine," huffed another. A third was "shocked and offended." Et cetera, et cetera.

One wonders what the verdict will be this month. Has Larry Fast sold out? Has Bryan become respectable? Were reader perceptions of both wrong to begin with? Do rhetorical questions really matter anyway?

The answers, if they exist at all, are in the soundtrack to *Netherworld*. Hammered out in three weeks of deadline-crazed frenzy, it's a more substantive work than the genre normally requires. One might expect a schizoid symbiosis of Fast's sequencing chops and Bryan's real-time riffing. What you actually get is a kind of parallel display of strengths, marshalled for the sole purpose of making audiences squirm and shriek. Their score is a study in contrasts: Scary Count Floyd-type organ swells alternate with extended pieces that combine coherent thematic material with evocative abstract interludes. Bryan's boozy bar band tunes, performed with yet another *Keyboard* cover alumnus, Edgar Winter, and a band of local club musicians, frame moments of synthesized cacaphony. Their styles never integrate as fully as they probably should have, but even so the *Netherworld* score makes several points.

One is that living in New Jersey may be all the common ground you need to overcome musical differences on a horror movie job. More important is the fact that we should exercise caution when laying preconceptions

on others. For all the odd couple angles, Bryan and Fast had no trouble working as a team. As pros, they came into *Netherworld* with the expectation that their relative gifts would form bridges rather than barriers on a cooperative assignment. Those of us who judge other artists or entire genres too quickly might learn from their lesson.

Fast was about to plunge into a series of production projects for new artists, and Bryan was already in the midst of rehearsals for Bon Jovi's summer album and fall tour, when we cornered them somewhere in the Garden State.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

*What exactly brought you together?*

**Fast:** Richie Sambora [guitarist for Bon Jovi] was doing his solo album [*Stranger in This Town*, Mercury] about a year ago. He was being co-produced by Neil Dorfsman, who is very well-known for the projects he's done with Dire Straits, Bob Dylan, and Paul McCartney. Neil and I had overlapped on some of the [producer] Jim Steinman projects in the mid-'80s, so I got a call from Neil's people during the course of Richie's album. He was looking for some changes in sound texture from what David was bringing to the record. Nobody was suggesting removing David's work, but from what I can surmise Neil felt that it was starting to sound a little too much like a Bon Jovi record, so he wanted someone else to come in and make a few changes.

*So you first met David at the studio?*

**Fast:** Actually, we met on the phone first, just to talk about what we would try to do. Of course, I knew of David. I'd seen his interview in *Keyboard*, and I certainly knew of the band's success. We hit it off on the phone right away. He sounded like a great guy, and I could tell that he knew his music inside out. We started working a year ago January, on tracks he co-authored. I was very much taken with what he had done. I could also see what Neil was getting at. So with everybody keeping an open mind, no bad attitudes, no ego problems, we were able to plow through the overdubs, working primarily along the lines of what David normally does within the band context but with me bringing in some sound and production approaches that have come to me with my experience over the years.

**Bryan:** Larry and I got along so good. This thing with Larry is really big. He's a giant in the industry, man. He knows his way all the way down to electrons. I mean, listen to those Gabriel records he was on. Amazing! So working with him was a pleasure.

*What led from the Sambora record to Netherworld?*

**Fast:** One of the things we talked about



The club band at Tonk's Place, recording live during the *Netherworld* shoot. (L to R: violinist Nancy Buchan, guitarist Troy Turner, bassist Harold Scott, saxophonist Edgar Winter, pianist David Bryan. Drummer Stanley Watson is hidden behind Buchan.)



around the dinner table during Richie's record was, "What do you want to do when you grow up?" Each of us talked about the fact that the idea of film scoring was intriguing. Although David is certainly more than capable on the composing end, he hadn't worked with the mechanical details of film — the nuances of how to put synchronization together. I came from the other side. Synergy is a lesser-known entity than Bon Jovi, so I mainly do small projects — artsy European TV movies come my way. To work out of Hollywood, you *need a little more clout*, especially if you're going to remain on the East Coast. So in our casual talk, it was, "We know we can work together. Let's see if we can do it."

*David, did working with Bon Jovi leave part of you creatively untapped?*

**Bryan:** Yeah, but other parts grew exponentially because of the players I work with. It's not a matter of us being just another heavy metal rock and roll band; we're really good players. I mean, Tico [Torres] is, like, the best drummer in the world, so all you can do is keep growing. I kept getting better at my own game — writing, coloring — and I like that.

**Fast:** The part of David that can come out through film work isn't suppressed in Bon Jovi; it's just that that isn't the place for it. I mean, he's one of the best keyboard players I've ever heard. He's got two pianos — a Yamaha and a beautiful Steinway — in his living room. He sits down and runs through his Hanon drills to warm up. He can play rings around me on that stuff. He's in Bon Jovi because that band was going somewhere, and they only took in the best people. All of them are very good at what they do. But the total package is a little different from the specific talents they each have. David is then saddled with having the glam band image superimposed on top of what he has to offer.

**Bryan:** I always wanted to do scoring. I'd been classically trained for 15 years and had always composed, so it was something that intrigued me.

**Fast:** So when David flew to L.A. to play with Bon Jovi at the Academy Awards in April ['91], I said, "Go get us a film score." Well, two days later, he called from a business office and said, "Fax me your resumé with the films you've done, because I think we've got something."

**Bryan:** It just happened that I was free to

do *Netherworld*. The timing was right.

*How did you get connected to Full Moon?*

**Bryan:** Joseph Bon Jovi, Jon's cousin, got me the gig. He has a lot of connections in California. I had recorded a solo piano album in my house after the last Bon Jovi tour — 13 original songs live to DAT. Some of the things

**Bryan:** That beginning was just cut up from the movie. We just picked seven or eight themes and spliced them together.

*So the opening music foreshadows themes that you introduce later.*

**Bryan:** That's what I wanted to do. I wanted to have a montage of things that you're not going to hear yet, but as the score goes on it'll sound familiar.

**Fast:** There were signatures throughout the movie. Whether they were sounds or motifs, the director laid it out for us that he wanted certain characters to have identifying sonic elements. That gave us pieces of the jigsaw puzzle. It was up to us to fit it together, using the script and the director's notes to begin with.

*You began writing the score before you got copies of the film itself?*

**Fast:** Editing took them longer than we had anticipated. We received locked reels — reels on which there won't be any more editing — close to a month later than we were supposed to get them. That put a crimp in things because they didn't move the end date; they just compressed the amount of time that was left to work. Now, you can whine about that, but it's very typical in this

business. David and I had both received copies of SMPTE-coded but non-locked work prints. They had dropped in some music from rock records in a couple of places, so they would have some rhythmic structure while they were doing film edits. These weren't particularly distinctive pieces of music, but at least they gave me a feel for the tempo they wanted. So rather than sit around twiddling our thumbs while waiting for the locked ones, I got started on a couple of themes.

*Since you didn't have a final print, were you forced to write these themes in a more modular structure than you might normally use, to accommodate edits that might subsequently be done?*

**Fast:** Yeah. For instance, where Corey, the protagonist, arrives at this mansion that he's just inherited, there's a long scene where he's being ferried up the river. That had some temp music that definitely wasn't going to last, but I knew that whatever we did was going to eventually be a single block of music. So I started working on it. I got it about halfway done, then put it aside. Later, when we got the final locked version and we knew how long it would be and where the important hits were going to fall, I pulled that file from the MIDI sequence, tweaked it a little

## CONJURING NETHERWORLD

The setup used by Fast and Bryan on *Netherworld* was pieced together from both of their systems and hooked via MOTU's MIDI Time Piece to a Macintosh II running Passport Master Tracks Pro 4. Modules included Akai S1000, Alesis QuadraVerb, E-mu Proteus/1 XR, Korg T1 and Wavestation, Roland D-110, D-550, and R-8M, and Yamaha SY77, TG77, TX816, and SPX90.

were in something like a rock and roll structure, where I had a verse, a B verse, and a chorus. I also had one piece that was straight-out classical. But I guess it was all like George Winston with balls. I gave Joseph the tape and said, "Shop it around. See what people think." He got it over to [executive producer] Charles Band at Full Moon. He listened to it and said, "This kid knows how to do themes. Let's get him a movie."

**Fast:** Two months later, we were on location in New Orleans.

*Isn't it kind of unusual for the soundtrack composer to be involved that early in the project?*

**Fast:** It's not essential, but if you can be there early on, I think it brings a little bit more quality to your work. There were scenes shot inside this mansion, so when we were on the set we could get what the place smelled like. We could feel its mustiness and creepiness. That affects what eventually dribbles out four months later, when you're actually composing.

*Let's start with the opening music. Unlike many films these days, Netherworld doesn't kick off with a strong hook — the kind of motif we remember from Batman, Star Wars, and so on. Your score kicks off with some rather abstract stuff.*



# NETHERWORLD

bit for time, then handed it to David, and he finished it up.

*So your work with David wasn't divided along the lines of him handling the composition and you doing the orchestration.*

**Fast:** We shared a lot of it. There are probably more of his themes than mine in the movie, but it isn't anything that was planned. It just happened that way. I came up with one theme that we both liked very much, but the director considered it too artistic or too classical, so that was thrown out and David wrote the replacement.

*Which scene was that?*

**Fast:** That was where Diana, the young blonde, steals into Corey's room and notices that he's been "transformed." [Ed. Note: Corey is being turned into a bird by a gang of demons who hang out at Edgar Winter's bar.] That was all a string quartet I had written with a lot of atonal qualities to it — kind of '30s modern. It wasn't horror movie enough, I guess.

*Save it for your next arty project.*

**Fast:** Exactly. I've got it on a nice DAT mix.

*Those sorts of cues were obviously composed. Were other parts of the score improvised to picture?*

**Fast:** David and I were a little different on that. I tend to work in a more tedious manner, which is to have some little thematic idea that wasn't inspired by the picture. Then I would develop it, camera shot by camera shot. But David is very good at watching the screen and improvising, and I would capture what he played in the computer.

**Bryan:** I'd start by playing piano. Get the theme and the beat going. Then we would go into [Passport] Master Tracks Pro 4. We would take, say, the top three fingers and assign one instrument to them, then put some other sound on the rest of the hand. Maybe the pinky of the left hand would play a noise instead of a note. Then we would clean it up and maybe make a few changes in the melody. It was a really cool way to work.

*Had you used Pro 4 before?*

**Bryan:** Yeah. It's easier than [Mark of the Unicorn] Performer. For every 15 steps you do on Performer, you can do it immediately on Pro 4. Performer slices things a little thicker. You can look at something four different ways. But sometimes you don't need that.

**Fast:** David was using Performer on Richie's record. He found that it wasn't gelling

for his style of working, so he shied away from doing sequencing in the Mac at all. Then I blew in with Pro 4, which works very well on session dates where you need to move a lot of data very quickly and efficiently. He was watching over my shoulder on Richie's project, and he picked up on how he could use it. I put him in touch with the people at Passport. They got him manuals and copies of the program. With just a bit of guiding, he was off and running.

*How did you decide what gear to use on Netherworld?*

**Fast:** I had my own rig, which is rather modest by many people's standards. I know a relative handful of devices very well, and have either assembled good libraries for them or I know my way around the editors and front panels so well that the programming instincts I developed on Moog equipment years ago are still there. I'd feel very lost if the sound is almost there but not quite and I can't get in there and tweak. Even if it's something as stupid as the decay time being wrong, I want to make it right or it irks me.

**Bryan:** Larry's whole vibe is "less is more." My whole vibe is "more is more." I have 50 billion keyboards and he has six, but he can make them do everything. [Ed. Note: For list of gear used on Netherworld, see page 43.]





*Why didn't you use any vintage stuff?*

**Fast:** I've found that when you have a massive number of cues, like we did here, and a lot of different sounds, and the director is going to ask for cuts and redos, that repeatability — the ability to archive what you've done and bring it back and change it, including the sequence itself and all the elements that made it, even the embedded mix of controller 7 information — and rock-solid, bullet-proof equipment are so important. Otherwise you spend more time trying to recreate some old analog sounds that hum and buzz and have different levels on different days. Everything in *Netherworld* is archived. I could probably load the system up right now and recreate any cue from the movie in real time within 20 minutes. Besides, in making a movie score, I don't think it makes much difference where you get your sounds in terms of whether a scene works. If it was a particular stand-alone music record, I can certainly see taking the time and effort, but here efficiency was more important. When you come down to it, I can take a [Roland] D-110 and put together a four-oscillator sawtooth sound with some filtering on it that sounds pretty vintage.

**Bryan:** We used one of my Memorymoogs on Richie's album, though, because I really like the Moog for the fat stuff.

**Fast:** During that interim period when we were waiting for the locked reels, I had an idea for some of the voodoo rhythm sounds we were going to need. So I made up some loopy things from ratchety, rattlesnake-tail sounds that were primarily in the [Yamaha] SY77 and transferred to the TG77. And, of course, I made up the sound for the dreaded flying hand of Satan earlier too, so we wouldn't have to spend time on it later when we were in composition.

*Why not have some kind of dramatic musical cue when the hand latches onto people's eyeballs?*

**Bryan:** We just figured that if a hand was flying, it would make a jet noise.

**Fast:** That was the SY77. I treated it like an old analog synth, except that the extra *whoosh* came from the overdrive controlled by aftertouch. It was actually a playable noise — basically one note with a ton of aftertouch in the controller information. One or two controllers were controlling some of the filter cut-off. Some of the onboard effects did the reverb sounds, also modulated by touch. It was sort of a real-time performance played to picture with the sequencer running.

**Bryan:** Talk about timing! The hardest thing was when it went around corners. We would go frame by frame to get that happening. Then,

with Pro 4, we would draw a pressure curve so that the actual curve would go with the hand. Otherwise, it would have been impossible.

*You've got a lot of low drones going throughout the film too.*

**Fast:** Those drones were kind of requested. They actually replaced some of the more subtle cues. We had discussed or maybe even executed an ominous theme for the Mr. Yates character, but it was requested that he revert to a drone. [Ed. Note: Yates is a syrupy lawyer with a feather in his head. He never shakes hands.] In a way, it made things easier. When we were getting pretty fatigued at the end of the project, it was like, "They want a drone? They'll have a drone." If it was an easy drone, it was probably a D-110, because that's as close as you're going to get to a quick analog patch. In the old days of drones, you'd just turn that filter on the Moog, and when the right amount of timbral high-frequency element crept through, you knew you'd hit it. I still do it that way, but instead of grabbing a knob, I drag down a numerical graph.

*There were some prominent piano sounds. What was your source for them?*

**Fast:** The pianos were mostly the Yamaha ROM set in the TG and the SY77. We had an enormous variety of pianos available to us. David has quite a good Akai sample collection,

## GIVE IT ALL YOU'VE GOT. WE DID.

Listen. You don't compromise when it comes to making your music. Neither did we when we built the ultimate 8-track cassette for you to record it with.

The TASCAM 238 Syncaset is one lean, mean, roadable machine. It's got the kind of sound quality and headroom that'll continue to impress you and your band gig after gig.

For about half of what you'd expect to plunk down for a bulkier open-reel deck, you get a

heavy-duty 8-track cassette jammed with pro features like automated punch in/out. Autolocate. Auto rehearse. Tape jog/shuttle control. Switchable dbx noise reduction. And optional full-function remote.

The synchronizable 238 also lets you lock up to your videos later on.

We put a lot into the 238 so, on stage or in the studio, you can give it all you've got.

See the very uncompromising 238 Syncaset for yourself today at your nearest TASCAM dealer.



# TASCAM



# NETHERWORLD

and of course the pianos in the [E-mu] Proteus are good. But when it came down to it, the best set was the one in the Yamaha.

**Bryan:** That SY77 grand piano is the most amazing thing I've ever heard from Yamaha. It sounds like a piano! They finally got it! I had to fudge it up a little bit, take certain things down, but basically that's it. I was blown away.

*Another important sound in Netherworld is the modulated parallel lines that seem to evoke the cry of ominous circling birds or, at times, air raid sirens.*

**Fast:** We got that comment from somebody who came in while we were working on the movie: "How come London is being bombed in Louisiana in the middle of the 1970s?"

**Bryan:** You heard that when Dolores, the bird lady, walked in. [Ed. Note: Dolores lives behind a "keep out" sign in the basement of Edgar Winter's club and gets along pretty well with Satan's hand.] And when the dove was sitting there on the road, you heard that too. It was supposed to connect in your

mind: "Oh, that's her." It was the same when Corey was in bed and that big statue of the bird was there. [Ed. Note: There was this bird statue, see, and . . . oh, never mind. Just rent the movie.]

**Fast:** I think that sound was a TG77 patch. In most cases, recurring sounds were based off of a single patch that had enough controller information built in to make it different in different situations. It was probably very straightforward — a sine-wavey, low-harmonic-content modulated waveform.

*When it comes back in the last big cue of the film, where Corey takes a bath with the bird lady and meets his dead father, you seem to give that sound a bit more edge.*

**Fast:** It might have just been pushed more in the mix. Recording techniques came in somewhat to make things edgier. The one thing that transpired in the mix is that echo times, the reverberation decay times, got longer as things built toward the climax. That was more a recording engineer thing than a patching or composing thing.

*That was quite a long cue.*

**Bryan:** I think that was the hardest thing in the whole movie.

**Fast:** It was wall-to-wall music. The script called for Corey to be in two places at once. He's in the netherworld in a spiritual way, and

he's in the temporal world in the whorehouse from Hell. There's communication going on between the two, yet the dreaminess of him being in a tub with candles burning and the woman by his side made it tough to get the horror aspects of the netherworld in there.

**Bryan:** Those last five minutes took 22 hours of work. It was so hard not to give it a jumbled feel, like, "Oops! He's happy! Oops! He's sad! He's in the tub! He's dead!" It was really hard to smooth over all of that.

**Fast:** Eventually it began to fall into place. There were elements in the sound that could carry through and be treated as tension-and-release. The key was something that David and I worked with a lot on the movie, which was to crack the code, whether it had been planned or inadvertent, of how the film editing was done.

**Bryan:** Larry showed me that if you look at movies without any sound, you can tap out a beat to where the cuts fall. The guys who edit a film are editing to a beat. They'll do it to a heartbeat or the multiples of a heartbeat — half-time or double-time. You see that it's, like, 62 or 70 beats a minute. You notice that the camera cuts usually fall on the beat. That suggests what kind of music you're going to do.

*So as tension builds and camera cuts*

## Industry Standards



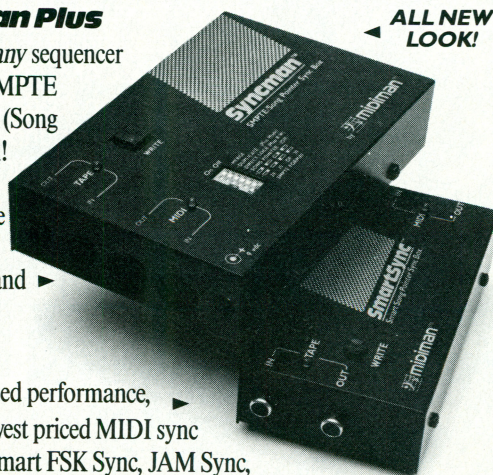
### ▲ **Synchman Pro** - State of the Art.

Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

### **Synchman / Synchman Plus**

Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync *any* sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Synchman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

▶ **SmartSync** - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.



**midiman**™  
Guaranteed for life.

30 North Raymond Avenue, Suite 505, Pasadena, California 91103 Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480 Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434



# Vocalist named Product of the Year!



*The Vocalist from Digitech*

The Vocalist™ has two new features for 1992. *Most Innovative Product of the Year* and *Most Innovative Effects Device* from *Musician* magazine. It's the only voice processor that really sounds like human voices, not like chipmunks.

The Vocalist from Digitech® delivers *real* voice harmony and pitch correction. It even remembers every song and

never gripes about rehearsal time.

The Vocalist is perfect when you need one or two harmonies for back-up, or when you need up to five harmonies

to save time in the studio.

No other harmony processor can give you natural sounding, human voice harmony and can compensate for off-key voices.

If you want award-winning harmony, check out the Vocalist from Digitech.

*Send \$10 for the Vocalist Video Demo.*

**Digitech®**

A Harman International Company



*Musician magazine, 1992 Most Innovative Product of the Year. 1992 Most Innovative Effects Device in the category of signal processor.*



# NETHERWORLD

*come more quickly, you would accelerate the tempo?*

**Bryan:** No. It'll still be 70 beats a minute, but the cuts will be on the quarter-notes instead of the whole-notes.

**Fast:** In that last long scene, we found the common denominator in the sort of synco-pated pulse that goes through some of it. That carried us through the dreamy scenes, so we could have the quieter ambient chording over that and then kick back into high gear with nastier brassy sounds when things got ugly. The easy part was coming up with the themes; the tough part was finding that rhythm, because there were an awful lot of scene cuts there.

**Bryan:** We worked on that cue right up to the deadline, then I flew out to L.A. with the DAT. Up to that point, there had been no rejection. They liked every piece of music we had sent them. I was the happiest guy who ever lived. But for this one, the director said, "I don't like it. It's not right. We have a studio out here with a keyboard." — I think it was a [Korg] T1 — "You think you can go in there

and fix it?" And I said, "Let me try to fill you in. It took us 22 hours with 60 keyboards and a computer to do this cue. It ain't gonna happen with one keyboard!" Fortunately, when they mixed it, it fit right in with the dialog, and he loved it.

*Aside from the sounds and the beat, how did you keep the thematic content of the music consistent through all those cuts?*

**Bryan:** I went from major to minor in the themes, but not in an obvious way.

*Were there any original samples done for the project?*

**Fast:** It was all pretty much out of the library. In fact, there was very little sampling in the score. There were lots of synthesis patches, or hybridized ROM and synthesis, as many of the instruments are now. We did have David's Akai sample library.

**Bryan:** We also used some Mellotron voices that I had sampled into my Akai S1000. I've got two S1000s with Eltekon removable 650-meg optical drives. There are libraries of different sounds on there.

**Fast:** We got some good, fat, pad sounds out of that. Most of the rest of the samples were out of the [E-mu] Proteus, because it was there and I knew it inside out. I knew what was in the ROM set if we needed to put a sound together, and I knew what I had in my library.

*In addition to the synthesized stuff, there's a lot of bar band music in the soundtrack.*

**Fast:** I had nothing at all to do with that.

**Bryan:** [Art director] Billy Jett put that band together for us. He got three local guys, and they were right on the money. One of the first things we did was the "Netherworld Waltz," which I wrote on a little Yamaha B200; I bring it along for writing because it's got speakers built into it. We had a tape of the song because the film company wanted one. We took it into the trailer, listened to it, then went onto the stage to rehearse it. And *bang*, we recorded it straight to DAT. No overdubbing: We had to do it right, or we had to do it again.

*You're on screen with this band a lot, playing at the Satanic night club Tonk's. In those scenes, you seem to be playing an unusually ratty upright piano.*

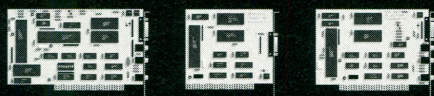
**Bryan:** It was from 1880 or something. As I was playing the waltz, when my hand was down on, like, G, my index finger and my thumb were picking up the other keys that had stuck, and I was feathering the sustain pedal to loosen them up. And all that was clunking into the microphone we had in the piano.

*What did you use for the actual piano sound on the CD?*

**Bryan:** That piano.

*Why? If it was that trashy, why not use*

## Software Solutions



There are many good PC music programs to choose from today, and several MIDI interfaces too. There's just one problem: Your software won't work if your interface doesn't. And a lot of them don't: game cards that won't play, dead-end UART cards, incompatible clones, and unreliable rogues.

There's an easy solution: Secure your software investment with a Music Quest interface. We've been making MPU-401 compatible MIDI interfaces since 1987, and with a track record for innovation, reliability, and expert support that's second to none. Because your music depends on it.

For your software's sake, choose a Music Quest interface. Recommended by more leading PC software makers than any other brand.

MADE  
IN  
USA



**Music Quest**

US / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 (214)881-7408 Fax: (214)422-7094

## BE A RECORDING ENGINEER

★ TRAIN AT HOME ★

STUDIO CAREERS



LIVE SOUND

Learn to become a professional recording engineer at home . . . at a fraction of the cost of most resident schools.

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multitrack Recording including the latest in Digital and MIDI.

Join the Audio Institute's successful working graduates or learn how to build your own studio. Career guidance. Diploma. Job placement.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION:

**Audio Institute of America**

2258-A Union Street, Suite B  
San Francisco, CA 94123



For A Sound Education™



# Five reasons to call OMI right now.

"The Denny Jaeger Master Violins sound better than the real thing!"

- **Bon Jovi**

"We've never heard anything like the Jaeger Library.  
Sampled strings just aren't going to get any better than this."

- **Keyboard Review, Nov '91**

"The Denny Jaeger Violins are the most emotional samples  
I've ever played. Bar none."

- **Jack Nitzsche, Academy Award-winning composer**

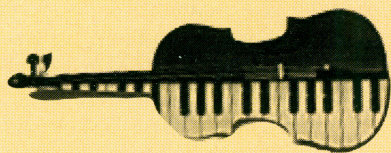
"The Master Studio Collection contains thousands of well-recorded,  
useful sound effects and musical instruments that provide a  
wonderful varied resource for the sound editor/designer."

- **Bill Koepnick, Emmy Award-winning sound editor**

"I believe in the Sonic Images sounds. They're clean and powerful.  
I use them every day."

- **Herbie Hancock**

**1. The Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library.** A powerful new approach to sampling lets you control tuning, size of string sections, attack articulations, vibrato and even the lengths of individual bow strokes. Our CD demo will change the way you think about sampled strings forever. We guarantee it.



**2. The Master Studio Library.** Two unique volumes feature rare and ethnic acoustic instruments from around the world, including Taiko drums, Celtic harp, bowed psaltery, Persian santur and hundreds more.

**3. The Sonic Images Library.** Two volumes, over 200 Mb each, contain uniquely artistic brass, brass choirs, orchestras, pianos, drums, percussion and special effects. Created by Christopher Franke, formerly of Tangerine Dream, these samples have the touch of a true master composer.



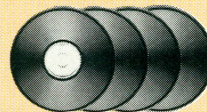
**OPTICAL MEDIA  
INTERNATIONAL**

180 Knowles Drive  
Los Gatos, CA 95030

1 800 347-2664

**4. Ready-to-Play Libraries.**

All libraries contain sounds that are organized, banked, looped and mapped for the EIII, Sample Cell Akai, EPS and 16+. And soon Kurtzweil K2000. The Sonic Images library is also available for the Emax II and Roland S-770.



**5. Full CD ROM Support.** OMI libraries offer the advantage of CD ROM, the format that provides the most reliable reproduction as well as the swiftest access and greatest compactness. We can even sell you the CD ROM hardware that maximizes access efficiency and reliability. All libraries also available on MO's and RM 45's. Ask us.



# NETHERWORLD

something else?

**Bryan:** That's all they had. We had to do it right there.

*But why did they get that piano in particular for you?*

**Bryan:** They wanted it because there was a mirror on it. They're film people; they don't know.

*Aside from that relic, what keyboard did you play from most often in this score?*

**Bryan:** I used a [Yamaha] KX88. I was go-

ing to use the MIDled grand in my house to record all the MIDI events while keeping the acoustic stuff, but in the end there wasn't enough time. We had three weeks and four days to do the whole thing.

*How did you get it all done in so short a time?*

**Bryan:** Larry slept at my place, and we worked in my studio from 11 in the morning to three in the morning every day. We would do a whole batch of cues and send them out on DAT. Then the music editor in California coded it and put it into [Digidesign] Sound Tools.

**Fast:** One of our proposals was that we would have time code embedded in Sound

Tools files for him, but it turned out not to be necessary.

*So you were using Sound Tools at your end too?*

**Bryan:** We had just gotten it, so the learning curve was too heavy for the time.

**Fast:** Actually, I had it going into the project. Between the shoot and the actual beginning of the movie, I revamped my system and went up to a fairly well-loaded Mac IIci with Sound Tools and the Sound Accelerator card and [Opcode] Studio Vision — all the things I wasn't able to use on the smaller [Mac] SE. It turned out to be very helpful, because we were doing a lot of collage effects, where we were mixing elements of cues together to create some intro and outro pieces. Audio manipulation became a part of the process.

*Now that your first film project is done, what have you learned about the soundtrack game?*

**Bryan:** It's different, man. With an album, I'm part of a team. I'm not the main dude. With this, if it ain't good, it's my fault. The part that's really kookie is that you're writing, like, 35 songs. There's more than 60 minutes of music in 30 or 40 cues. And all that has to be tied into one message. That's why everything in this score related back to one key and to the "Netherworld Waltz." Whether it was major, minor, or relative, everything was connected. Another thing I learned is that the music is really the most important thing in a movie, and not just because I'm a musician. It was amazing to see a movie without any music. It sucks! It's the flattest thing in the world. The music really validates it. But it's the last thing in production, and it's the thing they care about least.

*What about scoring for this kind of a film, as opposed to something more mainstream?*

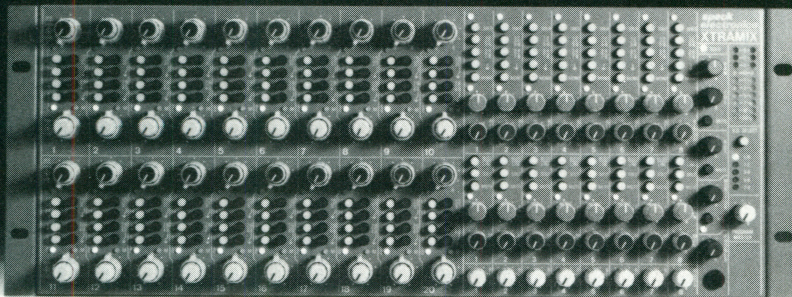
**Fast:** David and I went into this project not pretending that it was something that it wasn't. Basically, we did music for a film that is this kind of a film. It's like a comic book — all bright primary colors and broad strokes. When somebody gets thumped, it's big and it's loud. There is some room for subtlety — far more than you might expect. *We found* that no matter how much direction we got to keep those broad strokes, as soon as we were left to our own instincts, we gravitated toward something a little more melodic and sophisticated.

**Bryan:** Let's face it. They're not gonna give you *Gone With the Wind* your first time out. ■

## FOR FURTHER READING

David Bryan was interviewed in the Aug. '87 and Dec. '88 issues of *Keyboard*. Interviews with Larry Fast ran in Mar. '77, May '80, Aug. '86, Mar. '87, and Mar. '90.

## Forty synth inputs in four rack spaces



**Plus** Eight assignable subgroups per channel **Plus** Eight effects sends per channel **Plus** Eight stereo effects returns **Plus** Eight stereo line or tape returns **Plus** An independent monitor section **Plus** A comprehensive master section with stereo program, monitor and headphone feeds, tuner output and aux returns **Plus** In-place solo **Plus** Unparalleled sonics **Plus** It's expandable to 72 synth inputs **Plus** Add our EQ16 for sixteen channels of the world's finest equalization in three rack spaces ■ Whether you need a stand-alone mix workstation for your virtual or hard disk productions... the ultimate subgrouper to ease the load on any large frame console... a seriously roadworthy touring mixer, or all three...

The all-new **XTRAMIX**

The world's most powerful ultra-compact mix system

For more information:  
619-723-4281  
925 Main Street  
Fallbrook, CA 92028

**speck  
electronics**



"Performer is  
gorgeous...blows  
away the  
competition."

Electronic Musician

"Flat out  
fun to use."

# We Couldn't Write A Better Ad.

Keyboard Magazine

"There is no  
equivalent."

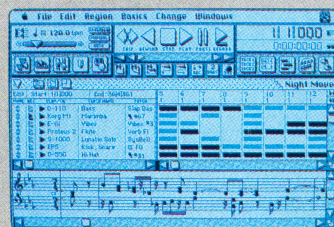
MacGuide



"Probably the  
most powerful  
such setup."

Audio Media(UK)

So we spent  
our time devel-  
oping Performer  
3.6 instead. Now



you can use Performer's powerful Edit and  
Region commands as your music is playing!

Transpose sections to new keys. Shift  
music backward or forward in time. Grab  
and move notes, set loops, draw pitch bends,  
and change velocities. Edit or re-arrange sets  
on-the-fly. All without stopping playback.  
And without interrupting your creative flow.

With our drum machine style quantize-  
on-input, events quantize  
as you record. And all of  
Performer's quantize  
options work in real-time, including swing-  
feel, strength, offset and sensitivity.

Call us for more information and the  
authorized dealer nearest you. Performer  
Version 3.6 will be sent free of charge to  
registered Performer Version 3.5 users.



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.







**COME ONE!**

# COME ALL!

**ACRES & ACRES  
OF GEAR ALL  
UNDER ONE ROOF**

**BY MICHAEL MARANS**

**S**till hungry? You mean the equipment feast we spread out for you last month wasn't enough to satisfy your craving for new gear? Actually, that's not too surprising, what with binging and purging disorders affecting even the most fastidious MIDI connoisseurs.

So it's in that spirit that we once again whet your appetite for the innovative and the delicious with a trip down the aisles of the world's "most excellent"

gear supermarket: the convention of the National Association of Music Merchants. Bring a doggie bag; there's bound to be leftovers.

**MORE TALES  
FROM THE LATEST  
GEARHEAD FEEDING  
FRENZY AT NAMM**

#### **DISK-BASED DIGITAL RECORDERS**

In a "surprise" move, **Mark of the Unicorn** defied convention and introduced the Digital Waveboard (\$1,495), a NuBus

card for the Macintosh that supports direct-to-hard-disk recording and playback of digital audio. No

**ILLUSTRATION: TIM TEEBKEN**

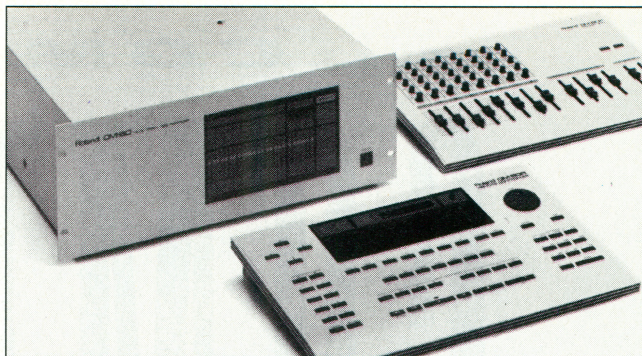


## GEARHEAD FEEDING

# COME ALL!

## FRENZY AT NAMM

Hardware components of Roland's hard disk recording system: the DM-80 Multi Track Disk Recorder, the DM-80-R remote controller, and the DM-80-F hardware mixer interface.



surprise: Audio and MIDI data can be recorded, edited, and played back simultaneously when the card is used with MOTU's Digital Performer MIDI sequencing software. The real surprise comes from the fact that the only other major players in the Mac sequencer/digital audio market — **Opcode** (Studio Vision) and **Steinberg** (Cubase Audio) — have built their systems around **Digidesign's** Audiocard, Sound

Accelerator, and Audio Media NuBus cards. Whether MOTU's decision to go it alone will mean success or failure for the Wavecard remains to be seen. The card differs from the Digidesign cards in that it doesn't have ADCs and DACs; audio input and output is via the AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/Os. MOTU's logic behind this design is that it saves the end user money as they can use existing DAT ma-

chines and/or stand-alone converters rather than paying for one that's built into the card. (**Turtle Beach** has had considerable success with their 56K system for the IBM-PC, which is also designed with no on-board A-to-D converters.) The Wavecard version 1.0 supports two tracks of 44.1kHz or 32kHz audio; the version 1.1 update will add two more audio tracks and a SCSI buss connection.

Speaking of **Digidesign**, a preview copy of Pro Tools version 1.1 was being ably demoed by a team of Digidesign marketers. Features (of the system, not of the demonstrators) include support for the Pro Tools system accelerator card, expansion to 8, 12, and 16 channels of recording and playback, and enhanced timecode entry and region-spotting utilities.

Also new for the Mac: **Plasmec's** ADAS-MC hard disk recording system (\$1,500, distributed by **Digital I/O**). Previously available only for Atari computers, the ADAS-MC features 44kHz and 48kHz recording, non-destructive editing, timecode-driven cue sheet utilities, and MIDI control from sequencers running on the same computer. The company also announced a stand-alone version of the unit and plans for the release of a Windows-based version for the IBM-PC.

Yep, it's true: The Mac isn't the only platform for digital recorders. **Digital Audio Labs** was on hand with their CardD stereo direct-to-disk system for the IBM. The system consists of the CardD (\$795) audio and DSP card, EdDitor (\$250) recording and editing software, the I/O CardD (\$295) digital input/output companion buss card for the CardD, and the Developer's Software Toolkit (\$500), which contains a library of C-language functions for the CardD.

New features of the EdDitor software include fade, crossfade, recording VU meters, edit history, markers and save/load edit list.

**Hybrid Arts** debuted Digital Master EX, an Atari-based 4-channel, 16-virtual-track direct-to-hard disk recorder/editor. The system con-

## SOUNDS

## SOUNDS

## SOUNDS

**nVision:** Lightware Volume 1 for **Digidesign's**

SampleCell, 55 banks, including drums, ethnic instruments, keyboards, cymbals, bass, and orchestral sounds, \$295.

**Metra Sound:** Three sound cards, Hit Sound Collection, New World Sound Fashion and Modern Sound Fashion, for the **Korg M1** (RAM cards: \$99 each; ROM cards: \$69 each; dist. by East-West Communications).

**Roland:** Three RS-PCM cards, Super Strings, Super Ac Guitar, and Super Brass, for the U-20, U-220, D-70, and MV-30 (\$74.95 each); five cards, Drums and Percussion Standard, Drums and Percussion Dance, Rock Drums, Strings Ensemble, and Acoustic Bass for the JD-800 (\$165 each); two cards, Sound Element and Special Collection, for the D-70 (\$79.95 each); two cards, classic electronic drums and metallic percussion, for the R-8 and R-8M (\$74.95 each).

**Sound Source Unlimited:** Tons and tons and tons and tons of sound cards, disks, samples, programs, and patches covering new age, dance, rock, classical, and jazz textures for just about every synthesizer on the planet. We're not kidding. Our fax machine is still trying to print out the list. They've even got software that'll turn your Mac into the Starship Enterprise. (Gads. We hope our computer doesn't get illogical on us.)

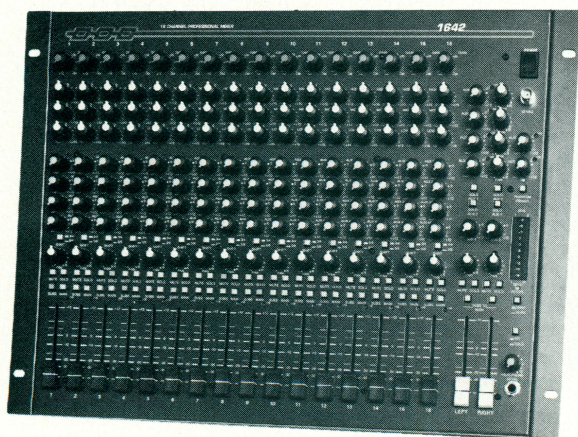




sist of a single-space rack-mount box with four channels of AES/EBU digital I/O, connections for optional A/D converters, and an integrated SMPTE reader. The company plans to have 8- and 12-channel expansion by the end of the first quarter of 1992 (4-channel system: \$4,985; with computer and 100Mb hard disk: approximately \$6,000).

On the dedicated systems front: **Roland** had their DM-80 Multi Track Disk Recorder (\$9,999) on display, complete with the DM-80-R remote controller (\$1,895), the DM-80-F hardware mixer interface (\$1,295), and the Mac-based DM-80-S Track Manager software (\$650).

These days, you're just not really a happenin' kind of person unless you press your own CD. To that end, you'll be happy to know that **Yamaha** announced a price reduction in their YPDR601 Professional Disk Recorder — down from \$20,000 to \$13,980. A bit pricey for you? **Carver's** new PDR-10 compact disk recorder comes in at just under \$8,000. Still out of your reach? You last hope



**Rackmount Rage #1: DOD's 1642 mixer.**

is **Marantz's** CDR 600 rack-mount recorder, which lists at \$7,500. Betcha next year they'll all be under five Gs.

## RECORDERS, SYNCHRONIZERS, & AUTOMATERS . . . AUTOMATERS?

Question: Why did the musician buy the **Fostex** X-18 multitrack cassette recorder? Answer: Because it offers four inputs, runs on AC or battery power, has track ping-pong functions, and only costs \$399. Question #2: Why did the other musician buy the Fostex X-28 cassette recorder? Answer: Because it does more stuff than the X-18, such as let you use up to eight inputs, record simultaneously on all four tracks, and monitor the stereo, aux, and monitor busses. Plus it boasts

**Atari's STBook (\$1,999) weighs in at just over 4lbs, has a footprint about the size of a standard sheet of paper, and boasts a hard disk access time that's fast enough for it to act as the front end for direct-to-hard-disk recording systems. It will also do your homework for you. It will not, however, make up excuses when you cut classes.**

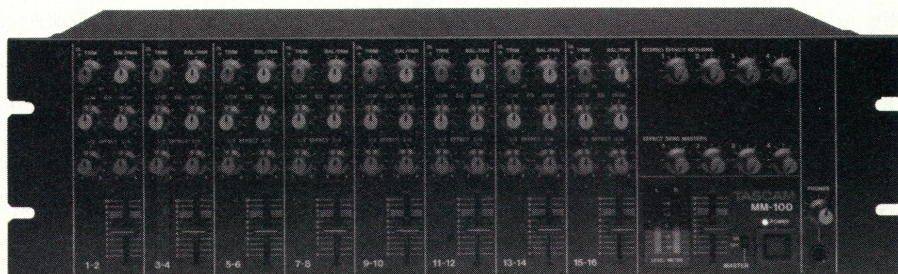


a rugged new transport and only costs \$599. Any more questions? Just one: Why would Fostex build a product called an MTC-1/B? Simple. They wanted to provide a way to control the company's popular R8 eight-track recorder via MIDI machine control commands, and the MTC-1/B (\$350) does just that. Aren't you glad you asked?

Cassette lovers will appreciate **Marantz's** new PMD dual cassette deck (\$599), which offers optically sensing auto-reverse, Dolby B, C, and HX Pro, and independent full-logic transports. If cassettes are a thing of your past, check out the company's new DAT recorder, the PMD 700 (\$2,500). Features include extremely light weight (under three pounds), 1-bit A/D and D/A conversion, AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O, balanced mike and line inputs, and no SCMS.

**Tascam** had a bunch of new products on display, although the one that promises to be

the most groundbreaking was off limits to our prying eyes. So how do we know that the new product is so promising? We simply threatened everyone we thought might know anything about it until they cracked. So here's the scoop: The new piece is a competitively priced digital recorder that's based on 8mm tape technology. Looks like there will be a couple of players in the affordable digital recording marketplace before too long. . . . One of the products we were allowed to see was the LA-80 (\$525), an unbalanced-to-balanced line converter that offers eight RCA inputs and eight male XLR outputs. The LA-81 (\$525) is configured in exactly the opposite way and is designed to convert balanced into unbalanced signals. Also on hand: The ATS-500 SMPTE synchronizer (\$799), the CD-601/RC-601 CD system transport controllers (\$1,399 and \$749 respectively), the 202 MKII cassette dubbing deck (\$399), which offers parallel recording abilities, and the Portastudio 464 four-track cassette recorder, which includes XLR mike inputs, dual effects sends, and a dual-point autolocator. The company also announced the MMC-100 interface, which will translate MIDI machine control commands from and to Tascam's Accessory



**Rackmount Rage #2: the Tascam MM-100 keyboard mixer.**



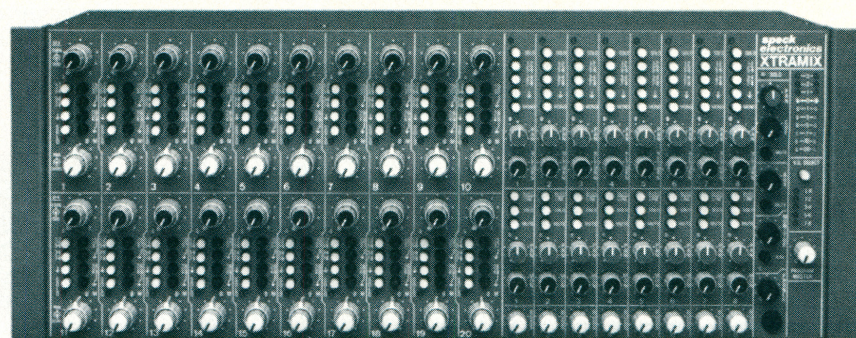
## GEARHEAD FEEDING

# COME ALL!

## FRENZY AT NAMM

II connector, which is included on many of their tape recorders.

At the **Russ Jones Marketing** booth: The **Niche** Automation Station (\$799), which provides control of up to 48 audio channels and 144 MIDI parameters, plus transport control for tape machines and sequencers. The unit offers transport controls, four programmable rotary knobs, and 16 faders with mutes and solos, which can be grouped in a variety of ways, including nested groups. Snapshots may be stored and recalled, and



**Outrageous Rackmount:** Speck Electronics' Xtramix packs 40 inputs, eight sends, eight stereo returns, and eight subgroups into only four rack spaces.

crossfade/cross-switch routines are supported.

Need affordable automation? Check out **Audimation's** MX-816 mix automation unit. The eight-channel version (\$489) reportedly has 95dB signal-to-noise, 0.01%THD, and frequency response of 10Hz–30kHz  $\pm 1$ dB. The MX-816, which makes all connections via rear-panel RCA jacks, can store "fader" positions as internal patches. Fader snapshots

can then be recalled via MIDI program change commands.

When it comes to making products that support other products, nobody does it quite like **JLCooper**. Their latest venture: The data-SYNC (\$349), a device that generates MIDI time code from the sync output of the . . . the . . . (Ouch! Quit twisting our arms!) **Alesis** ADAT digital eight-track recorder. This allows the ADAT to be used as the master clock that drives a MIDI system. The dataSYNC also converts ADAT transport functions into MIDI machine control commands. Cooper also debuted the P-1 Mounting Pan, an addition to the MAGI II automation system that simplifies installation of the system on smaller consoles. A single P-1 can hold up to 32 channels of



**What better way to impress your friends than to give them a custom CD. (They might be even more impressed if you gave them this Carver PDR-10 CD recorder.**

## FOSTEX TO CONTROL

## COMPUTER WORLD

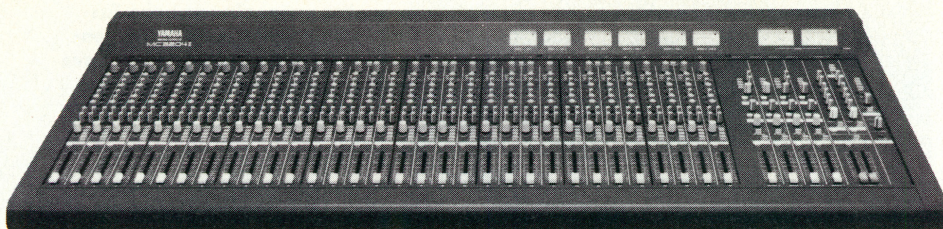
### (OR THE OTHER WAY AROUND)

**F**ostex, the venerable recording equipment manufacturer, joined forces with **Atari Computer**, **C-Lab**, **Steinberg/Jones**, and **Dr. T's** to form the Musician's Automated Studio System. Whazzat? In essence, it's a system that allows Fostex tape recorder transport controls (on the R8, G-16, and G-24S models) to be accessed via Atari-based MIDI sequencing software, thus integrating the (lowly analog) tape deck into the (ultimately modern and coolly digital) MIDI studio. [Ed. Note: Keyboard accepts no responsibility for the blatantly libelous par-

*enthetical comments that appear throughout this article. They are apparently the result of a software malfunction over which we have no control.]* This development allows users to choose whether the start/stop/record/rewind etc. commands will come from the tape deck or the sequencer in a MIDI system, a choice that was previously unavailable.

In related news, Atari announced the formation of Atari Music, a division that will concentrate on developing Atari's presence in the U.S. music market. ■





Yamaha's MC04II series live production consoles are available in 12-, 16-, 24-, and 32-channel configurations.

automation. Also on display was the Mixmaster MIDI controlled mixer, an audio automation system that easily interfaces with any console.

And if running your whole system from a single control device is what you need, then you might want to check out **Roland's** SBX-1000 (\$3,495), which integrates a SMPTE/MIDI event generator, cue sheet, time-code reader/generator, MIDI tempo controller, GPI (General Purpose Interface) triggers, MIDI sequencer, and on and on and on. . . .

Rounding out this year's entries: **Music-Quest's** FrameLock (\$159), a buttonless, switchless box that reads and writes all SMPTE formats, regenerates SMPTE, and has MIDI in and out with remapping, filtering, echoing, and merging. It will not, however, wash your socks. Not even if you ask nicely.

## MIXERS (AUDIO, NOT SOCIAL)

When you're a winner, it's only natural that other folks want to share a bit of the glory. And so it is with **Mackie Designs**, whose CR-1604 rack-mount mixer spawned so many imitators that we gave the company our "most cloned" award in last issue's NAMM report. But Mackie isn't exactly sitting around cooling its heels. New at the booth: Full fader automation (with mutes) for the input channels, stereo aux returns, and main outputs of the CR-1604. Priced at under \$700, the upgrade consists of a circuit board that installs inside the 1604's chassis. Automation is via MIDI commands, and includes both snapshot settings of levels and mutes and continuous real-time control of volume levels. Also on display was a model of the company's newest venture, an eight-buss recording console that features in-line monitoring, six assignable stereo aux returns, 100mm faders, sweepable EQ, and stereo solo-in-place. The console will be available in 16-, 24-, and 32-channel configurations (projected prices: \$3,000, \$3,700, and \$4,300 respectively).

Those masters of synth mixers, **Speck Electronics**, were on hand at their first NAMM show ever. We discovered the Speck SSM Synth Supermixer when we used it for our sampler listening tests back in March '89. It wowed us again in July '90 with its brilliant showing in our mixer shootout. Now it's back, and it's been improved. First, the name has been changed to the SSM Synth and Sampler Mixer series. Talk about an improvement! Okay, okay, we'll be nice. The real news is that both the base unit (SSM-24, \$4,975) and the 16-channel expander (SSMEX-32, \$4,195) now come standard with stereo rather than mono inputs. If you need still more inputs, the company is happy to oblige. They introduced the Xtramix (\$3,295), a four rack-space mixer that offers 40 inputs (configured as 20 stereo channels), eight effects sends, eight stereo returns, stereo in-place solo, and eight subgroups. Did we mention that it also boasts the famous Speck "not a misprint" frequency response (6Hz-154kHz)? And for serious power users, there's the new Assign 28 (\$2,590-\$3,050 depending on configuration), an output expander module for SSM-series mixers that allows you to create up to eight discrete mono (four stereo) subgroups in addition to the SSM's own outputs. Its primary use is for combining multiple drum samples or synth patches and bussing them with dedicated effects. And what rack would be complete without the new EQ16, a three-space rack-mount unit that contains 16 three-band fully sweepable equalizers. The unit is available with 16 mono EQs (\$1,495), eight mono

What, you think you just put your ear up real close to synth to hear it? Sorry, but that technology is still a few years off. In the meantime, here's a smattering of new speakers that were on hand at the show.

**Altec Lansing:** ACS-300 self powered "multi-media" computer speaker system (\$400/pair); 4" woofers, 1/2" dome tweeters, separate subwoofer with two 4" woofers.

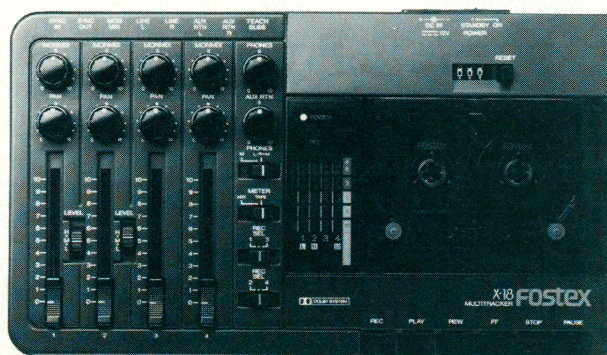
**Bag End:** ELF low frequency subwoofer enclosures. 18" woofer: \$376; enclosure with two 18" woofers: \$490.

**Fostex:** SP32 sound reinforcement speakers (\$499); 30cm woofer, square horn tweeter. SPA32 includes 250-watt amplifier (\$899).

**Ramsa:** 500 series sound reinforcement speakers. WS-A550 (\$650) low-frequency speaker: 12" ported transducer; WS-A500 (\$1,000) mid/high speaker: 12" ported transducer, 44mm compression transducer.

**Yamaha:** SW1820S subwoofer (\$1,750); two 18" woofers. SW215 subwoofer (\$395); two 15" woofers. SM1525 stage monitor (\$1,495); 15" woofer. S1525S sound reinforcement speaker (\$1,595); 15" woofer with a 3" compression driver.

All powered up and ready to record: the battery-operated Fostex X-18 Multitracker.





## GEARHEAD FEEDING

# COME ALL!

## FRENZY AT NAMM

and eight stereo EQs (\$1,875), or 16 stereo EQs (\$2,175). If the top band of the EQ goes to 154kHz, our dog is in *real* trouble.

Now about those folks at **Alesis**. Ya know what they did? They displayed a prototype of a new console, that's what. Dubbed the X-2 Recording Console (projected availability: third quarter '92; projected price: \$5,995), the unit features 24 input channels, 24 in-line tape monitor inputs, eight busses, four-band EQ with two sweepable bands, six aux sends, 16 returns, 100mm faders, and stereo in-place solo. What really makes the console interesting, however, is that it sports three 56-pin connector blocks to accommodate . . . yep, ADAT ins and outs.

Space a problem? Look to **Peavey** for a

solution. Their Six Mix is a single-space rack-mount mixer with six mike/line inputs, a transformer balanced master out, three-band EQ, and phantom power. In a fit of retro-mania, the company also debuted the Valvex, an all-tube, six-channel rack-mount mixer. Also on hand: The RSM 1662, a 16-channel rack-mount mixer with eight low-noise mike preamps on eight mono input channels plus 16 line inputs on eight stereo channels. The unit also offers six aux sends, 60mm faders, stereo solo in place, and phantom power. The prices of all three mixers have yet to be determined.



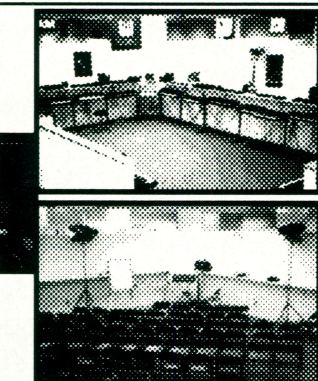
For major players only: **Tascam's M-700** automated console. (Minor players can have one too, but they'll still have to fork over the \$129K.)

**ART**, purveyors of fine effects processors, are about to hit the mixer market with their Phantom series. The rack-mount consoles, which are available in 16-, 24-, and 32-channel configurations (prices to be announced), feature XLR input channels, additional line inputs that can be used as dedicated tape returns, three-band EQ with sweepable mid, eight aux sends, four subgroups, and phantom power.

Another new rackmount mixer, the model 2242, was under a glass bubble at the **Samson** booth. Preliminary specs include ten XLR and six 1/4" stereo inputs, four-band EQ, six aux sends, six stereo returns, 60mm faders, and in-place solo. Projected price is \$1,049.

Also for the rack crowd: **DOD's** 1642 (\$1,995), a 16-channel mixer that offers XLR balanced and line inputs, six aux sends, four stereo returns, three-band EQ, 60mm faders, and phantom power. The company also announced the release of the 822 (\$429.95) and

## Give us a visit



OR GIVE US A CALL!

Here's where we work & play... a very special place with very special people too!

Come visit one of the most complete showrooms of electronic instruments, midi peripherals, software, and related equipment available anywhere. Expert help before and after you buy too, with technical assistance available at no additional charge! If you can't stop by, do the next best thing... just pick up the phone!

3939 E. Campbell  
Phoenix, Az. 85018  
(800) 221-KEYS or (602) 955-3590  
FAX (602) 956-2592

Monday-Saturday 10am - 6pm, Thursday 'till 8pm



PAN ID - SYNTHONY • GENIE ID# XTH70476

## MIDI SOFTWARE

Latest Versions - Shipped World Wide

ATARI	IBM	MACINTOSH
ATARI COMPUTERS IN STOCK!	Ballade ..... New Version	Alchemy 2.0
Avalon 2.0	Band In A Box	Alchemy Jr. Sound Apprentice
Band In A Box	Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors	Altech MIDI Basic/Pascal
C-Lab Human Touch	Cadenza/Cadenza Windows	Altech EX Interface
C-Lab Explorer M1 / Explorer 32	Cakewalk/Cakewalk Windows	Automedica / Deck
PolyFrame	CMS 401-II Interface	Band-In-A-Box
Creator 3.1	Dr. T Copyist 2.0	Ballade
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)	Dr. T QuickScore Deluxe	Cubase / Digital Cubase
Dr. T KOS OMEGA	Fast Fingers	Encore
Dr. T Tiger Cub	Final 2.0/Educational Finale	Finale 2.5 / Music Prose 2.0
Dr. T XOR	Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces	Mi Bac Jazz
Edit Track Gold	Jammer ..... NEW!	MIDI Time Piece by MOTU
Encore	Laser Music Processor	Opcode Galaxy / Galaxy+ Ed.
Interval Music Sys K1/K4 Ed.	Master Tracks Pro	Opcode Proteus / XR Editor
Hybrid Arts Edit track	Midisoft Studio for Windows	Opcode MaxPlay
Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track II	Miracle Piano	Performer (New Version)
Hybrid Arts Gen Edit	M/PC	Digital Performer
Hybrid Arts Digital Master	MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro	Mosaic (New notation from MOTU)
Genwave Univ. Sample Ed.	Multisound	
M	Music Quest Interfaces	
Trax by Passport	Music Printer Plus 4.0	MIDI Mixer 7s by MOTU
Master Tracks Pro	Musicator GS	Protazoa Proteus Editor
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0	O-View Proteus/ O-View VFX	Sound Designer II SK
Niche	Play It By Ear/Rhythm Ace	Studio+ 2 / Studio3 Interface
Notator 3.1 (Soft link) NEW	Roland LAPC-1	Opcode Studio V ..... NEW!
Notator/Unitor SMPTE	Roland MPU w/Cakewalk	Turbosynth 2.0
Notator Alpha	Sample Vision 2.0	Upbeat 2.0
OMEGA	Score 3	Vision EZ Vision by Opcode
Protazoa Proteus Editor	Sequencer + 4.0 / Gold	XOR
SMPTE Track Gold	Showtune	
Steinberg Cubase	Songwright V	AMIGA
Steinberg K1 / M1 / Proteus Eds.	Sound Canvas	Bars & Pipes Professional
Steinberg SY77	MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0	ECE MIDI Interface
Steinberg Mixd +	Super Librarian	M
Super Librarian	Voyetra V-24SM / V-24S	MIDI Quest Generic Editor
	XOR by Dr. T.	Take Note
		Vision EZ Vision by Dr. T
		Xor

Special - ATARI Ste w/ 14" Mono. Monitor

# LEIGH'S computers

1475 Third Ave. • NYC 10028  
(212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689

USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI (321-6434)





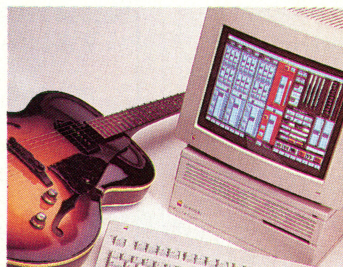


# Breathe Life Into Your MIDI

You love the power of sequencing, but long for the feel of live tracks? Then breathe some life into your MIDI with Digidesign's new Sound Tools II™ direct to disk recording system and Studio Vision™, Cubase Audio™, or Digital Performer™ digital audio sequencers.

You get the best of both worlds: the precision of MIDI sequencing and the expressiveness of live 16 bit audio. Belt out some vocals. Blow some sax. Lay down some mean guitar. And kiss those lifeless sequences goodbye.

There's never been a better time than now to move up to digital audio sequencing, because Digidesign's new Sound Tools II hardware adds **four** independent channels of living, breathing, CD-fidelity audio to any of these world-class sequencers. And through the unique power of "virtual tracks" you get even more: the ability to place dozens of different audio files (vocals, instruments, etc.) at different points in your sequence.



Add Digidesign's DECK™ to Sound Tools II for MIDI file playback and 4 channels of digital audio in a familiar portastudio-like setting.

Finally, since every Sound Tools II system includes Sound Designer II™—the industry standard for editing and mastering—you can create a complete master, ready for CD pressing.

So why make sequences that **sound** sequenced? Bring your MIDI to life with Sound Tools II today.

Call 1-800-333-2137 for a free brochure and the location of a demo near you.

**digidesign**

1360 Willow Rd. #101  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
415.688.0600

© 1992 by Digidesign Inc. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.



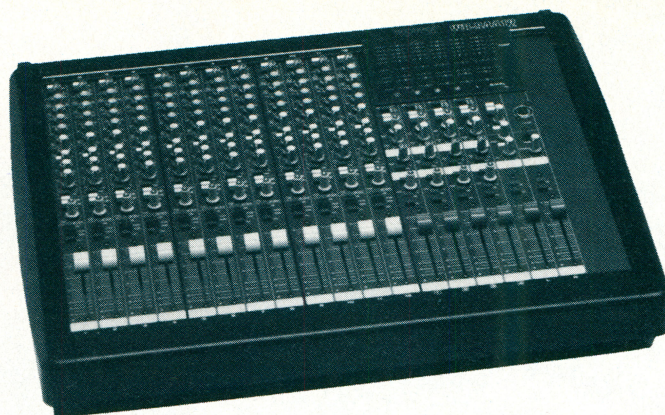
## GEARHEAD FEEDING

# COME ALL!

## FRENZY AT NAMM

1222 (\$599.95) compact mixers. The units feature XLR balanced and line inputs, three-band EQ, three aux sends, three aux returns, 60mm faders, and phantom power. And **Roland** has upgraded their popular M-160 line mixer to the M-160MkII (\$1,195). Improvements include increased input sensitivity range and stereo monitor I/Os.

The new WR-S4400 from **Ramsa** is four-buss console that's available in 12-, 16-, and 24-channel configurations (\$1,995, \$2,395, and \$3,195 respectively). The units offer 100mm faders, two selectable inputs per channel, three-band EQ with sweepable mid, four aux sends, and a "D-out" switch, which routes a channel's signal through its aux buss 1 control to its direct out, effectively allowing



The WR-S4400 consoles from Ramsa feature a "D-out" switch, which allows you to use channel direct outs as aux sends.

the creation of up to 15 aux sends on the 12-channel board, 19 on the 16-channel model, and 27 on the 24-input version. Also announced: A programmable mute add-on (\$3,900) for the WR-S852 and WR-S840 consoles.

**Tascam** unveiled two new keyboard mixers, the MM100 (\$599) and MM200 (\$799). Both models feature eight stereo input channels, four effects sends, and four stereo effects returns. The MM200 also includes BBE circuitry for enhanced high-frequency definition, and a built-in 4 x 8 MIDI patchbay. The M108 (\$799) is a 12-input, four-buss recording mixer with eight tape returns and two-band EQ. The M1508 (\$1,149), a rack-mount eight plus

eight input mixer, and M1516 (\$1,849) table-top 16 plus 16 input mixer, both feature dual audio outputs, assignable direct outputs, four subgroups, three-band EQ with sweepable mid, and four aux sends. The company also announced that their flagship M700 console is now available with moving fader automation. With automation installed, a 40-channel M700 will only set you back \$129,999. The automation alone runs \$50,000, in case you'd like to add it to your existing console.

On hand at the **Forex** booth: the model 2412 (\$7,995), a 24 x 12 x 2 recording console that can support two simultaneous mixes. The mixes can be combined to offer 60 inputs. Other features include programmable mutes,

*Continued on page 145*

## MIDI-SYNTHESIZER TECHNIQUES

AT THE NINTH ANNUAL

# Manhattan Summer Jazz Workshop

JUNE 22 - JULY 10, 1992

in affiliation with



**SONY MUSIC/  
COLUMBIA RECORDS**

ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE:

**TOSHIKO AKIYOSHI**  
PIANO & ARRANGING

**RED RODNEY**  
TRUMPET

**PHIL WOODS**  
SAXOPHONE



### HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE

IN ANALOG AND DIGITAL SYNTHESIS,

SAMPLING AND SAMPLE PLAYERS,

AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION

OF MIDI, INCLUDING SEQUENCERS

AND DRUM MACHINES.

EQUIPMENT INCLUDES

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS,

YAMAHA DX7 II, ROLAND D550,

AND KORG T3, M1R,

WAVESTATION AND MORE!

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION,

PLEASE CONTACT

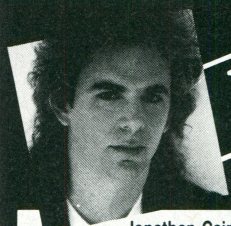
KENNETH FUCHS, ASSISTANT DEAN

MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC


120 CLAREMONT AVENUE


NEW YORK, NY 10027-4698

212/749-2802, EXT. 524/5



**Jonathan Cain**  
The Babies, Journey & Bad English  
Album: "Bad English" (Epic)  
"Analog, Digital, to Special Effect; if you're looking for any sound Voice Crystal has them. Just listen to our #1 Bad English Album, Voice Crystal sounds are all over it."





**Marty Grebb**  
Keyboards for Bonnie Raitt  
"All I can say to these guys is thank you, thank you, THANK YOU for these sounds, that for me, are a dream come true!!"

**Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians**

## AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

### ROLAND

JD-800  
D-70  
D-50/D-550  
D-20/D-10/D-110/D5  
U-20  
R-8  
W-30/S-50/S-550  
S-330/S-770/S-750  
Blank RAM

**PEAVEY**  
DPM-3/SE

### ENSONIQ

SQ1/SQR  
SQ1 Plus/SQ2  
VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1  
EPS/EPS-M  
EPS 16+/EPS 16+M  
Blank E<sup>2</sup> Prom

**E-MU**  
EMAX  
EMAX II

### KORG

Wavestation  
Wavestation AD  
M1/M1R  
T-Series  
Blank RAM

**KAWAI**  
K4/K4R  
K1/K1R/K1M  
K1 II/K1 IIR

### AKAI

S-1000/HD/PB/KB  
S-1100

### YAMAHA

SY-77/TG-77  
SY-55/TG-55  
SY-22/TG-33

**Waldorf**  
Microwave

• Sound and Memory Cards  
Available for these Products



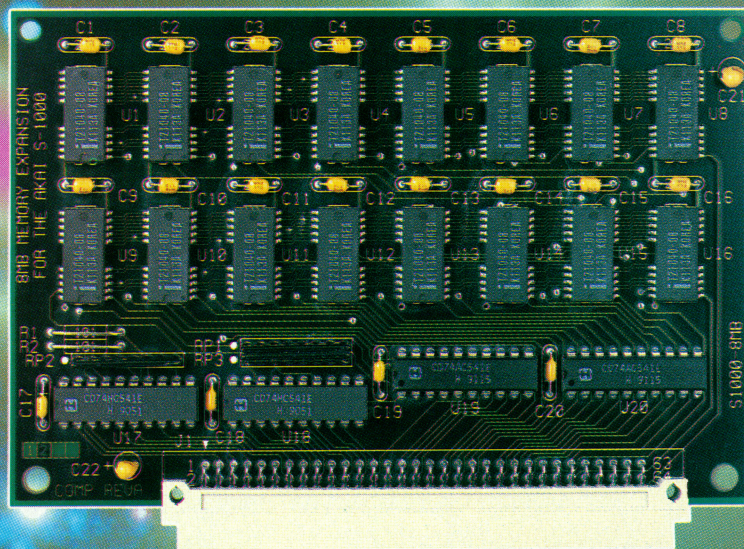
**PRODUCTIONS, INC.**  
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035  
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!



# Simply the Best!



At PS Systems, we've been bragging about the quality of our memory boards. Sounds good, but what does that mean? It means they sound good! Or, more precisely, it means they don't make any noise at all...which really sounds great!

Owning a PS Systems board means that you have the quietest, most reliable memory board made in the world.

That's what makes PS Systems the professional's choice.

#### FEATURES:

- *Quality and reliability that typically surpasses that of even the host manufacturer.*
- *Four-layer design including separate power and ground layers, reducing radiation of electrical noise to its minimum.*
- *The latest CMOS technologies for ultra low power consumption to insure overall system reliability and longevity.*
- *100% tested to insure the highest quality and reliability possible.*
- *Courteous, accessible and professional customer support.*
- *The only lifetime warranty in the industry.*

**PS**  
**SYSTEMS**  
music technology products

*P.S. We also manufacture hard drives for a variety of keyboards.*

*Call us at (800) 446-8404 for a PS Systems dealer near you.*

8451-A Miralani Dr., San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 578-1118 • (800) 446-8404 • FAX (619) 578-8851



# BUY DIRECT!

We love our dealers. And they love us.  
But what about those local shops who don't carry our sounds? Well, let's just say it's a matter of time.

Until they get a clue, you can buy our sounds directly from the Source. We've made it worth your while with prices that can't be ignored. Call today.

## YAMAHA

★ Yamaha SY99 PCM Sample 5-packs		Disk names follow 5-pack titles below		Retail	SALE
SY9501 Guitar & Bass I—Electric Bases, Power Guitar, Strat, Pyrotechnic Guitar I, P. Guitar II	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9502 Guitar & Bass II—12 String, Acoustic Guitar, Dulcimer, Acoustic Bass, Fretless Bass	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9503 Orchestral I—Percussion, Full Violin Section, Tremolo Strings, Violas Attack, Violin Pizz	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9504 Orchestral II—Bassoon, Oboe, Flute, English Horn	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9505 Synths I—VS Brass, Marimba Air, MIDI Synths, Synth Tube, VS PacBel	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9506 Synths II—Analog, Fat MIDI, Synth Vox, Bell Synth, VS Tech	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9507 Ethnic—Gazambas, Tibetan Bells, Ethnic Percussion, Handbells, Windchimes	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9508 Drums—Simmons, Fusion Drums, Gated Drums, Reverb Drums, Cymbals	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9509 Claviers—Layered Piano, Electronic Piano, Celeste, Celtic Harp, Glockenspiel	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	
SY9510 Brass & Reeds—Jazz Trumpet, French Horn Ensemble, Tuba, Trombone, Baritone & Tenor Sax	5-pack: \$89.95			\$76.45	

★ Yamaha SY99 Voice Banks		Retail	SALE
SY901 Radical Film Textures—Expressive fantasy and sci-fi textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
SY902 Vector Emulations—Vector synthesis-type textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
SY903 Super R&B—Dance, rap, pop, and killer synth emulations	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
SY904 Rock, Pop & Roll—Multipurpose bank. Crammed with instruments!	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	

★ Yamaha SY99 Optimized SY77 Banks. 320 voices each!		Retail	SALE
SY9701 Pop/Rock/R&B—Includes optimized SY77 banks: 702, 703, 704, 705 & 711	Disk: \$149.95	\$127.45	
SY9702 Atmospheric/Film—Includes optimized SY77 banks: 701, 706, 708, 710 & 713	Disk: \$149.95	\$127.45	

Yamaha SY77/TG77		Retail	SALE
SY/TG701 Alchemy Collection—Fairlight textures, moody	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG702 Platinum Collection—M1/D-50 emulations	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG703 Manhattan Collection—DX7 to RCM synthesis	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG704 California Collection—L.A. studio staples	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG705 Rock & Roll Classics—The hottest sounds from '64 to '80	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG706 Atmospheric Textures—Alchemy and beyond!	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG707 Pop Music Collection—Easy listening to hard rock	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
SY/TG708 Film Textures—From dark pads to delicate instrumentals	ROM: \$119.95	\$113.95	
★ SY709 Urban Dance/Pop—Incredible R&B/Top 40 textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
★ SY710 Wavestation Impressions—Evolving wave sequences and more	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
★ SY711 Progressive Analog Textures—Fat, beefy analog sounds and other rock staples	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
★ SY712 Dual Element Drums & Percussion—Perfect for home demos. Comprehensive!	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	
★ SY713 Dreamtime Collection—Nightmare-inducing textures. Not for the squeamish!	Disk: \$39.95	\$33.96	

Yamaha SY22/TG33 Dual banks!		Retail	SALE
SY201 SY77 Impressions—Faithful emulations of the killer SY77	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	
SY202 Proteus Impressions—"Meat and potato" type sounds	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	
SY203 Vector Atmospheres—Ethereal, moody soundscapes	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	
SY204 Ultimate Top 40—Multipurpose sounds to break the charts	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	
★ TG301 R&B/Industrial Vector—For contemporary dance grooves	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	
★ TG302 New Age/Orchestral—For complex compositions	ROM: \$149.95	\$82.47	

Yamaha SY55/TG55 Dual banks!		Retail	SALE
TG501 SY77 Impressions—The power of the 77 in your 55!	ROM: \$149.95	\$89.97	
TG502 Modern Artist Soundscapes—Great for film and new age	ROM: \$149.95	\$89.97	
TG503 Modern Rock Classics—Analog/digital synth emulations	ROM: \$149.95	\$89.97	
TG504 Analog Soundscapes—For progressive rock and film	ROM: \$149.95	\$89.97	

Yamaha V50 100 Performances/100 Voices		Retail	SALE
V501 New York Collection—Classic FM textures with the right attitude	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
V502 New Age Collection—M1 and VFX inspired sounds for complex compositions	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
V503 Los Angeles Collection—D-50 and M1 emulations. Bright and laid-back.	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
V504 Multi-Timbral Collection—Analog/FM/L/A	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
V505 Down Under Collection—Australia-inspired! Ethnic and alternative textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
★ V506 Urban Pop/Industrial—Industrial-strength for cyberpunk dance junkies	Disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	

Yamaha TX802 64 Performances/64 Single Voices		Retail	SALE
80201 Soundtrack—D-50 re-creations and more for cutting-edge TV/film scoring	Disk: \$34.95	\$23.97	
80202 MIDI Guitar Voices—MIDI guitar controller bank	Disk: \$39.95	\$20.97	
80203 Power Synths—Classic analog/FM/16 bit	Disk: \$34.95	\$23.97	
80204 MIDI Wind Voices II—MIDI wind controller bank	Disk: \$39.95	\$20.97	
80205 L/A Voices—Analog to M1 style	Disk: \$34.95	\$23.97	

Yamaha DX7/TX7 64-voice dual bank		Retail	SALE
0703 Soundtrack & L/A Voices II	Disk: \$49.95	\$29.97	
0704 Super L/A Voices	Disk: \$49.95	\$29.97	

### ALL NEW PRODUCTS ARE DENOTED WITH A STAR (★)

Yamaha DX7IIb/DX7IIr All controllers implemented		Retail	SALE
701 Soundtrack—D-50 re-creations	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
702 Top Forty—Classic FM/16 bit	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
703 Classic Synths—Analog/R&B	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
704 L/A Voices II—D-50 "Impressions"	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
705 Pianos and Guitars—Fractionally scaled	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
706 Soundtrack II—M1, SY77 & D-50 style	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
707 Keyboard Collection—Pianos to synths!	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
708 Super L/A Voices—D-70-style sounds	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
709 Symphonic Collection—Orchestral type sounds for complex compositions	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
710 Classic FM Voices—"we're baaaack..."	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
★ 711 New Age Collection—"Vector"-type sounds, Rhodes and other surreal textures	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	
★ 712 Super R&B—just what the DJ ordered	Disk: \$29.95	\$17.97	

Yamaha DX7IIe! Grey Matter equipped		Retail	SALE
7E02 Super EI—For EI upgrades, with banks 701 thru 703 w/EI templates	Disk: \$89.95	\$49.47	
7E00L Super EI Survival Kit—Above package with "How-To" book	Disk: \$109.95	\$60.47	

Yamaha TX81Z Single Bank: 24/24; Dual Bank: 48/48		Retail	SALE
81201 Designer Series—Performance sampler	Cassette or disk: \$19.95	\$11.97	
81202 R&B Dance—Analog/R&B	Cassette or disk: \$19.95	\$11.97	
81203 Guitars, Guitars!—MIDI guitar controller bank	Cassette or disk: \$24.95	\$13.72	
81204 Digital Synths—D-20/K5/DX7 textures	Cassette or disk: \$19.95	\$11.97	
81205 Custom Wind Voices I—MIDI wind controller bank	Cassette or disk: \$24.95	\$13.72	
81206 L/A Collection—D-50 & analog (dual bank)	Cassette or disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
81207 Classic FM Collection—Classic DX7/DX7II (dual bank)	Cassette or disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
81208 TV/Film Collection—Unique film textures (dual bank)	Cassette or disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
81209 Soundtrack Collection—M1/VFX/D-50 (dual bank)	Cassette or disk: \$39.95	\$23.97	
81201L Library Pack—81201, 81202 and 81204	Cassette or disk: \$54.95	\$30.22	



Ensoniq SQ-1/SQ-R		Retail	SALE
SQ01 MASTERAM Collection I—Hybrid textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$44.96	
★ SQ02 Film Textures—Bizarre soundtrack material	Disk: \$49.95	\$44.96	
★ SQ03 R&B/Top 40—Chartbusting textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$44.96	

★ Ensoniq EPS16 Plus PCM Sample 5-packs		Retail	SALE
EPS516 Atmospheric Collection			
EPS518 Waveform Construction Set II			
EPS520 Horns, Natural/Synth			
EPS522 Famous Synths I (Analog)			
EPS524 Famous Synths III (Hybrid)			
EPS517 Waveform Construction Set I			
EPS519 Pop/Rock Drums			
EPS521 Acoustic/Electric Collection			
EPS523 Famous Synths II (Digital)			
5-pack: \$79.95		\$63.96	



E-mu Proteus/1/XR		Retail	SALE
PE01 IBM/CT Editor/Librarian/Soundware package—w/K1000 Impressions		\$99.95	\$64.97
P101 Fantasy Textures—Roland "D" type sounds		\$29.95	\$23.97
P102 K1000 Impressions—Kurzweil simulations		\$29.95	\$23.97
P103 Top 40—From Bach to Rock		\$29.95	\$23.97
P01L Library Pack—Features P101, P102 and P103		\$79.95	\$63.96



Casio VZ Series/PG380		Retail	SALE
VZ01 MASTERAM Collection I—Analog/digital textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$42.46	
Casio CZ Series			
CZ01 MASTERAM Collection 1—Multipurpose hybrid textures		\$69.95	\$39.95
CZ02 MASTERAM Collection 2		\$69.95	\$39.95
CZ03 MASTERAM Collection 3		\$69.95	\$39.95

We also carry hot sounds for Yamaha's DX11, DX100, DX27, DX21, RX5, RX7, & TX16W;



# KORG

## ★ Korg 01/W

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
W01 Symphonic Collection—Classical instruments	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
W02 Non-Linear Explorations—Alternative textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
W03 Urban Dance/Pop—Hardcore street beats	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
W04 Radical Film Textures—Bizarre soundtrack	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
W05 New Age Textures—Delicate, crystalline sounds	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95

## Korg Wavestation

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
WS01 New Age Collection I—Breathy & beautiful	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
WS02 Synthesizer Textures—Faithful analog and digital emulations	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
WS03 Vector Atmospheres I—Twisted, nightmarish material	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
WS04 SY77 Impressions—The unmistakable power of SY!	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
WS05 "Granular" Emulations—Top 40/soundtrack	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
WS06 Hybrid Synthesis I—Alternative textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
★ WS07 Vector Atmospheres II—Couldn't sleep, huh?	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71
★ WS08 New Age Collection II—Delicate, soothing	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.45	ROM: \$94.95	\$80.71

## ★ Korg T Series PCM Sample 5-packs

	Retail	SALE
TS01 The Elements • TS02 Sound Effects • TS03 Musical Effects		
TS04 Fusion/Jazz/Ethnic • TS05 Rock/Pop Drums	5-disk set: \$79.95	\$67.96
TS06 Brass • TS07 Classic Keyboards • TS08 Orchestral		
TS09 Plucked • TS10 VS	5-disk set: \$89.95	\$76.46

## Korg T Series Dual Program disks

	Retail	SALE
T101 Soundtrack—Cutting-edge film textures	Disk: \$69.95	\$59.46
T102 New Age—Delicate, breathy textures for complex compositions	Disk: \$69.95	\$59.46
T103 Pop Music—The ultimate top 40 bank for the T1	Disk: \$69.95	\$59.46
★ T104 Classical Organ Collection—Faithful pipe organ simulations	Disk: \$69.95	\$59.46
★ T105 PopFunkHouseRapRock—The name says it all!	Disk: \$69.95	\$59.46

## ★ Korg A3/A2 Famous Guitarist Emulations

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
A301 Guitar Heroes Studio Collection—Famous guitarists' tones	Disk: \$39.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96

## ★ Korg A1 Guitar & Studio

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
A101 L.A. Super Session—A grab-bag of studio textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96

## Korg M1/M1R

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
M101 New World Collection—Western & Eastern influenced	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
M102 Film Textures—Outstanding scoring sounds	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
M103 Synthesizer Collection—Early analog to current digital synth	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
M104 New Age Collection—For all film and new age	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
M105 Pop/Rock Collection—Ultimate top 40 and beyond	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
★ M106 MASTERAM 100 Collection—Analog and digital textures	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
★ M107 Classical Organs I—Authentic pipe organ simulations	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96

## ★ Korg M1Rex

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
REX01 Super R&B—Powerful dance, rap, top 40 patches	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
REX02 Classical Organs II—Authentic pipe organ simulations	Disk: \$34.95	\$27.96	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96

# KAWAI

## Kawai K4

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
K401 M1 Impressions—M1-style textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96	RAM: \$99.95	\$84.96
K402 D50 Impressions—D50-style textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96	RAM: \$99.95	\$84.96
K403 MASTERAM Collection, Vol. 1—Analog and digital textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96	RAM: \$99.95	\$84.96
K404 MASTERAM Collection, Vol. 2—Analog and digital textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96	RAM: \$99.95	\$84.96
K405 Stage & Studio Collection—Staples for stage and studio work	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96	RAM: \$99.95	\$84.96

## Kawai K1

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
K101 Platinum Collection—D-50 impressions	Disk: \$34.95	\$31.46	RAM: \$89.95	\$76.46
K102 Fantasy Collection—M1 impressions	Disk: \$34.95	\$31.46	RAM: \$89.95	\$76.46
K103 Pop/Rock Collection—Unique Top 40	Disk: \$34.95	\$31.46	RAM: \$89.95	\$76.46
K104 MASTERAM Collection, Vol. 1—Analog and digital textures	Disk: \$34.95	\$31.46	RAM: \$89.95	\$76.46
K105 MASTERAM Collection, Vol. 2—Analog and digital textures	Disk: \$34.95	\$31.46	RAM: \$89.95	\$76.46

### FORMATS (All computer disk formats are self-loading. Allow additional delivery time for MDR formats)

- Voice Card • Macintosh • Atari ST • MS-DOS • Alesis Data Disk • Yamaha C1 • Yamaha QX3 • Kawai Q80 • Korg DF1 • Roland MCS00
- Korg T Series MDR • Brother MDI40 • Brother PDC100 • Yamaha DX7II/MDR • Ensoniq EPS MDR • On-Board Disk • Data Cassette

# KURZWEIL

*Music Systems*

## ★ Kurzweil K2000

	Retail	SALE
K201 Hybrid Textures—Experimental sounds for a variety of applications	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95
K202 Modern Synthesis—Contemporary top 40, R&B and various rock applications	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95

# Roland

## ★ Roland JD-800

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
JD801 Urban Pop Collection—For modern R&B grooves	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD802 New Age Collection—Sweeping musical atmospheric textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD803 Film Textures—Ethereal soundscapes, symphonic textures	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD804 Stage & Studio Collection—Multipurpose staple sounds	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD805 Progressive Artist Collection—Classic to modern emulations	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD806 Jupiter Textures—The raw power has returned!	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
JD807 Hybrid Textures—Experimental sounds for modern music	Disk: \$49.95	\$47.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95

## ★ Roland SC-55 SoundCanvas SoundPalette Series

	Retail	SALE
SC01 Hybrid/Alternative—Cutting-edge material for modern applications	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96
SC02 Film/New Age—Lush pads, ethereal timbres and orchestral sounds	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96
SC03 Stage & Studio—Multipurpose textures for all pop/rock/R&B, etc	Disk: \$39.95	\$35.96

## Roland D-70

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
D701 Proteus XR Impressions—Stark, workhorse sounds	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
D702 Atmospheric Textures—New Age/soundtrack textures	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
D703 Synthesizer Collection—Powerful analog and digital	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
D704 Artist Series—Unique Top 40/R&B	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95
★ D705 Industrial Cybertech—Grinding, skull-cracking stuff!	Disk: \$39.95	\$37.95	ROM: \$99.95	\$84.95

## Roland U-20

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
U201 Artist Series—Movie and television textures	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96
★ U202 Stage & Studio—Powerful analog and digital	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97	ROM: \$89.95	\$71.96

## Roland D-50/D-550

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
D501 TV/Film—Movie and television textures	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
D502 Power Synths—Powerful analog and digital	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
D503 Dance Mix—Ultimate R&B style	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
D506 Producer Series—Unique Top 40/soundtrack	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
D507 Artist Series—New Age/soundtrack textures	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
★ D508 Super R&B—Various R&B instruments	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97
★ D509 Atmospheric Textures & FX—Frightening!	Disk: \$34.95	\$24.46	ROM: \$94.95	\$56.97

## Roland D-20/10/5 Performance series

	Retail	SALE	Retail	SALE
D201 Dance Mix—R&B, Top 40 textures	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97	ROM: \$89.95	\$53.97
D202 Digital Synths—D-50 re-creations	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97	ROM: \$89.95	\$53.97
D203 New Age—M1-style sounds	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97	ROM: \$89.95	\$53.97

## Roland D-110 Performance series

	Retail	SALE
D101 Dance Mix—R&B/Top 40 textures	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97
D102 Digital Synths—D-50 re-creations	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97
D103 New Age—M1-style sounds	Disk: \$29.95	\$20.97

## Roland MT-32

	Retail	SALE
MT01 Multimedia Collection—Cyber-tech sounds of the '90s!	Disk: \$19.95	\$14.98

Dealer inquiries invited. All prices good throughout North America only

**SOUND SOURCE**  
Unlimited, Inc.

We will beat any advertised blank RAM card price!



Call toll-free, Mon thru Fri, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time.

**(800) 877-4778**

2985 E. Hillcrest Dr. #A, Westlake Village, CA 91362  
Tel: (805) 494-9996 / FAX: (805) 495-0016 / BBS: (805) 373-8589

## SOUND SOURCE DIRECT ORDER FORM

Please type or print clearly.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: Day ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Eve ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

VISA/MC # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_



Qty	Code	Title	Format	Price	Ext.

We also stock Alexander Publishing's "How-To" books. Call for available titles!

Standard shipping rates: \$4 for cont. U.S., \$8 for Canada & Mexico. Federal Express is available (call). Color catalog & price list, send \$2. Visa/MC/AMX, checks & money orders in U.S. funds accepted. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Cyberpunk Command Oath #3: "The proper use of my Sound Source T-shirt or sweatshirt negates all previous requirements for pants." All prices are valid until May 30, 1992.

Subtotal	
CA 7.25% tax	
Shipping	\$3.00
Total	

Korg's M3R & S3; Kawai's XD-5; Ensoniq's VFX & EPS; Peavey's DPM 3/V3; & E-mu's EMAX

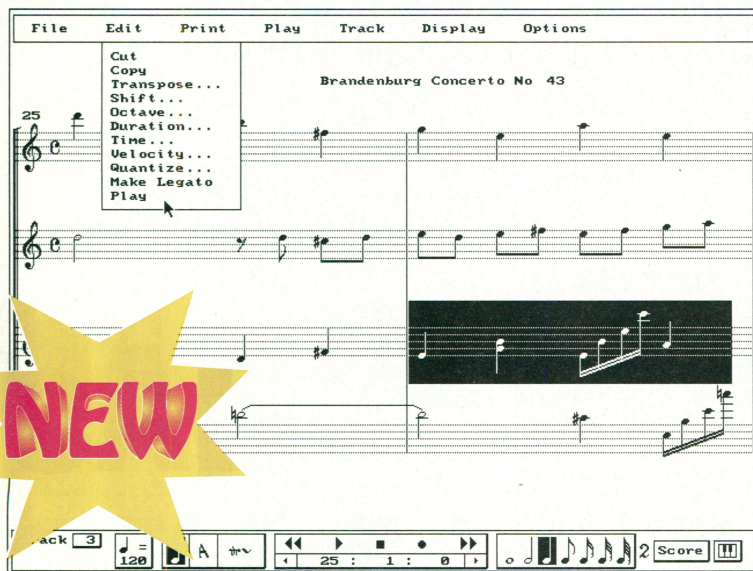


# Dr.T's<sup>®</sup> MUSIC SOFTWARE

617-455-1454 voice  
617-455-1460 fax

# DIRECT

Quality Software  
At A Great Price



## QuickScore Deluxe<sup>TM</sup>

QSD is the hot new notation solution for IBM PC's. It allows realtime or steptime MIDI as well as mouse input; and the music scrolls on playback. Printer support includes all popular printers including Epson FX and LQ; IBM Proprinter; HP DeskJet and LaserJet; and Postscript. QSD supports Roland MPU-401, Ad Lib, Creative Labs, Media Vision, and KEY MIDIator cards and it even reads and writes standard MIDI files as well as writes Copyist 2.0 files. **Only \$129!**

# CALL 1-800-989-MIDI

800 number for ORDERS ONLY • OTHER INQUIRIES PLEASE USE 617-455-1454

## INTRO+

If you're looking to get started in MIDI with a Macintosh or IBM PC, look no further. INTRO+ gives you sequencing with graphic editing, notation transcription and score printing, MIDI interface, and cables for **only \$229!**

### SEQUENCERS

KCS OMEGA ☆	\$229
KCS 3.5 W/LEVEL II ◆	\$229
BEYOND 2.0 ▲	\$149
LEVEL II ▲	\$99
TIGER CUB ☆	\$79
TIGER CUB ◆	\$89
INTRO+ (Seq, Score, Int, Cables) *▲	\$229
INTRO (KCS, INTERFACE, CABLES) *◆	\$119
INTRO (KCS, INTERFACE, CABLES) ●	\$149
UPBEAT ▲	\$129
REALTIME ☆ (CLOSEOUT)	\$79
KCS *◆	\$79
KCS ●	\$99
PRISM *	\$69

### PATCH EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

X-OR (UNIVERSAL EDITOR) *☆◆	\$229
X-OR (UNIVERSAL EDITOR) ▲	\$279
SINGLE INSTRUMENT EDITORS	(CALL)

### NOTATION AND SCORING

QUICKSCORE DELUXE NEW *	\$129
COPYIST PRO-DTP 2.0 *	\$299
APPRENTICE 2.0 *	\$129
COPYIST PRO-DTP 1.6 ◆	\$229
APPRENTICE 1.6 ◆	\$99
COPYIST PRO-DTP 1.7 ☆	\$239
APPRENTICE 1.7 ☆	\$89

### EDUCATION/COMPOSITION

SUBOTNICK'S INTERACTOR ▲	\$289
MUSIC MOUSE ▲☆◆	\$49
"M" ▲☆◆	\$119
JAM FACTORY ▲	\$119
HITMAN ☆ (CLOSEOUT)	\$79
ADVENTURES IN MUSICLAND ▲	\$79
OVALTUNE ▲	\$79
T-BASIC ☆ (CLOSEOUT)	\$75
ALGORITHMIC COMPOSER ●◆	\$49

### HARDWARE

PHANTOM (SMPTE SYNC) ☆	\$125
PHANTOM (SMPTE SYNC) ◆	\$250
AMIGA MIDI INTERFACE ◆	\$79
IBM MIDI INTERFACE *	\$99
MAC MIDI INTERFACE ▲	\$49
C-64/128 MIDI INTERFACE ●◆	\$69
5' - MIDI CABLES	\$8

**COMPUTER KEY:** ATARI ☆ AMIGA ◆ IBM \*  
MAC ▲ C-128 ● C-64 \* APPLE IIe ◆

## ✓ Our Policies

- To order, call our 800 number Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5 PM EST.
- For all other information including literature requests call 617-455-1454.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No fee on orders over \$50.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- Defective items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- COD is available for a \$5 fee. Cash or certified check only.
- If we ship a partial order, no freight is charged on the balance of the order.
- No sales tax, except to Massachusetts residents (please add 5%).
- All US orders ship via UPS ground where applicable. Faster service is available.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Call customer service for a return authorization number. Unauthorized or incomplete returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee.
- Demo disks for most products available.



## It's Got Your Name On It, Baby!



ail in the official entry form today and you might be the lucky winner of a Kurzweil K2000 synthesizer (a total value of \$2,995). Kurzweil's latest mon-

ster axe represents a bold step forward in synthesizer design.

The list of K2000 features is exhaustive: 8Mb waveform ROM, optional RAM accepts new waveforms from floppy disk or sys-ex, reads Akai S1000 disks, on-board multi-effects processor, up to three voice layers per program (each layer contains an oscillator, variable-structure DSP algorithm, two LFOs, two ASR envelopes, three seven-stage envelopes, and four function generators), and there's a generous palette of DSP algorithms (including resonant lowpass, bandpass, highpass, notch, and allpass filters, real-time controllable EQ, distortion, waveshaping, pulse-width modulation, added oscillator tones, panning, crossfading, amplitude modulation, and hard sync). The K2000 is expandable. You can add up to 64Mb of waveform RAM, for starters, and there is a forthcoming sampling option with analog and digital inputs, digital outs, and expanded sample editing software. Internal hard drive options are lurking in the wings as well.

A brand new K2000 could be yours. All you have to do is complete the official entry form and send it in today!

### OFFICIAL GIVEAWAY RULES

To enter: Print your name, address, and phone number on the entry form or facsimile. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be postmarked separately.

The KEYBOARD Kurzweil K2000 Giveaway drawing will take place on June 12, 1992. All entries must be received by May 31, 1992.

Entrants to the KEYBOARD Kurzweil K2000 Giveaway need not subscribe to KEYBOARD. The winner will be drawn at random and will be notified by mail. The prize is non-transferrable, and no substitutions are allowed other than those made necessary due to availability by Kurzweil. Should this occur, a replacement of like or greater value will be provided.

The winner may be required to sign and return (within 30 days of notification) an affidavit of compliance with these rules and a release for the use of his or her name and likeness for publicity purposes without further consideration. This offer is void, where prohibited by law, and is subject to all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner.

The KEYBOARD Kurzweil Giveaway is not open to employees of Kurzweil/Young Chang, United Newspapers, or GPI Publications. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received.

The rules and conditions of the KEYBOARD Kurzweil Giveaway may be changed without prior notice. Kurzweil and GPI shall be deemed sole interpreters of the rules and conditions.

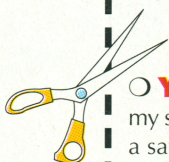
**EXPANDABLE!**

**MONSTROUS  
PROGRAMMING  
OPTIONS!**

**KILLER SOUNDS!**



# A KURZWEIL K2000!



### KEYBOARD® OFFICIAL ENTRY

☐ **YES**, enter me in the KEYBOARD KURZWEIL K2000 GIVEAWAY, and start/renew my subscription to KEYBOARD right away. I get 12 monthly issues for only **\$19.97**, a savings of **59%** off the single copy price!

☐ No. I don't want to (or already do) subscribe to KEYBOARD. Just enter my name in the Giveaway.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE [ \_\_\_\_ ] \_\_\_\_\_

Price good in U.S. only. \*Canada/Mexican/International surface mail add \$15. International air mail add \$40. All non-U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds by International Money Order only. Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of first issue. **GIVEAWAY ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY MAY 31, 1992.** \*Canadian GST included — permit 124513540. California residents please add 7.25% (\$1.45) tax.

**Mail to: KEYBOARD Kurzweil K2000 Giveaway, P.O. Box 58528, Boulder, CO 80322-8528**





*Photograph by Todd Gray*



*New Jack Swing*

WHITNEY HOUSTON

*Michael Jackson*

*Bobby Brown*



KEITH SWEAT

he feel is street, but the neighborhood is parking lot.

We're not far from the frat bars whose lights illuminate the gloom off of Virginia Beach, and just a stone's throw from the kind of shopping mall we've all learned to tolerate. Places close early in this part of the country. Storefronts are dark and still. But here, in a smallish office cube hidden off of the main drag, a glow emanates from behind locked glass doors. And music — mosquito-swat snares, skipping hi-hats, the throb of new jack swing — starts, stops, picks up again, beat by beat, part by

BY ROBERT L. DOERSCHUK

*Dangerous*



# TEDDY RILEY



IT'S LIKE  
BEING A  
SCIENTIST:  
YOU HAVE  
TO FIND  
THE RIGHT  
METHOD  
FOR SOLV-  
ING A  
PROBLEM.  
THAT'S  
WHAT PRO-  
DUCERS DO.

part, slowly piecing together yet another sure-hit record stamped with the name Teddy Riley.

This is The Future Enterprise, a combination office, multi-room recording center, and living quarters for Riley. Born in Harlem, the 25-year-old producer, performer, and fledgling business executive makes this improbable facility his home base. With nothing but chain store outlets around him, Riley has created a space and built an operation attuned to his creative whims. Black wall patterns and thick black carpeting create the muted ambience inside. Brighter colors animate his studio, but in his private room the black motif amplifies, with stereo gear tucked into black shelves, a formidable glass-top desk on four thick black pylons, and a vast black leather couch that faces a TV screen big enough to accommodate the dinky theaters at the nearby mall.

"I do business here from maybe one to three or four o'clock in the afternoon — just like I'm doing now," says Riley. He's stretched out in his couch, barefoot, oblivious to the *Mr. Ed* episode galloping across his screen and the ringing from one of the three phones on the glass table before him. "I won't get

started with my musical projects until six o'clock at the latest. But I'll stay with that until five or six in the morning. Then I'll sleep until I wake up, and I usually wake up when another musical idea pops into my head."

Riley speaks in the kind of high-pitched whisper that seems to be fashionable in some African-American musical circles. Like Michael Jackson, El De Barge, and Babyface, Riley isn't known for his bellowing. Instead, his voice is delicate, as if all-night mixing and jamming have left him drained until his next session here or his next flight to L.A. for a spell of furious recording with some R&B or rap trend-setter.

Whether by design or by nature, Riley's ephemerality only draws attention to his solid presence in pop music. Over the past five years, his style — a tight, jazz-inflected variation on hip-hop — has galvanized pop music. His sound seduced Jackson away from his long-time and lucrative association with Quincy Jones, and prompted Barbra Streisand to suggest a collaboration. Other producers have made similar waves — Jones with *Thriller*, Jimmy Jam and Terry Lewis with Janet Jackson, L.A. Reid and Babyface with Paula Abdul. All have, to one extent or an-

other, created sounds of their own. But only Riley has gone the next step and come up with a *label* for his sound. This, in a culture where packaging can be more crucial even than substance, was the master stroke, the brilliant touch that put his name on the lips of dance music superstars and his sound all over today's playlists.

The label, of course, is new jack swing. Three words in one capsule, fashioned to slip smoothly down the media's throat — *snap*, *crackle*, *pop* for the '90s. It's the hook of the season, the *je ne sais quoi* that everyone wants in their rhythm tracks. And everybody knows that Riley invented, patented, and unleashed the style in '87 on two epochal albums — *Make It Last Forever*, Keith Sweat's breakthrough effort, and the eponymous debut recording of Riley's own band, Guy.

Just how revolutionary is new jack swing? From the long view, the changes wrought by Riley add up to a mere bump on the back of R&B. Like everybody doing dance music these days, he almost always builds on the backbeat. Once the metronome starts slammin' the two and four, he adds sweetening — bass drum thumps, double-time hi-hat, and other details that wouldn't have seemed strange on old Van McCoy or TSOP records. Of course, it's all done with a crisp touch that many producers far beyond Riley's years can't manage. There's a lot of treble, not much reverb. When played through a battle-ready stereo system from a car adjacent to yours at a red light, classic rap assaults your guts with its maxed-out, sloppy bass. Under similar circumstances, new jack swing goes for your feet and your brain. It's as tidy as it is tight.

So what if it differs from other dance styles only in nuance? Details can make all the difference. Check out Riley's arrangements on Michael Jackson's *Dangerous*. By keeping the beat straight-ahead, giving the snare extra pop, and leaving the bass out on "Why You Wanna Trip On Me," he brings Jackson's vocals out more than Quincy Jones did on some earlier cuts, and gives more exposure to the dotted eighth-note hi-hat pattern that essentially defines new jack swing. Though unmistakably a Michael Jackson performance, the uncluttered texture is also a Riley trademark, and thus passes this year's trendiness test.

Riley was between sessions for the new Bobby Brown album when we met him at The Future Enterprise headquarters. He invited us into his inner sanctum, a honeycomb of studios, guest and private suites, a work space for his staff technician. An amazing amount of gear overflows from room to room; a benevolent wraith, Riley drifts past rack after rack, gesturing at his favorite axes and accessories. "Our speakers were made by George Augsburger," he says with an affec-



tionate glance at his monitors. "Everybody thinks Genelec is the best. Bobby Brown has Genelecs in his studio. But" — a knowing smile — "they can't stand up to these."

Not too long ago, Riley was one of a crowd of hopeful musicians in New York, jostling through music stores and staring at gear he could only dream of buying. Now he's got it all — all the equipment, a company of his own, a private phone reserved for family and selected clients. (During our visit, Pepa of Salt-n-Pepa called to ask how she should spell her own name. Bemused, he replied, "You can spell it any way you want.") It's a powerful wave that Riley rides, one that seems at first glance to have sapped him of the strength that's evident in his music. In fact, he is more balanced than burned out. With all of his obligations to his 13-member staff, to the artists clamoring for his time, to the suits demanding his signature on their budget projections, Riley has learned to pace himself. As we left the premises, we watched him disappear back into his studio for another long night of work. Outside, darkness enveloped concrete America; inside The Future Enterprise, the lights burned nonstop until dawn.

~ ~ ~ ~

*As we speak, you're deep into the upcoming Bobby Brown album. On one cut, you've got Bobby dueting with Whitney Houston.*

*How did that come about?*

That was my idea.

*Did Bobby ask you to line her up for the album?*

Not really. They're very good friends, so he also called her himself. But he had to wait a while to think about whether it would be a good idea before he actually said, "I want you to do a song with me." One day she happened to call the studio. She was talking to one of my engineers, who then put Bobby on the phone. He said to her, "We're working on a song, and we're thinking that you should sing it." She said, "Let me hear it over the phone." She listened, and she loved it. So I waited on that one until she could do a rough [vocal]. Now we're gonna get the main vocals down.

*In preparing to record her, did you listen to how other producers worked with her to develop any insights?*

No. I wanted to push Whitney Houston my way. Everybody has used her in every way, but I wanted to use her in the new jack swing way. So much of her stuff is so wide and clean; I wanted to use her the street way. Her voice will still be warm — not too dry. I'll have a little reverb, but you'll hear her. She'll be up front.

# New Jack Swing

## BREAKING IT DOWN

*J*ust what is new jack swing, anyway? Good luck finding a definitive answer. Even the man himself, Teddy Riley, doesn't have a precise explanation. So we phoned up one of the West Coast's hottest drummers to learn more about new jack's inner workings.

Meet San Francisco's deadly groove weapon, Brain, of the Limbomaniacs. (Brain is currently in the studio with Bernie Worrell, Bootsy Collins, and new guitar sensation Buckethead). "I first caught the new jack vibe when I heard Teddy's band Guy in '88," Brain says. "Teddy's drum patterns had a definite character that set them apart from other hip-hop, house, and go-go things. The key ingredients are swingin' sixteenth-note triplets, a tight snare drum sample, a triangle, and a funky kick drum. On the faster grooves, Teddy usually programs a very straight and sparse bass drum pattern — on the one and three, for instance — and he'll often add a swung sixteenth pickup to each. The snare drum usually spansks the two and four, and then the top stuff (hi-hat, triangle, tambourine, or shaker) will hint further at the swing feel with an occasional swung sixteenth-note."

Brain suggests looking at Teddy's re-mix of the Jane Child hit "Don't Wanna Fall in Love" as a good example of this. Compare the original groove (Figure 1) with Teddy's new jack version (Figure 2).

Figure 1.



Figure 2.

swing sixteenths



For an in-depth analysis of hip-hop, house, go-go, rap, and new jack patterns, tune in to our July '92 issue for a full Master Class with Brain. See you then!

—Greg Rule

"Don't Wanna Fall in Love" words and music by Jane Child. © 1989, 1992 Warner Tamerlane Publishing Corp., Radicalchotomy, and Brett & Peter Publishing. All rights on behalf of Radicalchotomy administered by Warner Tamerlane Publishing Corp. All rights reserved. Used by permission.



# TEDDY RILEY

*How did the quality of her and Bobby's voices affect your approach to arranging that cut?*

The song that they're singing is classic to me, so I want to put real instruments on there — strings and stuff that would complement them. I played some of the parts myself. I have a lot of Fairlight string sounds that I use if I can't get the string section sound that I want. It's hard to get the people you need to do what you need them to do, as far as the rhythm and the type of tune I want to do. They may not be able to lock in. But I'm setting up to record some real string players anyway. I want to try to arrange it all myself from the computer and print out all their parts.

*Do real string players still give you a quality that you can't get from samples?*

I wouldn't say that. I have the sounds of life in my machines [laughs].

*So why have real strings?*

It was my idea to run with that and get some publicity on it. I like doing things where you can draw good publicity, like using real strings or playing guitar on Michael Jackson's stuff. I don't play guitar, really. I can do funky strums, but no solos.

*What was your source for string sounds on Dangerous?*

Well, on "In the Closet" the beginning is real violins, cellos, violas, and basses in a computer.

*Those particular string parts follow the piano line pretty closely. Were they triggered from a MIDled piano?*

They were done separately. I played the piano in real time, so we had to feel it out. I kept the first take that I did because it's real. That's how they would do it with a symphony orchestra, so the timing is real.

*Were you playing a real piano?*

It was a Bösendorfer. On top of it I had a layer of one soft sustained string playing at the same time. All the other stuff was recorded separately behind it.

*So when you want a real piano, you go for a real piano.*

Oh, yeah. I got one at home, a Yamaha Disclavier baby grand that my brother bought me for Christmas.

*Is the Fairlight your main source for string sounds?*

I don't usually tell anyone what I use, but

the strings that I did for Michael were from the Fairlight and the [New England Digital] Synclavier. Sometimes you can get the best string parts from the smaller keyboards — something like the [E-mu] Proteus/1 and 2, or the [Ensoniq] VFX. I have a lot of keyboards in my room that give me all the sounds I need. You just have to go through 'em to know what they can do. That's why I sleep here at the studio; I go through all my sounds. I had an Akai MPC-60 the first day it came out. I ordered the first one that came in to Sam Ash on 48th Street in New York.

*So even before you hit the big time, you were being aggressive about getting what you wanted.*

Yeah, I am very aggressive when I want equipment. Anything that's new, I like to get it before anyone. My keyboard tech, Julian Jackson, gives me the rundown on every new thing that's out. He always calls me: "You know this new thing? The [Roland] RSS?" "Yeah, man. I used that on a remix of 'D-O-G Me Out' [from *The Future*, by Guy]. I love it!" He tells me about everything that comes out even before he gets it.

*What was your first synth?*

Well, my very first keyboard was a [Hohner] Clavinet. Then I had a 73-key Rhodes. After that, I bought an [Roland] S-10. Then I bought a D-50. I was using an Alesis drum machine then too. "My Prerogative" [from Bobby Brown's *Dance!* . . . *Ya Know It!*] was done on the Alesis and a little eight-track.

*You had limited options with that kind of gear.*

Yeah, but I was trying to do everything. I was playing pads on the Clavinet. I'd do the chops too, but that would be on another track. That was the only keyboard I had at one time, so I had to utilize what it could do. I did have the little floor model Boss chorus, which could make the Clavinet stereo. I didn't have the money in those days to buy whatever I wanted. But every time I bought a new keyboard, I made new songs because there were more sounds that I could spread around. As I got more things, more new songs came to my head.

*Was the piano your first instrument?*

Yeah, and organ. I played 'em in church.

*Are you self-taught?*

I took lessons for about one year from

Thurman Thompson, and I took lessons with another teacher, a lady. It showed me that some of the stuff I was studying I already knew. I'm no great, fast, fantastic piano player, but as far as my chops go, I can do anything I want to do. The piano is my love. It's something I live for. Guitar was actually the instrument I started on, when I was three years old. I used to study Jimmy Reed, B. B. King, and those blues guys back around '69. Then I got into the Parliament/Funkadelic stuff that came out later. So it was one or the other: blues or funk. I went into funk, so I said, "I don't want to play guitar, man. With the guitar, you have to move your hands and play a lot of stuff; you have to strum while you play at the same time with your left hand. I want to play drums." So I played drums. I used to play drums for the bands in my elementary school and my junior high school. I was the top drummer, and I read music for drums. I used to play trumpet with the band too. But then I said, "I don't want to play trumpet anymore. This is an instrument that would hurt my mouth, and I be looking funny." And drums hurt my hand; I have calluses now because I still play drums. When I do all my sounds with my sound man, I'm hitting that drum hard; I create blisters every time. By this time, I wanted something that I could play all my life, so I wound up with the piano because that's something you can do when you're old. That's what I'm gonna be doing. I see myself, say, 20 or 25 years from now, maybe doing a piano record of my own music.

*How is your reading?*

I haven't read music in so long, since I started doing this street kind of stuff. But I'm gonna get back into it, because my daughter is taking piano lessons and I don't want her to beat me out: "Daddy, *this* is the way you do it." I want to know how to do it right, so I can show her. She's three years old, and she's trying to do the scales with these small fingers. Wow!

*So you want your daughter to be a player.*

That's right. If she wants to get into programming music on computers later on in life, that's fine. But I want her to be a player first. I don't want her to make the mistakes I made. I was thinking computers when computers weren't even out. I do play, but I was always trying to get around it and not play too much. I wanted to put my music in a computer that could play it back to me, instead of having to go over the parts all the time in the studio. Some people may think I'm a slouch or not good at playing piano, but I try to be as good as I can at it.

*What was your first public performance?*

That was at the age of seven in church. Actually, we were doing music in the street when I was five years old. I was on 121st



Street between Lexington and Third Avenue with some of my father's friends. We had little Fender amps, and we played outside. People loved it.

*Do you write at the piano?*

Yeah, mostly. Then I put it all in the computer. That way, if I do the Michael Jackson tour and he wants all the sheet music for what we did, I have it later on down the line. It's good that I documented everything. I document everything that I record, from the time the song starts all the way to the end — the tempo, every part that's played, every program on every keyboard. You never know when you're going to want to come back up with the song. Suppose somebody asks you to do a song like something you did before? You're gonna want to go back to your sources and say, "What did I use on this song for the strings? For the horns?"

*Do you think of each instrument as having its own specific function?*

Yeah. It's like going to a restaurant. If you go someplace that specializes in Italian food, you want Italian food. So when you buy a keyboard, you look for certain things that it does well. I like the stuff that E-mu did with strings in the Proteus/2. They specialize in strings. Roland, of course, specializes in everything. They're really good.

*Do you still play the D-50?*

Yes, I do. I have six or seven D-50s, five or six D-70s, four or five JD-800s. I also used the [E-mu] Emulator Three when it first came out — that long, big keyboard that gave everybody problems. But I liked the first Emulator.

*More than the later models?*

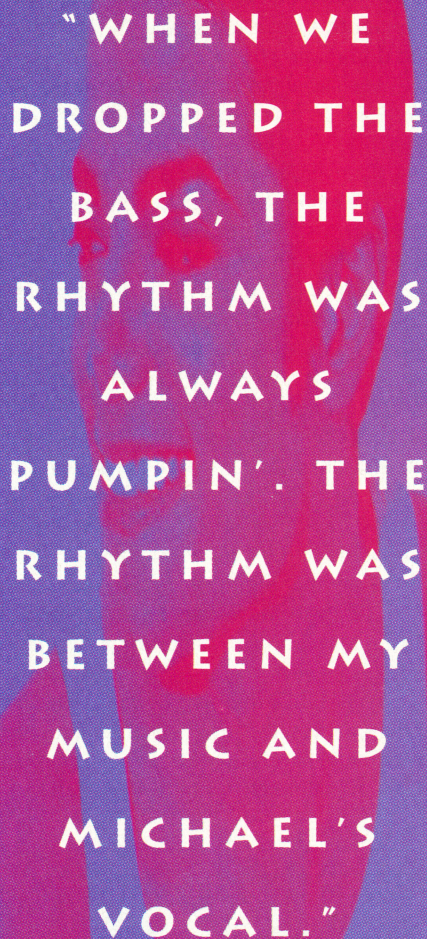
Yeah, because the EIII was too complicated.

*Did you stock up on much Yamaha gear?*

No, except back when they had the DX7. I used the DX7 on some of Keith Sweat's stuff, because it gave me the whole catalog of sounds that I needed.

*You've also used the Synclavier and the Fairlight, especially on ballads.*

They're both too clean, too polished and pop, for me. When I want a song to have street appeal, I wouldn't use a Synclavier unless I could put something pretty in there. But for ballads, they're both great. I used the Fairlight on Kool Moe Dee's rap project, *How Ya Like Me Now*. It was pretty rich on that one, with a lot of fat sounds, even though we got fat sounds and bottom out of little drum machines and the stuff we had for the Heavy D projects. With the Fairlight, every-



"WHEN WE  
DROPPED THE  
BASS, THE  
RHYTHM WAS  
ALWAYS  
PUMPIN'. THE  
RHYTHM WAS  
BETWEEN MY  
MUSIC AND  
MICHAEL'S  
VOCAL."

thing is right in front of you. It's just, "Gimme this sound. Gimme that sound."

*What instrument do you like to use as your MIDI controller?*

The D-70. It has so much control right there. You can change all the presets so easily. Plus it has more keys than most keyboards, like the [Korg] M1. I used to use the M1 as a controller. I also used the JD-800 for about a week, but then I went back to the D-70 because it had a lot to offer.

*Do you use the D-70 strictly as a controller, with local off?*

Sometimes, but I also use the internal sounds. I'll bring up five or six sounds at the same time.

*You're often seen in photos with a strap-on Lync controller.*

I love the play the Lync on live gigs. I run it through a vocoder.

*You seem to use completely different sets of instruments for your slow and your faster tunes.*

Not really, but as I create a ballad I go into a different mode. I change all my sounds. I don't like using the same sound twice on an album. My floor plan is to make the whole carpet colorful.

*But you also go for a certain kind of unity. Your snare sounds throughout Dangerous differ from cut to cut, yet there are similarities as well.*

Yeah. They're all hot. My engineer and I always have our drums poppin'. We used a variety of drum machines, but we compressed all our snares to make 'em pop.

*You reverse-gated the snare on "She Drives Me Wild" in a way that nicely anticipates and sets up the actual backbeat hits.*

There are lots of elements on that song. In fact, the whole percussion track is motor sounds: trucks, cars starting, cars screeching, motorcycles idling, motorcycles revving, car horns. Even the bass is a car horn.

*Where did you get those samples?*

I made them myself.

*You just took a DAT machine out to the parking lot?*

We usually do that. We even sampled Michael's tiger. We got tiger sounds, lion sounds, monkey sounds.

*What about your regular drum sounds?*

We sample most of our drums. If not, we work on and edit the drum sounds in our machines so they don't sound like stock sounds.

*One of your most noticeable arrangement techniques on that album involves frequently leaving the bass out. In those sections of "Jam," "Why You Wanna Trip On Me," "In the Closet," and other titles from Dangerous, did you ever consider not taking out the bass line?*

No, we didn't. We always just did it the way we felt. When we dropped the bass, the rhythm was always pumpin'. The rhythm was between my music and Michael's vocal. As long as we were hittin', if we didn't have to use the bass, we didn't use it. A lot of people think that having a lot of music is the key to putting an arrangement together. But we don't just add music or instruments just to be adding. It's more about what you feel in the music, what you think is happening. Anything can go, as long as it's hip or street.

*When you do have a bass part, it often has a strong analog feel, as on "Remember the Time."*

For me, that song was true R&B. I didn't put hip-hop into it until the remix. For that,



# TEDDY RILEY

I used a real upright jazz bass on a hip-hop beat. I really like that one. I also changed the organ part on the remix and did it with my voice through a vocoder.

*Some of Michael's early work with Quincy Jones was much more fully orchestrated. Were you consciously deciding to go in an opposite direction in your collaboration?*

As far as my production, yeah. I didn't want to go the same way Quincy went, but I also didn't want to leave his style. So I took a little bit of each. I had my style and his style in my head, and I put them together.

*What is there on Dangerous that reflects Michael's earlier style? On "She Drives Me Wild," for example, there seem to be some chordal echoes of "Thriller."*

Well, that's what he wanted. He said, "You know what I'd like to have overlaid to new jack swing? I'd still like to have my strings. I want the strings to be really wide." So that's what we did, even on "Dangerous."

*They're wide, but they're not overwhelming.*

I know. They're part of the flavor. We liked the strings so much that we tried to turn them up as loud as we could get them. But we turned them back down when they started dominating the other tracks.

*Michael also seems to be referring to "Billie Jean" in his falsetto vocals on "Dangerous."*

"Dangerous" had already been recorded by Bill Bottrell [co-producer of four cuts on Dangerous], but the music didn't move Michael. I told Michael, "I like Billy. I like his producing, and everything about him. But this is your album, Michael. If this is the right tune, I can utilize what you have in your singing. Let me change that whole bottom and put a new floor in there." He said, "Try it. I guess we gotta use what we love." And we did. I'm quite sure that if anyone else had come up with a better "Dangerous," he would have used that. So it's not actually about me or Billy; it's about the music. I always say that the music is the star.

*Was there an element of having to follow in the formidable footsteps of Quincy Jones on this project?*

Well, that's my plan. I want to be like Quincy Jones. I've always looked up to him, more than to any other producer out there. He's the one. Like Quincy, I just can't stay

in one category. I'll do any kind of music. It's like being a scientist: You have to find the right method for solving a problem or curing a disease. That what producers do. When you're working with someone, you've got to find the right style, the right sound, for them. You have to draw a circle around each artist and make them fit into that circle.

*How much of your work on Dangerous was based not just on finding a sound that works, but on finding a sound that contrasts with the one that Michael and Quincy developed?*

Almost all of it.

*So if you came up with something that sounded a bit too much like Thriller, for example, that was reason enough to abandon that approach and search for something different.*

Yes. We didn't want to sound like another Thriller. We wanted to top it, even though that's impossible. I guess some people are saying that Dangerous is better than Thriller or Bad. But I won't say it's better until it sells as much as those albums. If Dangerous doesn't sell more than Bad, even with the recession that we're having, then I don't feel that it's better.

*Do sales really have that much impact on how you feel about the quality of your*

## PACKS

When you're ready to experience the power of PC music, get on the right track with the combination you won't outgrow. Control 32 MIDI channels, save a bundle, then apply part of the cost toward an Sp upgrade.\* Includes V-22 dual port MIDI interface and Sp Jr.



Jr-22/Pak \$149.95; Classic-22/Pak \$249.95 (with Sp Classic) sugg. retail

\*certain restrictions apply

### Voyetra

333 Fifth Avenue • Pelham • NY • 10803 • (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946

Call for Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377



## ACE MUSIC CENTER

THE PRO'S CHOICE  
FOR PROFESSIONAL  
EQUIPMENT FOR  
OVER 30 YEARS.

CALL ACE  
AND FIND OUT WHY

1-800 446-4ACE

13630 WEST DIXIE HWY.  
N. MIAMI, FLA. 33161



Lyrics and Song Notation  
**NOW AVAILABLE!**

The most widely used midi sequences in the world. First in customer satisfaction for over six years. Over 1,300 song titles available for any musical application. All programmed in LA for consistent top quality by Stephen Kern.

From Pop to Rock. From Country to Standards to custom programming, we've got it all!



Trycho sequences are available for most popular computer and hardware based sequencer systems. We even have stereo audio cassette and DAT versions for non-sequencer users. We're the only sequencing company authorized as a dealer for equipment we support. For you, this means great sequences, fast setup, access to the best midi hardware, comprehensive technical support, and fantastic overall service six days a week - year in and year out.

So whether you're involved with audio production, multimedia presentations, are a hobbyist or a professional musician in a solo, duo or trio act, you can count on **TRYCHO TUNES** for the absolute best in midi sequences.

**TRYCHO TUNES** Performance Sequences ... there's **NO** competition!

**FOR WORLDWIDE SALES**  
*Please Contact:*

Australia  
Pro Audio Supplies  
14-16 Woolley St.  
Dickson Act  
2602 Australia  
Ph. 06 249 7766

Canada  
In Home School of Music  
1120 11 Ave. SW  
Calgary  
Alberta T3C 0M4  
Ph. 403 245 3250

Japan  
Music Network  
234-1-501  
Eda-Cho Midori-Ku  
Yokohama  
Japan 225  
Ph. 045 912 2472

New Zealand  
Music Houses of  
New Zealand  
P.O. Box 39029  
Auckland, NZ  
Ph. 9 640099

Norway  
ACS musik  
Oscarsgate  
1C  
N0352 Oslo 3  
Ph. 47 2 56 41 80

United Kingdom  
Zone Distribution  
5 Abbeville Rd.  
London SW 4  
England  
Ph. 081 766 6564

**TRYCHO TUNES** are available at many fine music & computer stores. Or order direct at:

**TRYCHO TUNES**

**PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™**

**1-800-543-8988**

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL

2166 W. Broadway St. • Suite 330

Anaheim, CA 92804

Phone (714) 826-2271

Fax (714) 995-8079



**MIDI MUSIC WITH THE HUMAN TOUCH**



# TEDDY RILEY

work as a producer?

In a way they do. I don't want to say that sales have an impact all the way about how I feel. I don't check up on how many copies are selling. I just think that if it sells that much, it's a great album. Everybody tells me it's a great album, that they love what I'm doing with Michael. I like that; that's cool. But I don't have an ego about it. I just say thank

you and be on my way.

*You play keyboards on all of the cuts that you produce on Dangerous. But a number of players in addition to you are also credited as keyboardists on the opening song, "Jam."*

Well, "Jam" was brought to me as just a drum beat. Rene Moore and Bruce Swedien came up with the idea and gave it to Michael as a beat, so you can't take that credit away from them. But it was just a stripped tune until Michael did his vocals and I came in with the icing. I actually added most of the keyboard parts, all of the percussion elements, all of the horn parts, and all of the guitar parts to make the tune what it is today.

*How did you formulate the idea of new jack swing? Did you used to play more straight-ahead hip-hop grooves?*

As a kid, I was playing gospel, funk, hip-hop, R&B, and pop grooves. We couldn't call it all of those things, so we came up with one name for it all — new jack swing. In reality, it's all types of music.

*Does jazz also factor into the new jack swing concept?*

Modern jazz does. There used to be modern jazz festivals during Harlem Day every summer. It was like Mardi Gras in New York, and a lot of musicians would come out and play — Chick Corea and those kinds of guys.

*That influence is reflected in the dotted eighth-note patterns you generally lay down for your hi-hat parts.*

Yeah.

*So is the hi-hat part the element that distinguishes this style?*

It's in every element of the percussion. I can do some things with the hi-hat that will make a song stand out. I can do some things with the bass drum that will make the song stand out too. I don't just rely on one instrument. Lots of people try to do what I do, but they don't know how to do it. Everybody is trying to catch on to my technique.

*A lot of it seems to boil down to common sense. When you change the snare timbre slightly going into a new section of a song, it's usually for a good musical reason.*

You could say that.

*The snare sound on the Guy ballad "Let's Chill," for example, becomes more authentic when the vocals begin.*

That song starts with a high conga sound that's actually a high-pitched [Roland TR-] 808 snare. I use that on most of my ballads because it's a nice cross between a conga and a snare. It's really small on the track because everything around it is wide. The snare I added was a real snare, high-pitched. I also made some 808 sounds of my own — warm sounds and funky sounds. That was one of my first drum machines. But I didn't think it was nothin' then, so I sold it.


*Did you use the 808 to get that big boomy rap-style bass drum sound?*


Oh, yeah. That long bass. But I don't do that anymore, because I wanted to make a change. You gotta change. If you don't, somebody will beat you to it. You gotta be on key as far as style, but at the same time you want to be at least one or two steps ahead of everybody else.

*The drum part on "Let's Chill" also feels like something a real drummer would play.*

Yeah. It's like "Long Gone," a slow song that I sang on the same album. It has Phil Collins-type drums. I was trying to use real drum fills on that. I think it came out good.

## A&R People Won't Call You... But they do call us.

 So do producers, managers,  
publishers, film & TV companies,  
and lots of other people looking  
for new tunes and talent.

If you own a computer,  
our network will tell   
you what they're looking for,  
no matter where you live.

You'll never feel stranded again.

# TAXI

The Computer Vehicle for the Music Industry

Call 1-800-458-2111

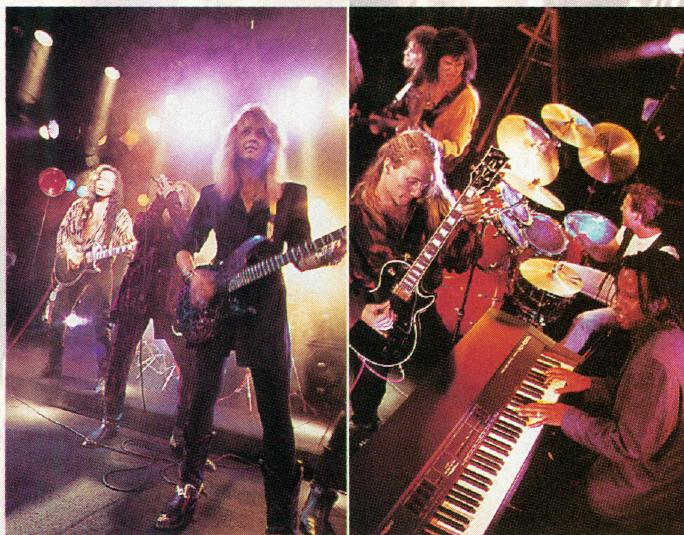


U N L E A S H Y O U R

# IMAGINATION

Known for turning out a steady stream of successful graduates, MI is committed to providing you with the finest professional music training possible, in a dramatically short period of time.

MI is the leader in music career education. Located in the center of the music business, we offer a powerful curriculum designed to exceed industry standards, taught by some of the best players in the world.



In a high energy environment, teaming with creativity and inspiration, you are surrounded with players from all over the world, exposing you to a vast variety of playing and learning experiences.

From private counseling to dynamic styles and technique workshops to playing in front of live audiences and video cameras, MI is all music, all the time - 24 hours a day.

## THE RESULT

## UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES

Experiencing personal excellence, living your dream,  
and playing your heart out.



**MI**  
MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

Send or call for a free MI brochure. Musicians Institute 1655 McCadden Place, P.O. Box 720, Hollywood, CA 90028 (213) 462-1384

If you're interested in private lessons with a qualified MI graduate instructor in your area, please contact GradNet at MI.



# JUMP START YOUR MUSIC CAREER. GO TO GROVE.

If you're serious about a career in music, do yourself a favor and check out Grove.

Grove is not your average music school. It's the breeding ground for some of the finest musicians around. People dedicated to becoming a force within the industry. But foremost, toward the culmination of a dream – spending their life making music and making money doing it.

Grove offers 10 one-year programs and over 200 additional evening and weekend workshops, all taught by some of the top professional musicians in the business today. The skills you develop and the insight you acquire are guaranteed to open your eyes, ears, and mind... assuming you have the heart.

Classes begin 4 times a year. That's 4 opportunities in the next 12 months to get your career in gear. So don't blow it. Go to Grove.

For a free catalog simply call **(818) 904-9400, ext. G1** or send back the coupon below.

*Grove*  
SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Mail Coupon To: **GROVE School Of Music**, 14539 Sylvan Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411

**KM 5/92**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

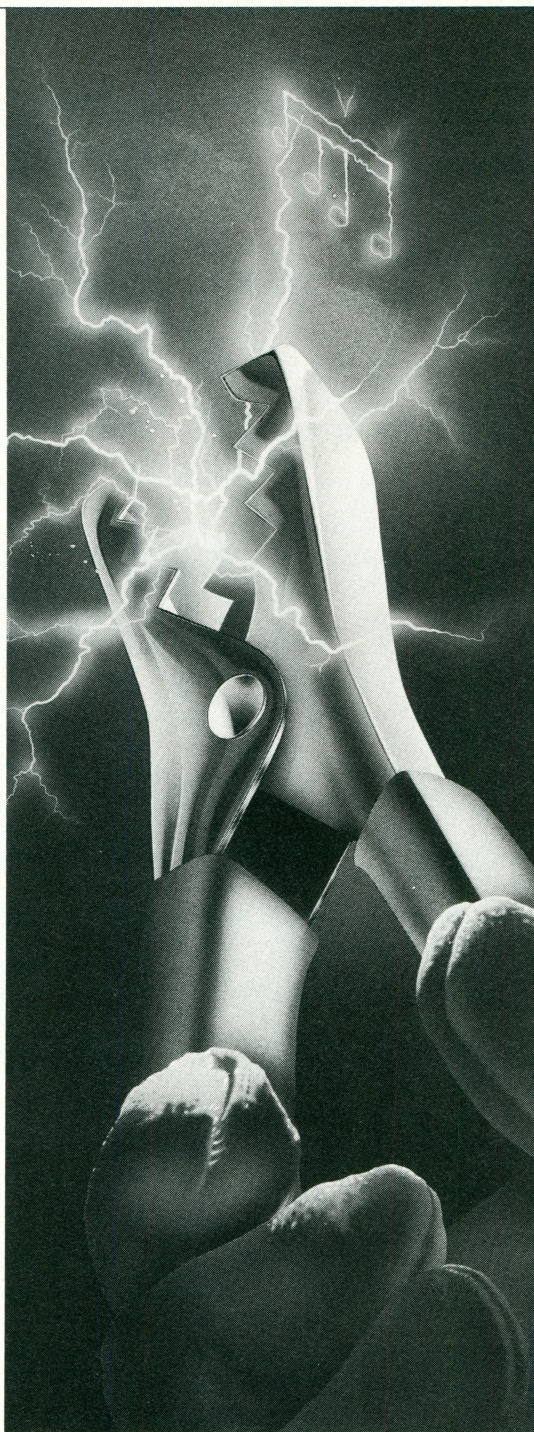
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (required to process your request) \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to know more about the following programs:

- |                                     |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Guitar     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recording/Engineering          | <input type="checkbox"/> General Musicianship          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bass       | <input type="checkbox"/> Songwriting                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard   | <input type="checkbox"/> Instrumental Major             | <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is a check for \$15. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Percussion | <input type="checkbox"/> Acoustic Composing & Arranging | Please send me a copy of your Video Tour.              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vocal      | <input type="checkbox"/> Film/TV Composing              |  |



## TEDDY RILEY

*Do authentic drum patterns work better on ballads than on up tunes?*

Yeah. On up-tempo tunes, anything goes.

*Like most dance music, your up-tempo songs emphasize a strong backbeat. But not always: "Jam" has a more complex snare part.*

That's new jack swing. You can do anything with the snare in new jack swing. You just have to change the pitch to take it somewhere else. If you keep one straight snare, you can put breathing on it. [Riley articulates rhythmic breathing around a steady beat.] That gives the snare more rhythm and actually brings the snare out. Sometimes you don't realize that you're doing that kind of stuff until it happens, and then somebody else notices. That happens a lot with me. I don't really notice that what I'm doing is unique, because it's natural to me.

*What sequencer do you use for your drum tracks?*

The MPC-60. Now that they have the SCSI port for it, we can use the hard drive to load up sounds. I play a lot of live stuff into it. I like to do all my percussion live and in real time, using sounds that I made and put into the Akai so it will come out the way I want it to swing.

*Do you also use a software sequencer?*

I use [Mark of the Unicorn] Performer when we go on tour. It's the best program because the Mac holds so much. For the last Guy tour, we ran [Opcode's] Studio Vision, even though it drives a lot of people nuts. I still get calls from people who want to find out how to do this and that with it. There's so much stuff you need to make Studio Vision work the way you want it to work, where you can just pick up an instrument and it comes in on the right MIDI channel. But for me, it's easy.

*Why didn't you take Performer out on the last tour?*

Because I wanted to record a live album with Studio Vision and [Digidesign's] Sound Tools. But we didn't get a chance to do that. We stopped the tour when our show was at Madison Square Garden. We were supposed to have more shows after that, but that was our last one. I was just too busy with other things to keep going.

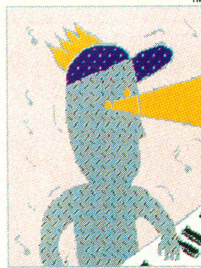
*Do you sample a lot off of records?*

I try not to. It's really becoming a hectic thing for artists, especially for rap artists, because they're afraid of getting sued. I don't want that to happen to me.

*What about sampling an individual drum hit from a record?*



# Power Trio



## Vision

**O**pcode's Vision and Studio Vision® are the premier sequencers for the Macintosh computer, and are used by professionals on today's top albums, film scores, and TV commercials.

Version 1.4 features *revolutionary* real time editing of MIDI and digital audio, on-screen control of audio and video tape transport controls, input quantize, SMPTE locked markers, drum machine-style loop record/editing, auto locate, fast forward and rewind/shuttle, and more.



**M**IDI for the '90s: powered by the same kind of microprocessor as your Mac, the Studio 5 has more MIDI interface channels (240), more merging, more RAM patches (128), more processing, more live performance features, and more SMPTE synchronization configurations than any other interface available. And visionary software, OMS (Opcode MIDI System), ties it all together: create your custom OMS studio setup so Vision and Galaxy know what your MIDI connections are, and display your devices by name. You can forget about keeping track of all those cables—OMS does it for you. Version 1.2 with networking of multiple Studio 5 interfaces is the most *integrated* system at any price.

**"The Studio 5 is a true monster... its immense processing power and ultra-hip Macintosh user interface sets a new standard of excellence."**

Keyboard Magazine

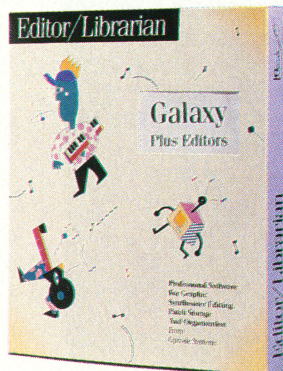
### Studio 5 Award Nominations:

**"Hardware Innovation of the Year"**

Keyboard Magazine

**"Best Music and Sound Product"**

MacUser Magazine



**S**tudios everywhere use and depend on the standard of Opcode patch librarian and editing software. For the first time anywhere, Galaxy Plus Editors offers an integrated package of universal librarian with compatibility for over 140 synths, effects, mixers, modules and *comprehensive* editors for over 50 of them—and we're always adding new ones. Galaxy—The Universal Librarian is also available. Version 1.2 adds a Find command for databasing and searching sounds, plus the Yamaha SY77/TG77 editor.

Trademarks: Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.; Galaxy, Galaxy Plus Editors, Studio 5 and Studio Vision, Opcode Systems, Inc.

**O P C O D E**  
**S Y S T E M S I N C**



# RUSSIAN DRAGON



**A visual indicator of the timing accuracy of musicians or machines**

- Reveals timing problems in MIDI sequencer systems
- Displays how closely a drummer plays along with a click
- Enables you to synchronize triggered samples with your music tracks (.1 millisecond accuracy)
- Exposes drummer/bass player timing problems
- Checks sync of virtual tracks & SMPTE locked recorders
- Perfect tool for timing training and rhythm exercises

#### Purchasers:

Tom Lord-Alge, R J (Mutt) Lange, Roger Nichols, Bob Rock  
Bob Clearmountain, Hans Zimmer, Walter Becker, Jeff Lorber  
Wendy Carlos, Michael Boddicker, Keith Cohen, Phil Ramone  
David Gamson, Oceanway, A&M, Digidesign, E-mu....

Call 800-880-8776 to try a Russian Dragon  
for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied,  
return it for a full refund.

Table Top RD-T \$175.00 Rack RD-2 \$495.00

Credit Card & COD Orders

**800 880 8776**

Information : 512 525 0719

FAX Orders: 512 344 3299



## MIDI MASTERKEYBOARD LMK3



• SEE REVIEW IN KEYBOARD #5 '92 •

88 WEIGHTED KEYS WITH "PIANO TOUCH ACTION" • BUILT INTO FLIGHT-CASE • MONOPHONIC AFTERTOUCH • 64 PRESETS • 8 OVERLAPPING SPLIT ZONES, PARAMETERS FOR EACH ZONE: LOW/HIGH KEY, MIDI CHANNEL, TRANSPOSE, VELOCITY AND AFTERTOUCH CURVE, VOLUME, PRG.CHANGE • 32 VELOCITY AND 8 AFTERTOUCH RESPONSE CURVES • 2 WHEELS • 2 SLIDERS • USER DEFINED ASSIGNMENT OF MIDI CONTROLLERS • START/STOP/CLOCK • INPUTS FOR 2 FOOT CONTROLLERS AND DOUBLE FOOTSWITCH • MIDI DUMP • DUMP AND EDITOR SOFTWARE AVAILABLE • 14 DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE • 1/2 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$ 1595.00**

INCL. S&H IN CONT. 48 STATES  
WE ACCEPT CHECKS, MONEY ORDER, VISA/  
MC, AMEX, SORRY NO COD'S  
CATALOG AVAILABLE FOR \$2.00

**CEDOS CORP**

428 E.NORTH STREET #209

WAUKESHA, WI 53188

PHONE: (608) 277 8305 FAX: (608) 277 8307

## TEDDY RILEY

I don't do that either, because it's not strong enough. I can't take something from a song that's not strong enough for me to put on a record, that isn't clean enough for me to hit hard onto tape.

*So it's a combination of practicality and legal safety.*

Well, it's not about being legally safe. It's more about being creatively safe. It's about the difference between taking a sound from a CD and having the real thing. I like to hit things hard. My snare drums have to hit hard. If I did that with a sample from a record, it would come out distorted.

*Running a business like The Future Enterprise is such a different process from playing music. Why move into something that's so far outside the range of activities you've enjoyed throughout your life?*

You want to do it all. You want to grab up there for what you don't have. You want to go for everything.

*How did you decide to put your own business together, instead of just working as a producer for hire?*

I didn't look for it. If you look for something, it never comes. This deal came to me. I wasn't even prepared for it. Someone from MCA called my lawyers and said, "We're ready to do a deal with Teddy Riley." "What kind of deal?" "We want to give Teddy Riley his own label." At this moment, I still don't know to the fullest what to do. I only know what to do musically. As far as strategies for promoting records and staying on top of who's gonna do what, I don't know. I just hope MCA is behind me on it. I'm still looking for a president for my company — someone who has the ability and experience with promotion, artistic development, and knowing the music industry, so I don't have to answer for all that. My thing is being creative. I don't want to get into the business aspect, because if my records don't sell I can't make any more records.

*Your outside projects forced you to bow out of your own band's last tour. Now you seem to be worried that you might be overbooking yourself with the business side of your career.*

[Whispers:] That's right.

*With all these pressures, with so much of your work cocooning you here in this facility, are you in danger of being too isolated to do real-life music?*

No. I never let anybody keep me in. I'm always gonna hang out and do what I need to do to stay on the street vibe.

## PC MIDI For Less



If you've been looking for a low cost MIDI interface for your IBM PC or compatible, then check out the PC MIDI Card. It's MPU-401 compatible to run over 100 popular programs. In your computer, and with your instruments. And most importantly, it'll work like you expect. Because it's made by Music Quest, the name that means MIDI interfaces for IBM compatibles.

### The PC MIDI Card

US / Canada  
1-800-876-1376



**Music Quest**

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075  
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

PC MIDI Card Im Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

## PC MIDI For More



If you need a multi-port MIDI interface for your IBM PC or compatible, then get the dual-port interface with pro quality tape sync supported by all professional sequencers for IBM. Like Cakewalk Professional, 64-Track PC, Cadenza, Master Tracks Pro, Forte II, Musicator, Sequencer Plus Gold, and Texture. Get the MPU-401 compatible MQX-32M.

### The MQX-32M

US / Canada  
1-800-876-1376



**Music Quest**

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075  
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

MQX-32M Im Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged



# The DPM<sup>®</sup> 3SE Plus



## The Plus: Sign Of The Times

- New Version 3.0 Software
- 1Mb Sample RAM Capacity
- 512K Sample RAM Installed
- 3 Free Sample Disks
- All New Factory Sounds
- 9-Track Sequencer
- Expanded Sequencer Memory (40,000 notes)
- User Sample Editing
- Loopable Envelope Generators
- Keyboard Note Editing
- Programmable Alternate Tunings
- Filtering Within Drum Kits
- Dual Multi-Effects Processors
- 32 Oscillator Synthesis
- 4-Way Voice Stacking & Splitting
- SX Sampling Option

With the huge success of the DPM<sup>®</sup> 3 electronic keyboard, you'd think we'd leave well enough alone. But that just isn't our style. We had to go and make it better. Enter the DPM<sup>®</sup> 3SE Plus.

The SE Plus is the next step up for the ever-evolving DPM<sup>®</sup> 3. And this machine is loaded with extras that leave our competition behind.

To begin with, we've installed 512K of Sample RAM with a 1Mb capacity board as standard equipment.

The SE Plus also ships with three free sample disks and the most powerful software upgrade yet — Version 3.0.

Version 3 complements the SE Plus with all new factory sounds, loopable envelope generators, and keyboard note editing. Version 3 also allows filtering within drum kits, as well as expanded sequencer memory (from 20,000 to 40,000 notes).

Now is the perfect time to take advantage of everything the new SE Plus has to offer. Call or visit your Peavey dealer today and find out why the SE Plus is truly the sign of the times.





THE INSIDE STORY

# MIDI PIANOS

BY MARK VAIL

KEYBOARD EXAMINES THREE  
DIFFERENT APPROACHES TO  
THE UNION OF ACOUSTIC AND  
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

How do you impress a roomful of hardboiled, MIDled-out-the-ears, it-has-to-be-state-of-the-art-or-I'm-not-interested *Keyboard* staffers? Simple: Show them a grand piano that sends MIDI. Or, better yet, one that *responds* to MIDI. That's all it takes.

A piano that sends MIDI? What better MIDI controller could there be? . . . with some qualifications: Provided it doesn't have to go anywhere; it has to stay in the same room forever and always. And the room has to be quiet and soundproofed, so the kids get their sleep. And a fireplace — the room has to have a fireplace, because no music room is complete without a piano and a fireplace.

Okay, so a piano that sends MIDI might be the ultimate controller for some people, but not everybody. Let's turn it around the other way: Have you found a digital piano or sound module that provides a convincing — and we mean thoroughly convincing, even when soloed — piano simulation? Probably not, because nobody has created a perfect replica of the grand piano, or

PHOTOGRAPH: PAUL HAGGARD





God didn't intend for anyone to put electronics and solenoids in a piano, but Yamaha did it in their Disklavier grand piano. How else could you get the likes of Dick Hyman, George Shearing, Patrice Rushen, Roger Williams, and Liberace to play in your living room?



# MIDI PIANOS

even an upright. So what could be better than a real piano with a MIDI in, so that you can pump notes and pedal commands into it and have the piano play along?

Perhaps you remember the August '88 *Keyboard*, our special piano issue. In it appeared an article about MIDI retrofits for piano. Back then, the big-time developer of MIDI retrofits was a company called Forte Music. (You'll find a review of the Forte MIDI modification for pianos in the February '86 *Keyboard*.) Among the very few factory-built MIDI pianos mentioned in that article was the Kawai KG-2D, a 5'10" grand with MIDI.

There was also a brief discussion of the Yamaha MIDI Grand and the Disklavier.

While the former is a 6' or 7'4" grand piano that comes direct from the factory with an optical key-scanning system for generating MIDI data, the latter is the way-cool player or "reproducing" piano — either grand or upright — that you may have seen in shopping malls and hotel lobbies. It looks like a normal piano, and it plays like one too. But the Disklavier isn't like most other pianos: Not only does it transmit MIDI data, it also responds to MIDI coming from somewhere else.

In some ways, not a lot has changed since August '88. Yamaha still makes the Disklavier — which they claim makes up 25% of their acoustic piano sales — and the MIDI Grand, and the Kawai MIDI piano is still available too. Alas, Forte Music is no longer doing business. Thankfully, though, long-time piano and organ manufacturer Gulbransen grabbed the torch, and for several years now has been offering MIDI retrofits for a variety of pianos, including the venerable Rhodes 73-note electric piano. (Don't give up on that old darling yet!)

Although we've written about these pianos and retrofits in the past, we never before had the opportunity to put them under the microscope here at the *Keyboard* labs. Why? Mainly because of the logistical problems. Specifically, in the case of Gulbransen, we needed to come up with a piano in which to install the MIDI retrofit. Beyond that, there was this rather important detail of finding a place to set up several acoustic pianos. Luckily, we were able to secure our first-floor conference room (site of the April '91 digital piano shootout) for a few weeks — no fireplace and a noisy air-conditioning system, but we survived.

Gulbransen's Reid Baer convinced the local Sherman Clay dealership to lend us a stock Kohler & Campbell upright. We arranged to get this piano four days before Gulbransen sent their technician to install their MIDI sensor system, so that we had the opportunity to play the virgin piano and could later judge whether the retrofit in any way altered the feel of the Kohler & Campbell's keyboard action. (It didn't.)

Meanwhile, we asked Yamaha for a Disklavier. They wanted us to take a grand rather than an upright, because of the former's advanced MIDI capabilities (specifically, the grand's damper pedal has more resolution in recording and reproducing movements). It was a tough decision, but we agreed after a little arm-twisting. Courtesy of the Yamaha Peninsula Music Center of San Jose, a 6' Disklavier arrived on the same day the Kohler & Campbell became initiated into the marvelous and confusing world of MIDI.

Two days after we got the Disklavier, the piano movers for Carnes Piano rolled a factory-MIDIed KG-2 into our newly converted piano studio. Now we were set . . . or were we?

If this were to be a strict shootout of MIDI pianos, we weren't. To be fair, we would have also needed Yamaha's own MIDI Grand, which better matches the intentions of the Kawai and Gulbransen products than the Disklavier.

Likewise, there are some competitors to the Disklavier itself. One is the Bösendorfer 290 SE, an IBM-PC-based reproducing piano developed by musician/engineer Wayne Stahnke. (See Bob Moog's description of a 290 SE performance in *World View*, Sept. '88. Also check out the Ask Mr. Moog column in the Oct. '88 *Keyboard*, where Moog investigates the resurgence of player pianos.) According to Moog, the Disklavier's reproducing mechanism bears some resemblance to Stahnke's designs; however, where the Disklavier is MIDI-friendly, the Bösendorfer SE isn't yet to our knowledge. In any case,



**Takin' it to the streets with the Kawai KG-2 Parlor Grand. Although this wasn't a piano shootout, we should report that most of those who played both the Yamaha Disklavier grand piano and our KG-2 preferred the sound of the latter because of its brightness. (Kawai KG-2 grand piano with MIDI provided by Carnes Piano, Palo Alto, CA.)**

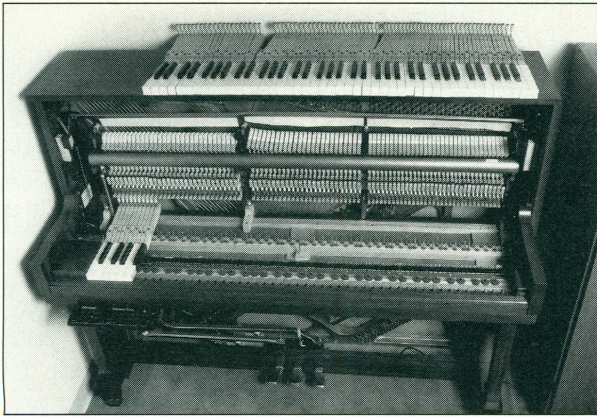
## KAWAI KG-2 WITH MIDI

**Suggested Retail Price:** \$16,841.00.

**Features:** KMC-12P MIDI controller box offers MIDI out and 1/4" footswitch input (MIDI out on/off), proprietary DC power input, power switch. Selectable MIDI out channel (1 to 16), three velocity-response curves, sustain transmission (controller 64).

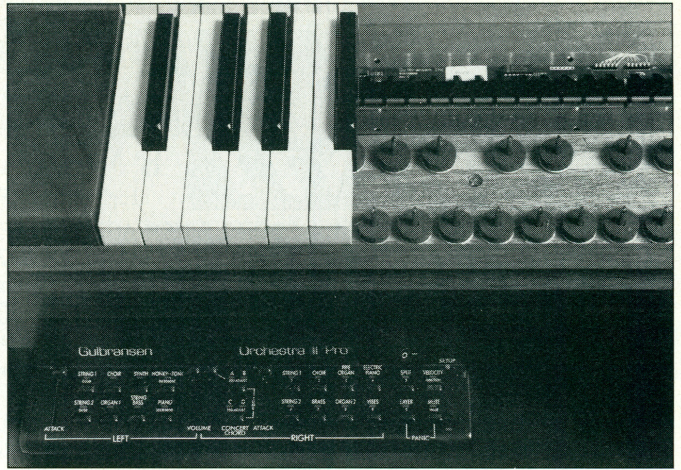
**Contact:** Kawai, 2055 East University Dr., Compton, CA 90220. (310) 631-1771. Fax (310) 604-6913.





A look at the partially disassembled Kohler & Campbell upright piano. The Gulbransen S588 sensor strip has already been installed beneath the keyboard, and now the rest of the keys are ready to be replaced. (Kohler & Campbell courtesy of Sherman Clay, San Bruno, CA.)

The completely Gulbransened upright piano, including their nifty SSW2 sound system, comprising the two small satellite speakers on top of the piano and the powered subwoofer cabinet on the floor. The SSW2 sound system did a fine job of amplifying the Orchestra II Pro, so that it played at an even volume with the piano.



A closeup of the Kohler & Campbell keyed with the Gulbransen sensor strip. Although it's difficult to discern, the strip is lined with 88 optical switches (Gulbransen refers to them as finger-like actuators, or "Nessies") that convert key movements into messages that the control box interprets as MIDI note-on, note-off, and pressure data. The Orchestra II Pro MIDI control box/sound module is mounted with four screws to the underside of the piano's keybed. You can conceal the sound module by sliding it back beneath the keybed.

## GULBRANSEN MIDI PRODUCTS

**KS5:** Velocity-sensitive, note transposition, transmits MIDI program changes, assignable pedal controls, volume control, one keyboard zone, one selectable MIDI transmission channel. \$798.00 including sensing hardware.

**KS10:** Velocity-sensitive, note transposition, transmits MIDI program changes, assignable pedal controls, two volume controls, two keyboard zones, layering, eight programmable patch buttons, two selectable MIDI channels. \$995.00 including sensing hardware.

**KS20:** Velocity-sensitive, release-velocity, programmable velocity response, note transposition, transmits MIDI program changes, assignable pedal controls, four slider controls, four keyboard zones, layering, 64 programmable patch buttons, channel and polyphonic aftertouch, two foot pedal/external controller inputs, MIDI preset chaining, transmission on up to 16 MIDI channels at once. Measurements: 10-3/4" x 7-1/4" x 1-1/2", 2-3/4 lbs. \$1,255.00 including sensing hardware.

**Orchestra II S:** Velocity-sensitive, fixed pedal functions, two keyboard zones, four sliders (volume and attack rate for each zone), voice layering, 16 PCM sounds, 64-note polyphony, automatic harmonies. Price not available.

**Orchestra II Pro/Plus:** Velocity-sensitive, release-velocity, programmable velocity response, note transposition, transmits MIDI program changes (defeatable), program-change mapping, assignable pedal controls, two keyboard zones, voice layering, 16-channel multitimbral, channel and polyphonic aftertouch, two foot pedal/external controller inputs, four drum note maps. Measurements: 10-3/4" x 7-1/4" x 1-1/2", 2-3/4 lbs. \$1,385.00 including sensing hardware.

**SSW2 stereo speaker system:** Two cubical satellite speakers (4-1/4" x 4" x 4-3/4", 2 lbs. each), bi-amped subwoofer speaker (10-1/4" x 9-1/4" x 18-1/4", 23-1/2 lbs.). 100-watt stereo amplifier. Volume, treble, and bass controls. Left and right RCA inputs. \$435.00 for wood, \$495.00 for Avonite (simulated polished marble).

**KB3 speaker cabinet:** Three-way hexagonal bi-amped speaker system. 100-watt stereo amplifier. Volume, treble, and bass controls. Left and right RCA inputs. \$495.00.

**Contact:** Gulbransen, 2102 Hancock St., San Diego, CA 92110. (619) 296-5760. (800) 677-7374. Fax (619) 296-7157.



# SoundSations!

Quality Products for Musicians!

## SY99/SY77

## 8 New Volumes!

High Quality AFM/AWM Voices!

Vol. 1: JAZZ, 2: ROCK, 3: ORCH 1, 4: ORCH 2, 5: NEW AGE, 6: EFFECTS!, 7: TOP 40!  
8: LATIN (Incl. New Perc Sounds!) **NEW!! SY99 SAMPLES & EXPANDERS!** Call us!  
Only \$49 per Volume! Any 2: \$90 4: \$150! All 8: \$250! (Please Specify SY77 or 99) Demo Cass: \$5.95

## KORG 01/W ~ M1 ~ T-SERIES

Definitive Collection of Richly Textured Rock, Jazz, Top 40, Orchestral, FX, and New Age Sounds!  
Each Volume - 100 Programs and 100 Combinations! ROM's: \$49.95 each. Any 2: \$90 All 5: \$199!  
"T" Series/01W & other Disk Formats: Only \$45 per Volume! Any 2: \$80 All 5 Vols: Only \$150!  
Rhythm Pattern Packages with over 1500 patterns and fills!! also available on disk for "T" and 01W!  
Just \$39.95! TR808 PCM Kit for "T" Series EX: \$19.95! Voice Demo Cassette/Voice Listing: \$5.95

## DX7/TX7/DX7s/DX7II/TX81Z

**DX7IIFD Disks:** Great Stuff! - just \$39.95 each!  
Disk #1A 44 Banks of Powerful Single Voices!  
Disk #1B 44 Banks - Latest Single FM Voices!  
Disk #2 960 Performance Voices!  
Disk #3 1,024 Performance Voices!  
Disk #4 1,024 Performance Voices!  
Disk #5 1,000+ Rhythm Patterns for "E!"

**SPECIAL - Package Deal:** Any 2 Disks: \$75.00,  
3: \$105.00, 4: \$135.00, 5: \$160.00, All 6: \$185.00!

**DX7/DX7s/DX7IIFD/TX802 RAM CARTS**  
4 Switch Selectable Banks-Custom Loaded!: \$129.95

**TX7 DataCassettes:**

Volumes #1 and #2 (100 Banks each!)  
with complete Voice Listing: #39.95 each  
PACKAGE DEAL: Both Volumes: \$75.00!  
**TX81Z/DX11 DataCassettes:**  
40 Banks! 1280 Great Voices! Only \$39.95!

**Computer & Data Recorder Formats:**

All SoundSations Voice Packages available:  
ATARI ST, IBM, MAC AutoLoad Program,  
ALESIS MDR, QX-3, Kawai Q-80, SY99  
Korg "T" Series and 01WFD MDR Disks.

## S612/X7000/S950 Samples

**AKAI S612 / X7000:** Over 300 Quality Samples! 90-Minute Demo of all sounds: \$5.95  
Single Disks: (2 sounds of your choice) Just \$12.95 each! 10 or more disks: Only \$9.90 each!!

**AKAI S-900 / S-950:** Multiple File Disks, Professionally Sampled, Computer Looped!  
Individual Disks: Only \$12.95 each! Any 10 Disks (or more) of your choice: Only \$9.90 each!  
Save!! on Special 10 Disk Sets: "Best of the D50" and "Best of the M1" Only \$65.00 each!  
20-Disk Percussion Set: (Over 400 Samples!) Complete with helpful Tutorial Manual!: \$150.00  
**SPECIAL! TR-808 Kit!!** (Authentic Sounds): Only \$19.95! 90-Minute Demo with listing: \$5.95

## Sampling Cassettes!



**Recorded on Maxell XLII**  
**For Use with all Samplers!**

Volume #1 - 836 Orchestral & Synth Sounds!  
Volume #2 - 600 Best of the DX7 Sounds!  
Volume #3 - 500 Drum & Percussion Sounds!  
Volume #4 - 500 Useful Sound Effects!!  
Volume #5 - 1,000+ D50, Kurtz, Matrix Sounds!  
Volume #6 - 850 Great M1 Sounds!  
Volume #7 - 692 E-Mu Proteus Sounds!  
\* **NEW! Volume #8 - 500+ Wavestation Sounds!**  
**Volume #9 - 500+ SY77 Sounds!**

Cassettes: Just \$24.95 each! Any 3: only \$65.00!!  
All 9 Volumes: (Over 5,000 Sounds!) \$190.00!!  
Specify: Dolby B, Dolby C, or Dbx Noise Reduction

## Rhythm Patterns!

**The Drum Book! 500+ Patterns!**  
Rock, Latin, Swing, Reggae, Funk + Much More!  
Easy Step-Input for All Drum Machines! \$21.95

**Drum Machines! 500+ Patterns!**  
DataCassettes: RX5, RX7, RX11, RX15, RX17,  
RX21, R5, TR505, TR626, TR707, DDD-1&5.  
\$21.95 each! HR16/SR16 (1,000+Patts!) \$39.95!

**Sequencers! 1000+ Patterns!**  
Available for ATARI ST, MACINTOSH, IBM,  
and AMIGA! (Specify Sequencer/Std. MIDI File)  
MC-500, MMT-8, QX-3, QX-21, T1/T2/T3, 01W,  
SY77, SY99, MPC-60, DX7IIFD/E, Kawai Q-80.  
Specify Roland or Yamaha MIDI Defaults  
Complete Sequencer Package: Only \$39.95!!

**NEW!!**

**E-MAX ~ E-MAX II**

**Disk Library**

A New and Extensive Collection of High-Quality  
12 and 16 Bit Stereo Samples with creative multiple  
pre-sets on each disk! Cass. Demo and listing: \$5.95

## T-Series PCM Samples!!

High Quality PCM Samples on Disk! Orch, Synth,  
FX, Percussion, & More! Just \$12.95 per disk! 10  
or more: \$9.95! Demo Cassette and Listing: \$5.95

**HR-16 AND SR-16** By Popular Demand!  
1,000+ Great Patterns on DataCassette: Only \$39.95!

## New! D50/550 Voices!!

10 New Banks!! Available on Card or Disk for  
Atari, Mac, IBM, Amiga Auto-Loader Program!  
Cards: Call All 10 Banks/Disk Format: \$150.00!



## 2.8" Quick Disks

Box of 10 disks.....\$35.00  
Complete with sleeves and labels



## 3.5" Disks

DS/DD.....Only .79 each!  
DS/HD.....Only 1.89 each!  
All disks guaranteed!

## RAM Cards

KORG MCR-03.....\$ 65.00  
DX7II/TX802/DX-11/etc. (4 Banks).....\$ 99.95  
DX7II/TX802/DX-11/etc. (16 Banks!).....\$189.95  
DX7/DX5/RX11/etc.....(4 Banks).....\$ 69.95  
D50/D5/D10/D20. (M256D equivalent).....\$ 59.95  
K1/K1 II (64 Single/32 Multi).....\$ 49.95  
K4.....\$ 59.95

## RAM Expanders

S-950/MPC-60 (adds 750K!).....\$169.95  
S-1000 (adds 2 Meg!).....\$259.95  
S-1000 (adds 8 Meg!).....\$599.95  
FZ-1 (adds 1 Meg!).....\$184.95  
EPS 4X.....\$229.95  
EPS SCSI Hard Drive I/F.....\$129.95  
EPS-16 Plus (Adds 1 Meg!).....\$169.95  
TX-16W (Adds 1.5 Meg!).....\$184.95  
SY99!! (Adds .5 Meg!).....\$249.95

## Heavy Duty MIDI CABLES

3 Foot Length.....\$ 4.95  
6 Foot Length.....\$ 5.95  
10 Foot Length.....\$ 6.95  
15 Foot Length.....\$ 8.95  
20 Foot Length.....\$ 10.95

**We also carry... COMPUTER SOFTWARE**  
**MIDI HARDWARE...and much more!**  
**Send for our Free Catalog**

Shipping Info: U.S.A.: \$3.50 P/H (Hardware Items: \$7.50) - Alaska / Hawaii / PR / Canada: Add \$8.50 (Hardware Items: \$15.00)  
Foreign Orders (M.O.): Add \$15.00 + \$2.50 per Item Ordered Foreign Orders (Credit Card): Add \$30.00 (UPS International Air)



# SoundSations!

370 Mt. Vernon

Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236



**Info: (313) 885-1539 - Fax: (313) 885-2571 - Toll-Free Orders Only! (800) 422-0575**



# MIDI PIANOS

the Bösendorfer costs more than \$100,000, so it isn't as popular as the Disklavier, and we didn't pursue getting one. (Besides, we couldn't have squeezed a 7'4" grand around the corner into the conference room.)

Another competitor in the player-piano stakes is PianoDisc, whose PDS-32 piano *retrofit only* became available last year. The PDS-32 converts any piano into a player piano, and a companion product, Symphony, provides orchestral sounds to accompany the piano. However, although the PianoDisc system can respond to incoming MIDI data, it isn't able to transmit MIDI or record a performance done on the retrofitted piano keyboard itself. Until recently, the PDS-32 was limited to playback applications only, and the company has an extensive library of pre-recorded piano and orchestral music for the PDS-32 and Symphony. PianoDisc's most recent development was the introduction of the TFT Record System, which makes use of a pressure-sensitive strip that converts the pressure of the pianist's keystroke into MIDI velocity data. Production of the TFT Record System, which is available as an upgrade for PDS-32 owners, began in February — as we were writing this story — so we weren't able to get a PianoDisc instrument in for comparison with the Disklavier.

There's no denying that we're evaluating an apple, an orange, and a banana here. On one hand, the Kawai and Gulbransen-fortified pianos are essentially master controllers that happen to make acoustic sounds. Although it transmits MIDI data, the reproducing Disklavier was designed to record and recreate as accurately as possible any performance played on it; MIDI transmission and reception were incorporated as extra

**That isn't a combo amp connected to Yamaha's Disklavier grand piano. It's the Disklavier's control console, the Control Wagon DKW10 (sounds like some kind of covert police vehicle). Connecting the Control Wagon to the piano is a 10' long, 3/4" cable. If the cable is long enough, you can roll the Control Wagon to your favorite chair in the living room, but you might find it more convenient to use the wireless remote control, which provides more functions than the Wagon's control panel anyway. (Disklavier provided by the Yamaha Peninsula Music Center, San Jose, CA.)**

## YAMAHA DISKLAVIER

**Disklavier Grand Piano:** \$23,295.00 to \$41,795.00.

**Disklavier Upright Piano:** \$7,495.00 to \$10,995.00.

**Prerecorded Disks:** \$24.95 to \$37.95 each.

**Features:** Recording and playback of piano performances on 800K 3-1/2" disks. Solenoid-automated keys and pedals (sustain and shift), programmable song tempo (40 to 230 bpm), selectable time signature (1/4 to 9/4), 96 ppq record resolution. Section, song, and disk repeat play, song-chain playback. MIDI in and out, velocity-sensitive, separately selectable MIDI in and out channels (1 to 16), selectable MIDI delay (up to 700ms in 4ms increments), real-time note transposition ( $\pm 6$  half-steps,  $\pm 1$  octave, or  $\pm 2$  octaves), playback volume control (-10 to +2), playback tempo control (-50, -40, -30, -20, -10, -5, zero, +5, +10, or +20%). Overdub, punch-in, and separate left/right-hand recording (programmable split point). Note value, velocity, and location editing, note deletion. 16-note automated polyphony. 16 depression levels recorded and reproduced on sustain and shift pedals (grand only). Hand-held wireless remote control. Control Wagon measures 19-3/4" x 12-1/4" x 23" and weighs 48-1/4 lbs.

**Contact:** Yamaha, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620. (714) 522-9011. Fax (714) 522-9301.

benefits. On the other hand, it's also unfair to directly compare the Kawai with the Gulbransen retrofit, because one comes the way it is from the factory, and the other is added after the fact.

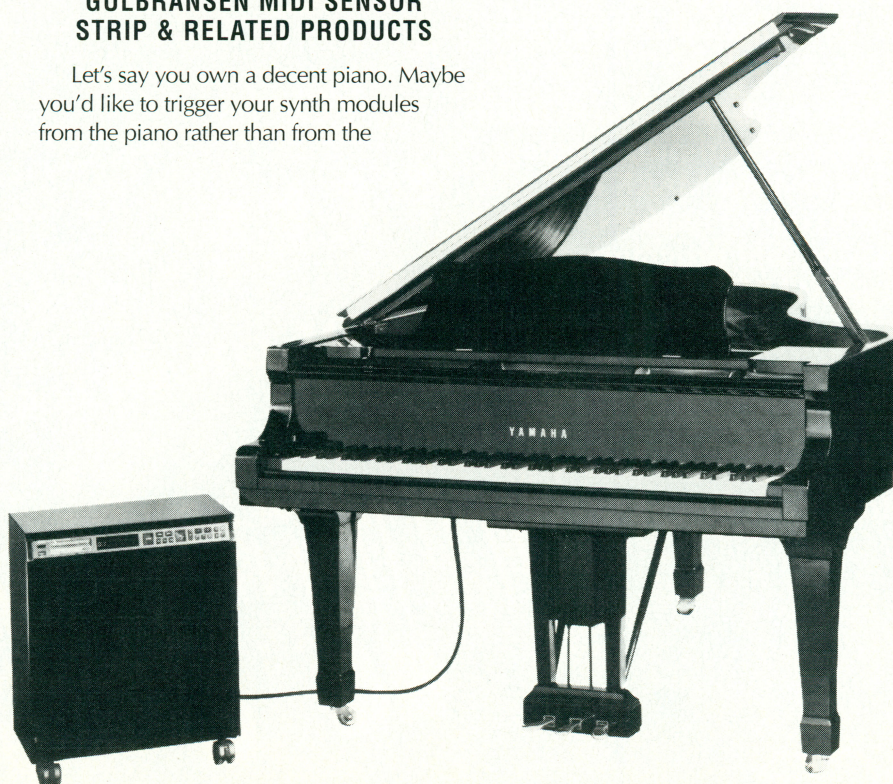
The solution is simple: We won't compare these devices, we'll cover them as individual entities. This isn't a shootout, it's a smorgasbord. Under that premise, here goes.

organ-style keyboard on a typical synth. Gulbransen is the company you should call. Known for the player pianos they made back in the '20s, Gulbransen now manufactures a line of products that can make your piano into a MIDI controller and even a multi-voice performance center.

**The Sensor Strip.** The first step requires the installation of a sensor strip beneath the keyboard. Gulbransen strongly recommends you

### GULBRANSEN MIDI SENSOR STRIP & RELATED PRODUCTS

Let's say you own a decent piano. Maybe you'd like to trigger your synth modules from the piano rather than from the





# MIDI PIANOS

have this done by a qualified piano technician. It took Gulbransen's technician less than an hour to install the entire MIDI retrofit system in our Kohler & Campbell upright piano.

The sensor strip consists of a series of optical sensors, one for each key of the piano.

Depressing a key pushes down on a spring-loaded actuator finger, which in turn activates a shutter that gradually blocks an infrared beam passing through it and striking a sensor. When the light dims to a specific level, the sensor strip generates a trigger that results in the output of a MIDI note-on corresponding to the key that was depressed. The spring on each actuator finger exerts about 3 grams of force, which is considerably less than the mass of the key itself. Gulbransen claims this is undetectable by the keyboard player, and we concur; we couldn't tell any difference in the action of our piano after the strip had been installed.

On most pianos, there is a space beneath the keyboard to mount the sensor strip. If not, the technician who installs the Gulbransen retrofit will need to excavate a channel in the key frame. The company reports they've only encountered one antique piano that couldn't safely be adapted to their retrofit. Not to imply that Gulbransen only deals with pianos. They offer three different sensor strips. Besides the SS88 for acoustic pianos, there's the SS73, specifically designed for the Rhodes Suitcase electric piano (although it will work for other keyboards), and the SS61, for five-

*Continued on page 91*

## HOW BIG IS YOUR PIANO?

Although there are no strict rules, pianos are often classified by their size. In his second edition of *The Piano Book*, piano technician and frequent *Keyboard* contributor Larry Fine outlines three classes of grand pianos, measured lengthwise, and four categories of upright or vertical pianos, considering the instrument's height. Fine breaks them down as follows:

Grand Pianos	Length	Vertical Pianos	Height
Small (Baby) Grand	4'6" - 5'6"	Spinet	36" - 39"
Medium Grand	5'6" - 7'6"	Console	40" - 43"
Concert Grand	7'6" - 9'6"	Studio	43" - 47"
		Full-size Upright	48" - 60"

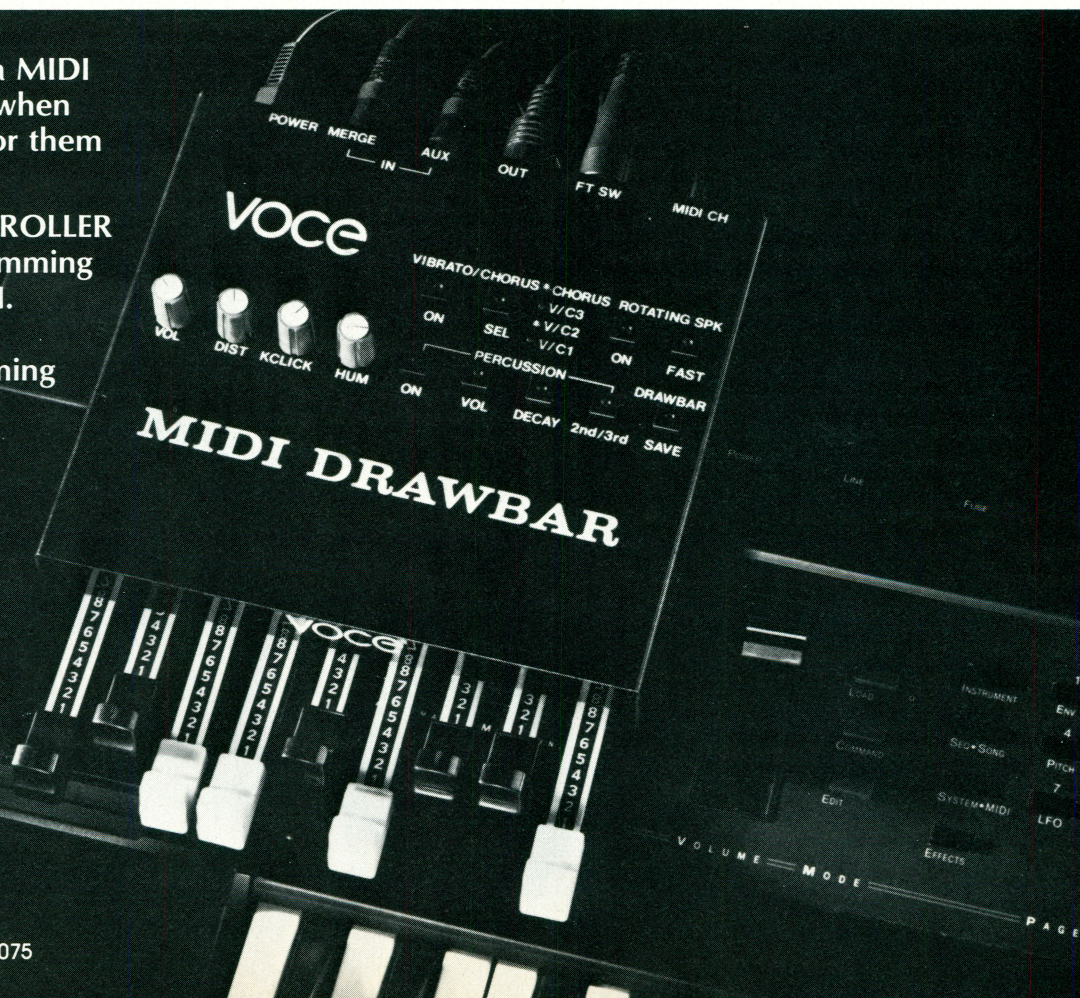
Size isn't the only determining factor in classifying upright pianos; also considered is the type of action used in the piano. That kind of detail is beyond the scope of this article. If you want to know more you'll have to get *The Piano Book*, which you should probably do anyway if you're in the market for a piano.

Why should the controls of a MIDI module be buried in a rack when the most convenient place for them is next to your keyboard?

The MIDI DRAWBAR CONTROLLER is a performance and programming tool for the DMI-64 MARK II. It's intuitive control features makes playing and programming the DMI-64 MARK II a snap! It can also be used as a general purpose MIDI controller. Please see your dealer or contact VOCE for more information.

**VOCE** Inc.

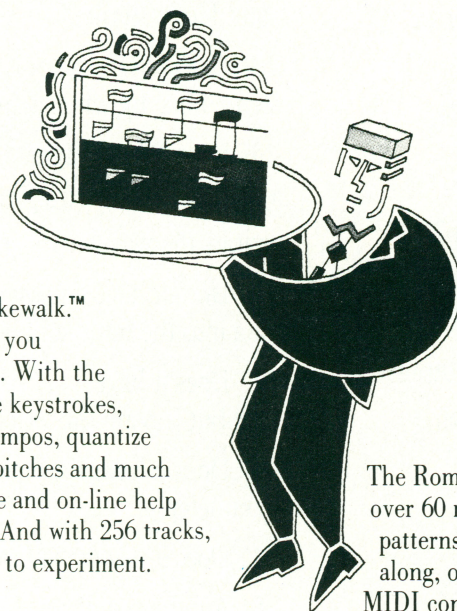
111 TENTH STREET, WOOD-RIDGE, NJ • 07075  
TEL (201) 939-0052 • FAX (201) 939-6914







# Play It. Stretch It. Squash It. Clone It. Loop It. Punch It. Patch It. Drag It. Zoom It. It's A Piece Of Cake.



**T**ake hold of your music with Cakewalk.™ The Cakewalk MIDI sequencer lets you shape musical ideas into new forms. With the click of your mouse or a few simple keystrokes, you can change velocities, adjust tempos, quantize rhythms, extend tracks, transpose pitches and much more. Cakewalk's intuitive interface and on-line help get you up and playing in no time. And with 256 tracks, Cakewalk gives you plenty of room to experiment.

## Cake For Pros.

If you're making a living making music, take a look at Cakewalk Professional.™ Don't let the low \$249 price fool you. Cakewalk Professional is loaded with features that you would expect only from higher priced sequencers, like support for all SMPTE formats, over 32 MIDI channels, and multiple interface boards. Professional also comes with the powerful Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) that lets you create your own program commands and editing routines.

The #1-selling  
MIDI sequencer  
for IBM PC-  
compatibles.  
Only \$150!



Cakewalk 2.0 Nov. '88.

## Cakewalk Highlights

- 256 tracks
- MIDI/SPP with Chase Mode
- NEW!** ■ MIDI metronome
- Multiple sequence views, including piano roll, event list, measure and track view
- NEW!** ■ Enhanced real-time controls
- Step record
- NEW!** ■ Fractional tempos
- Event filters
- Standard MIDI File formats
- On-line help
- Mouse support
- Extensive edit commands
- No copy protection!

## Cakewalk Professional Highlights

- All the features of Cakewalk, plus:
- Direct SMPTE/MTC
  - NEW!** ■ Built-in fit-to-time command
  - Percentage quantization
  - NEW!** ■ 48-480 pulses per quarter note
  - Cakewalk Application Language (CAL)
  - Powerful keyboard macros
  - NEW!** ■ Supports multiple MIDI output ports
  - NEW!** ■ Supports over 16 different interface boards
  - ...and more

# Cakewalk™

Prices are subject to change without notice. Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

## It's a LIVE!

Build a playlist of up to 128 songs for your live performances. Play along to your own tracks without delays between songs. Cakewalk LIVE! loads and plays standard MIDI files, so you can use it with any MIDI software package. Lists for \$49.

## Oh Romeo.

The Romeo Music Cakewalk Series is a three-disk set loaded with over 60 multi-track song files of classical, jazz, pop, and drum patterns. Just load the songs into Cakewalk and start playing along, or "sample" any of these sequences for use in your own MIDI compositions. Commissioned by Romeo Music Inc. exclusively for Twelve Tone Systems. Only \$29.95.

## Get a Piece.

For more information on the full line of Cakewalk MIDI software products, give us a call at **800-234-1171**. Ask about our free catalog. Order the Cakewalk demo diskette for only \$10.00.

Cakewalk is also served at finer music and computer software stores everywhere.

Outside of U.S.  
Call 617-273-4437



Twelve  
Tone

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760  
Watertown, MA 02272



# 1. Should you ask a lot of demanding questions before buying a 16-bit sampler?

2. Does it have 20-bit D/A conversion to insure 16-bit fidelity?
3. Does it have multi-mode filters with resonance?
4. Are there multiple Performance locations with "snapshots" of parameters?
5. Is there Truncate Fade-in and Fade-out for "clickless" start and end points?
6. Does it have positional (horizontal) crossfading between Patches?
7. Does it have Time Stretching, and if so, can you see the pitch alteration?
8. Does it have realtime audio digital stereo output versus standard digital I/O only for backup?
9. Does it have Note Number Exclusives for cutting off one sample with another?
10. Does it have an RGB or composite monitor output?
11. Can you combine the velocity-switching, mixing and crossfading of up to four samples on one key?
12. Can you expand the memory with standard Macintosh SIMMs?
13. Does it have an "Undo" or "Recover" function?
14. Is there a mouse port for fast and easy programming and editing?
15. Does it have realtime "Scrubbing" for locating edit points easily?
16. Does it have four-stage rate and level envelopes?
17. Does it have Templates for setting up TVA and TVF envelopes quickly?
18. Is there a comprehensive, world-class sample library available from the manufacturer?
19. Does it have Normalizing?
20. Does it have a Digital Filter with +/- emphasis for permanently "EQing" samples?
21. Is there Auto-looping?
22. Is there realtime aural feedback when looping, and is it easy to do?
23. Are there multiple LFO parameters and waveforms?
24. Is there an Alternating Loop mode?
25. Can you load or save Performances (multi-timbral setups)?
26. Is there matrix modulation in the Patch Control page for flexible control routing?
27. Does it have Analog Feel to make certain Patches sound less "sterile?"
28. Does it have accurate Phase Lock or will it lose stereo imaging when active?
29. Does it have digital Compression and Expansion?
30. Does it have Wave Draw allowing you to actually redraw the waveform?
31. Does it have an Insert function for splicing data into the middle of other data?
32. Does it have an Area Erase function for erasing data but leaving the space (time)?
33. Does it have a sample Mix function with a delay parameter?
34. Does it receive Polyphonic aftertouch?
35. Are there different Velocity Curves available?
36. Is there an Index and Jump function for accessing any page in the sampler easily?
37. Are there "Select" windows for finding and assigning samples patches, etc. quickly?
38. Is there a Volume ID with view field or similar cataloging system?
39. Does it have a 48kHz sampling rate through the digital and analog ins?
40. Is there an "Auto-patch" feature which automatically makes full-blown patches from your samples in a matter of seconds?
41. Does it have resampling, including the ability to resample an entire Performance?
42. Does it have a pre-trigger parameter so as not to lose the attack of your samples?





Yes.

# Roland®

Roland Corporation US, Dept. S-770, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647, 213 685-5141, ext. 315.



When it comes to  
**Music Equipment Catalogs,**  
 there's only one number one, and ...

# We're #1 HERE'S WHY!

## We're #1 In Shipping...

- We ship more music gear than anyone — over 10,000 shipments a month to over 100,000 satisfied customers.

## We're #1 In Service...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage lets you buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-free ordering, knowledgeable technical support, and customer service that's dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- On-line order entry for immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and pricing info.
- Huge inventory assuring you of fast delivery — most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Federal Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it the same day.

## We're #1 In Product Presentation...

- Quality photography with lots of color photos, so you get to see every knob and button before you buy.
- Professional copy that's written in musicians terms, with tons of information for making intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, keeping you up to date on all the hot, new gear.
- Magazine quality product articles give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

## We're #1 In Circulation...

- We mail three or more new editions a year totaling over 1,500,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog ...

**ART** :: **DigiTech** **DOD** **ADA** **KORG**

**Marshall** **Roland** **BOSS** **Fender**

**TASCAM** **Seymour Duncan Pickups** **GK** **Fostex** **Ey**

**lexicon** **SAMSON** **NADY SYSTEMS** **Jackson** **Charvel** **t.c. electronic**

**WASHBURN** **Epiphone** **Gibson** **FURMAN** **CARVER**

## FREE 1 Year Subscription ...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! **Call 503 772-5173** or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 869, Dept. 101, Eagle Point, OR 97524.

☒ Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# MIDI PIANOS

Continued from page 86

octave keyboards including organs.

One of the coolest things about Gulbransen's keyboard sensor strip is its ability to sense pressure on each key individually. (*Pressure-sensitivity* on a piano? Wow!) Both the Orchestra II Pro and KS20 can convert key pressure data into either channel or polyphonic aftertouch. With polyphonic aftertouch, each key transmits its own pressure data, whereas a single pressure value globally affects all keys in channel aftertouch. For players who rehearse the technique, polyphonic aftertouch can add a considerable level of expression for musical performance. Not many synths respond to it and fewer keyboards are capable of generating it, but we're always happy to find new devices that support it.

That said, we have to point out some interesting phenomena in the transmission of aftertouch data from the Gulbransen control boxes. We hooked up an Atari Mega ST running C-Lab's Midea, a MIDI data analyzer program, and discovered that almost all of the piano keys generated a different aftertouch scale. One key put out values of zero, 31, 63, 95, and 127. Another generated zero, 25, 50, 76, 101, and 127. One key would transmit only zero and 127. The longest string, and hence the one with the most resolution, came from A#1: zero, 11, 23, 34, 46, 57, 69, 80, 92, 103, 115, and 127. However, to get the whole range up to 127, we had to push *really* hard on the key, and by pushing at a slight angle, we could actually mute the piano strings for that note before much aftertouch data was generated. The Orchestra II Pro and KS20 provide aftertouch-response parameters, but they work globally.

For some non-critical applications, the sensor strip's inability to generate all the aftertouch values between zero and 127 won't matter. However, professional users and most serious players require a consistent response from one note to the next, with more resolution than the Gulbransen keyboard sensor strip provides.

Another sensor strip, the optional SS5, detects piano pedal movements via three actuator switches. The standard SSM1 only senses movement of the sustain pedal, so it won't generate data when you step on the shift (or soft) and sostenuto pedals. (Gulbransen's technician installed an SS5 in our

test piano, but the Kohler & Campbell upright's middle pedal works as a secondary soft pedal — by lowering a cloth deflector between the hammers and strings — so he didn't connect the middle pedal to the SS5.)

**Keyboard Calibration.** When the MIDI retrofit has been installed, the first thing you have to do — and you have to do it periodically from then on — is calibrate the keyboard. Although it sounds difficult, it really isn't. All it requires is that you play every key on the piano — lightly, so that you don't skew a key's aftertouch response — and then push each pedal. You can play a chromatic scale all the way up the keyboard, or you

could use an object like a length of two-by-four to play a bunch of notes at once. This operation "tells" the control box where all the event triggers are.

During the course of our tests, we had to recalibrate the keyboard several times because one key (B4) stopped triggering the MIDI control box. We hoped that recalibrating the keyboard would improve aftertouch response, but it didn't.

**The Control Box.** This mounts to the underside of the piano keybed and slides in and out to conceal and provide access to the control panel. (You can use the control box as

Continued on page 94

# KEYBOARDS!

**HUGE Inventory of New & Used Equipment.  
EVERY Major Brand. Same Day Shipping.**

**PLUS: SOFTWARE, STANDS, CASES,  
SEQUENCERS, SAMPLERS**

**RECORDING & PA EQUIPMENT, DAT, GUITARS,  
DRUM MACHINES, DRUMS...EVERYTHING!**

**Trades Accepted!  
We Buy Used Equipment!**



**CALL NOW!**

**203-442-9600**

**FAX US! 203-442-0463**

**Caruso  
Music**

**Trusted by Musicians  
Worldwide for  
Over 60 Years!**

**20 Bank Street  
New London, CT 06320**

We  
Accept



**Roland**

**YAMAHA**





# RAMS



\*Sale Prices Valid In USA & CANADA Only\*

# ROMS

*THE BEST!*

## ROLAND

### D-50 / D-10 / D-20 / D-110

### RAM SALE! • RAM SALE!

	RETAIL	SALE
M-256D/M-256E Roland Equipment	\$85.	\$60.
MCR-03 Korg Equipment	\$90.	\$75.
DC-8 Kawai Equipment	\$69.	\$49.
DC-16 Kawai Equipment	\$90.	\$65.
MCD-32 Yamaha Equipment	\$89.	\$59.
MCD-64 Yamaha Equipment	\$120.	\$84.
Cache-Card 32 Peavey Equipment	\$85.	\$60.

## KORG

### M1 / M3r / T-Series

STUDIO SERIES™	RETAIL	SALE
Top 40 Kbds/Pads/Leads/Brs/Str & More	\$65.	\$50.
Orchestral Solo & Ensemble Textures	\$65.	\$50.
New Age Ethereal, Angelic & Soulful	\$65.	\$50.
Rock Overdriven & Hard Hitting	\$65.	\$50.

### ORGANizer SERIES™

Screamin' B3 (M1 only)	\$70.	\$55.
Classics (M1 only)	\$70.	\$55.

T-Series Disks (TD1 thru TD4, per volume)	\$60.	\$45.
---	-------	-------

### INTERNATIONAL GOLD™

Mix #1 Textures & Atmospheric	\$70.	\$55.
Mix #2 Euro Techno-Pop/House/Film	\$70.	\$55.
Mix #3 British Influenced, Tech-Pop	\$70.	\$55.
Mix #4 Keys, Pads & Analog	\$70.	\$55.
T-Series Disk (B-401) Techno-Pop/House/Film	\$70.	\$55.
WaveStation Mix #1 (WS-601)	\$70.	\$55.

**NEW!**

## ENSONIQ

### VFX / VFX-SD

INTERNATIONAL GOLD™	RETAIL	SALE
VX-101 Euro Techno-Pop/House/Film	\$70.	\$55.
VX-102 British Influenced, Tech-Pop	\$70.	\$55.

## KAWAI

### K1 / K1r & K4 / K4r

### STUDIO SERIES™

Top 40 Kbds/Pads/Leads/Brs/Str, +
Orchestral Symphonic Impressions
New Age Ethereal & Angelic
Rock Hard Hitting & Overdriven

	RETAIL	SALE
K1/K1r	\$60.	\$45.
K4/K4r	\$70.	\$55.

### INTERNATIONAL GOLD™

Mix #1 British Tech-Pop/House	K1/K1r	\$65.	\$50.
Mix #2 Euro-Pop/House/Pads	K4/K4r	\$75.	\$60.

### STUDIO SERIES™

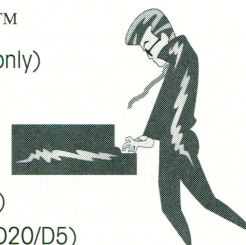
	RETAIL	SALE
Top 40 Chart-topping, wide-ranging voices	\$60.	\$45.
New Age Ethereal & Angelic, Pads/Leads	\$60.	\$45.
Analog Sounds of the past	\$60.	\$45.
Digital FM Style Textures	\$60.	\$45.
PCM Crisp and hard-hitting	\$60.	\$45.
Orchestral Solo & Ensemble Instruments	\$60.	\$45.
Effects Sound Effects	\$60.	\$45.

### INTERNATIONAL GOLD™

Mix #1 Wide-Ranging Techno-Pop/House	\$65.	\$50.
Mix #2 Sustain, Pads, Spectrum Sounds	\$65.	\$50.

### ORGANizer SERIES™

Screamin' B3 (D50 only)	\$65.	\$50.
Classic I (D50 only)	\$65.	\$50.
Classic II (D50 only)	\$65.	\$50.
Theater (D50)	\$65.	\$50.
Theater (D10/D20/D5)	\$65.	\$50.
Screamin' B3 (D10/D20/D5)	\$65.	\$50.



**NEW!**

## ROLAND

### D-70 / JD-800

**NEW!**

### STUDIO SERIES™

	RETAIL	SALE
Top 40 K'bd/Leads/Str/Brs/Pads & More	\$85.	\$55.
New Age Ethereal & Angelic, Pads/Leads	\$85.	\$55.

## YAMAHA

### SY22/TG33, SY55/TG55, SY77/TG77

### STUDIO SERIES™

	RETAIL	SALE
Top 40 Kbds/Pads/Leads/Brs/Str & More	\$80.	\$60.
Orchestral Solo & Ensemble Textures	\$80.	\$60.
New Age Ethereal Pads & soulful snds	\$80.	\$60.
Rock Overdriven & Hard Hitting	\$80.	\$60.
Top40/Orchestral (Dual: SY22 or SY55)	\$130.	\$85.

### INTERNATIONAL GOLD™

Mix #1 British Influenced, Tech-Pop	\$85.	\$65.
Mix #2 Euro-Pop/House/Film, Pads (SY55 only)	\$85.	\$65.
Mix #1/Mix #2 (Dual for SY55)	\$130.	\$85.





**NEW • NEW • NEW**  
**\*PCM•EX / M•EX / SPEED SYSTEM**  
**D-50 / D-550**  
**MULTI-TIMBRAL EXPANDER**

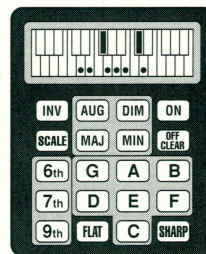
**M•EX** Multi-Timbral update for the D50/550. Boosts the MIDI Spec. and gives 8-part dynamic voice allocation, second transmit channel, extra RAM, etc. Optional **\*SPEED SYSTEM** speeds up your D50 by over 40%!

**\*PCM•EX** PCM Expansion for your D50. Adds 50 new PCM waveforms to boost the possibilities - Drum (3-Kits), Piano, Choir, etc. waveforms, plus new programs utilizing these PCMs. Future cards will expand the options further.

An Open-ended expansion system.

**KEYBOARD  
CHORD COMPUTER**

**\$49.00**



Pocket-sized calculator displays keyboard on which you can instantly show all common chords and inversions, notes of all major scales, melodic ascending and descending minor scales, harmonic minor scales and all augmented and diminished triads as well as diminished 7th chords - and it transposes all chords and scales up and down by half steps.

An indispensable aid!

Size: 3 3/8" x 4 7/8"  
(Batteries included.)

**PATCH PRO<sup>TM</sup>**  
**PRO PLUS<sup>TM</sup> SERIES**

AVAILABLE ONLY THRU VALHALA

**VALHALA  
EXCLUSIVE**

**NEW!**

**ROLAND/KORG ROM DESCRIPTION**

ROM1 - Acoustic/Synth Assortment

ROM2 - Pop & Jazz

ROM3 - Ethereal/Atmospheres

ROM4 - Textures/Keys/Strings

(Specify D50 or D10/20, M1 or M3r when ordering)

FOR VOICE LISTINGS, SEND A SASE TO VALHALA  
REQUESTING THE PatchPro<sup>TM</sup> SERIES OF VOICE LISTINGS.

FOUR NEW & different ROMS  
FOR THE ROLAND D-50

AND D-10/20/5 SYNTHESIZERS.

Only \$45.00 EA (REG \$55.00)

OR All four for only \$170.00!

EACH ROM CONTAINS 64 NEW  
AND UNIQUE PATCHES!

FOUR NEW & different ROMS  
FOR THE KORG M1

AND M3r SYNTHESIZERS.

Only \$50.00 EA (REG \$60.00)

OR All four for only \$190.00!

EACH ROM CONTAINS 100 NEW  
PATCHES & 100 COMBINATIONS!

**SAMPLES • SAMPLES • SAMPLES • SAMPLES • SAMPLES**

**International Sound Manufacturer  
Keel Productions**

Valhala enters the sampling market with all new samples from International Sound Manufacturer {BEAM} of Japan and Keel Productions. These are the professional samples that the industry has been waiting for! All samples have been custom-tailored for the samplers supported. If you own one of these samplers and are looking for new and creative samples, look no further than VALHALA!

Send \$1.00 for complete Keel/Sample Catalog of samples available from Valhala.

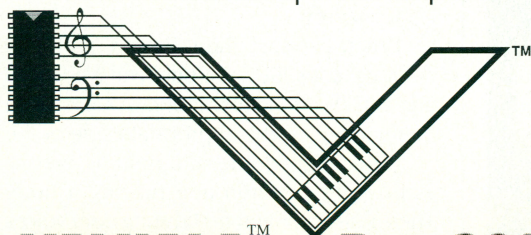
**Samples on disk for:**

**AKAI ROLAND**

**KORG YAMAHA**

**CASIO ENSONIQ**

FOR ADDITIONAL VALHALA PRODUCTS, REFER TO  
OUR OTHER ADVERTISING IN THIS MAGAZINE.



**VALHALA<sup>TM</sup>**

**Box 20157-KB Ferndale, Michigan 48220**

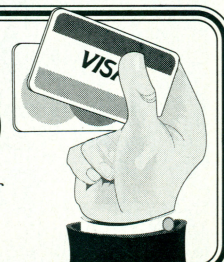
For information, voice listings, assistance  
or to check on the status of an order call:

**1-313-548-9360**

The number below is for placing Visa or MasterCard  
ORDERS ONLY! When calling, have your card number  
ready along with the expiration date.

Minimum ChargeCard order: \$20.00 Business Hours 9am-5:00pm M-F (EST)

ORDERS ONLY call: 1-800-648-6434 ext. 501





# MIDI PIANOS

Continued from page 91

a table-top unit if you don't want it mounted on the piano.) Gulbransen splits its line of control boxes in two: those with a built-in sound generator, the Orchestra series, and those without, the KS series. We've outlined the capabilities of each Gulbransen control box in the features box on page 83. Currently,

there are three KS models and two Orchestra versions. We had two weeks to play with the KS20 and the Orchestra II Pro. The latter will soon be replaced in Gulbransen's line by the Orchestra II Plus, which we had a brief opportunity to listen to. The Plus maintains the same features as the Pro, but its audio quality has been improved. We understand that Gulbransen is almost ready to release an Orchestra model with a built-in MIDI sequencer.

One thing not to look for on any of the current line of Gulbransen control boxes is an LCD display. The status of all operations are indicated with single LEDs (which is certainly better than what Kawai's MIDI control box offers — nothing). Many functions that

you'll deal with on a regular basis are quite straightforward, but deeper programming operations can be difficult.

**Orchestra II Pro.** Actually not a lightweight in terms of synthesis power, the Orchestra II Pro provides some useful 16-bit PCM sounds and an impressive 64 notes of polyphony. Compare that with pro synths that top out at 32 notes. A pool of 64 notes means that few pianists will encounter the stolen-note syndrome.

The II Pro's on-board library of 54 sounds includes various types of strings, basses, acoustic guitars, and traditional orchestra instruments, as well as a few synth sounds, whistle, shakuhachi, and a drum kit. Although these sounds can't compete with those found in professional sample-playback synths, they're certainly acceptable for home use. We weren't thrilled by the organs, but the Leslie simulation was pretty good, and after-touch toggles it between slow and fast rotating speeds. There's also a piano sound, in case you want to play back a piano track from your MIDI sequencer. What did we think of the piano sound? It's good. We MIDled the II Pro to the Disklavier, started the Disklavier playing a Chick Corea piece, and caught ourselves looking at the upright's keyboard to see if it had somehow transformed itself into a player piano. (We'd had a long day.)

The II Pro provides two separate voices, one for the left hand and one for the right. Each voice has a volume slider and an attack slider. The volume sliders are side by side, so you can quickly adjust both voices separately or together. Normally, the attack sliders function only for string and choir sounds, and control how quickly those sounds get to their full volume when notes are played. These sliders are also used for tuning each voice to an out-of-tune piano. Alternate tuning enthusiasts will appreciate the ability to individually tune each note on the II Pro up or down by about a half-step.

There are eight labeled buttons to select a sound for each voice. Reselecting the sound that's currently playing will mute the voice. Both voices can be muted at once using the control-panel mute button. You can reassign a different sound to each button, but you'll have to remember that the label for that button no longer applies. The II Pro stores new sound assignments even when it's turned off.

When you turn the II Pro on, it always defaults to a split point between Middle C and C#3, with the first sound in each voice bank active for the appropriate side of the split. Reassigning the split point is as easy as pushing a button and playing a note. There's also a button for layering both voices across the entire keyboard. Voices can be

## Make The Piano MIDI Connection



# Gulbransen

**Gulbransen Turns Your Piano Into a MIDI Controller  
with Full Velocity Sensitivity Plus Aftertouch\***

- Transposition
- Velocity curve choices
- 16 MIDI Channels
- 64 Preset
- \* Available on KS20 only.
- Sleek hideaway control panel
- 4 Keyboard Zones / Layers
- MIDI Program changes
- Assignable piano pedals
- External foot pedals optional

**MADE  
IN  
U.S.A.**

**Call 1-800-677-7374** Retrofits easily in acoustic Pianos & Organs



set to play at a constant volume, regardless of how hard you play.

The II Pro provides four options for playing one or more notes in harmony with the notes you play with the right-hand voice. The actual harmonic notes themselves are determined by both the right-hand note and the chord that you play with the left-hand voice.

Considering it's a consumer-oriented sound module, you might think the Orchestra II Pro would run rather light on MIDI capabilities. That isn't the case. The default MIDI channels for the left and right voices are 1 and 2, respectively, although you can reassign either to any MIDI channel. The volume sliders transmit MIDI volume data over the channel set for their respective voices. Moving either attack slider results in the transmission of continuous controller messages for data entry (controller 6), LSB for data entry (least significant byte for controller 6), and registered controllers 100 and 101. There is no way to reassign the type of data transmitted by each attack slider, but you can disable transmission of all MIDI messages for each voice. Unfortunately, muting a voice in play mode won't do this; it's an advanced function that you have to program. It's also a global setting, so you can't save it as part of a patch.

We're impressed that the II Pro offers in-

dependently programmable, three-segment response curves for MIDI velocity and release velocity, as well as for the II Pro's response to velocity. You define the X and Y coordinates for two points in each curve, and it's possible to generate a variety of useful curves, including reverse linear for cross-switching between two synth voices via velocity control.

To make up for the fact that a piano has no pitch-bend and mod wheels or their equivalent, Gulbransen provides two sweep pedal inputs on the II Pro. You can reassign the pedals to output practically any type of controller data, including pitch-bend and mod wheel.

Since it has a MIDI in that's separate from the sensor strip input, the Orchestra II Pro can function as a synth module, and will respond to incoming MIDI data assigned to a specific MIDI channel whether a keyboard sensor strip is connected or not. Although you can play the Orchestra from the piano keyboard at the same time the sound module responds to data from a sequencer or second MIDI controller, you have to keep the MIDI channels separate in order to avoid embarrassing stuck notes on the Orchestra. The addition of merging would be welcome in the Orchestra, and in the KS series control boxes as well. MIDI merging allows more flexibility in the arrangement of MIDI devices in a system.

Audio outputs on the II Pro are RCA, and it comes with a 12' stereo RCA cable for connection to a sound system. Speaking of which, we'd be remiss in failing to mention that we enjoyed using Gulbransen's SSW2 speaker system for our audio monitoring needs during these tests. The speakers sound great and there was plenty of volume to spare, in spite of the small size of its components. For amplifying the Orchestra module, the satellite speakers work especially well placed right on top of an upright, although they might get in the way on a grand when it comes time to close the lid. The SSW2 includes a power outlet so that, with the proper cable, you can power the Orchestra from the SSW2 rather than from the clunky AC power adapter that comes with the II Pro.

For home use, the Orchestra II Pro is a decent synth module/MIDI interface in tandem with a Gulbransen-MIDI'd piano. Basically, it does what it was meant to do very well. Programming some of its advanced functions can be difficult, and since the II Pro manual doesn't provide much depth tutorially, a number of these functions might go unused by the average player. Since the II Pro provides no sound programmability, synthesists would probably be happier opting for the KS20 to drive their favorite synths

# Don't Go Home Without an Encore

What can you do with Passport's **Encore** that you can't do with other music notation programs? Save yourself loads of

time and hassle; that's what. **Encore**

2.5 adds more power to the notation

software that musicians love to work

with. **Encore** includes Adobe® Sonata®

Font, ATM™ and Passport's Frets

Font, so your music will look great.

No matter which sequencer or MIDI

keyboard you use, **Encore** is the best

solution for composing and publishing

music on the Macintosh® or PC with

Windows™. Why settle for just a finale,

when you can demand an **Encore**.

"**Encore** has a wonderful interface and intuitive features...it emerges as the all around choice. **Encore** can handle the

widest variety of projects with ease."

*MacUser Magazine*

"High-quality notational software...

that is every bit as powerful as it is easy to use."

*EQ Magazine*

Encore for Macintosh and Windows, is available at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Contact Passport for a free catalog and the dealer nearest you.

**PASSPORT**

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
Telephone: (415) 726-0280 Fax: (415) 726-2254

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.





# MIDI PIANOS

and modules.

**KS20 MIDI Interface.** Cosmetically, except for the stenciled labels, the KS20 is a duplicate of the II Pro. The buttons and four sliders are laid out exactly the same way. Operationally, the two share a number of MIDI control characteristics, but as you would expect, the KS20 offers more MIDI power.

The KS20 offers four presets, two that contain two keyboard zones and two with four zones. There are 16 patch buttons on the front panel, each of which can be easily programmed to transmit any program change number. In a two-zone preset, eight buttons are available for each zone. There are only four buttons available for each zone in a four-zone preset.

To define a preset while the KS20 is on, you select the preset and a patch for each zone. Reselecting the current patch button in a zone will mute the associated zone — the KS20 won't transmit notes or any other data for that zone. The patches that you've selected are stored when you switch to an-

other zone; however, when you turn the KS20 off, you lose all the zone patch assignments that you've made.

Within a two-zone preset, two of the KS20's four sliders default to sending MIDI volume data separately for the two zones; the other two sliders transmit mod wheel data. In a four-zones preset, the sliders default to volume controls for each zone. You can reassign any slider to transmit whatever controller data you'd like.

To define a zone's range, you select a patch, hit the Range button, and play low and high notes. Hit the transpose button and you can assign a transposition offset by playing a note on the keyboard; that note's proximity to Middle C will determine the offset.

This kind of programming is quick and easy. But digging deeper gets hairy, as with the II Pro. You have to depend on multiple LEDs to monitor the machine's status, and you'll need the manual in hand to verify what you're doing. Unfortunately, the manual is poorly organized and needs more tutorial-based directions to help the user.

Like the II Pro, the KS20 has two footpedal inputs, and you can assign them to transmit pitch-bend, modulation, or any kind of continuous control data. Additional controller inputs would be helpful, as would merging on the KS20's MIDI in.

Easily the KS20's most serious limitation is the size of its non-volatile memory storage. Every time you turn on the KS20, it loads RAM with preset data from non-volatile memory in the form of an EEPROM, or erasable read-only memory. Trouble is, the EEPROM chip has less storage capacity than the RAM. So, when you turn the KS20 off, some of the data that you've saved in RAM memory is discarded. Yeow! For example, if you've set up a multi-channel preset with program changes and MIDI volume settings for each channel, you'll lose all but one channel's worth of data when you shut down. Only 16 of the 63 steps in a preset chain will be remembered. What's the point in programming intricate setups, then? Don't expect the KS20's sys-ex ability to help either, because it only dumps . . . take a guess: non-volatile memory. Grrrr! It's irritating for a product to give so much that's good, and then take some of it away.

In spite of these negatives, the KS20 is the best thing around as far as MIDI piano retrofits are concerned. We hope to see it get better.

## YAMAHA DISKLAVIER GRAND PIANO

What a blast this thing is! Almost everyone goes goggle-eyed when it starts pumping

MIDI PIANOS

### "The Finest T-shirts for Musicians"

Available in  
music stores  
or order direct

RIGHT:  
Marbled  
(4 colors)  
on black

BELOW:  
Neon ink  
(6 colors)  
on white





- Preshrunk 100% Cotton
- Premium-weight, made in U.S.A.
- Highest quality/comfortable fit

### TO ORDER

Call (510) 706-TAXI or Fax (510) 757-FAXI  
Mon.-Sat., 8-6:00 PST. Visa, MasterCard and  
Amex accepted. Or send check or money order  
for \$14.95 plus \$3.50 for postage and handling (CA residents add \$1.25  
sales tax.). Canadian orders add \$5.00 U.S. funds only, all other foreign  
orders add \$7.00 U.S. each shirt. Specify black or white shirt and size,  
(Large or X-large only). Dealer inquiries welcome.

**TAXI DESIGN** Dept. K-5 PO Box 3914 Antioch, CA 94531





out one of the many great piano performances available on disk, or one you've recorded yourself.

Disklavier performances are stored on double-sided, double-density 3-1/2" disks. When the Disklavier is first powered up, it won't do anything until you insert a properly formatted disk. If there are performances stored on the disk, you can play them much as you do a CD, except that access time isn't nearly as quick. It's possible for the Disklavier to play through all the performances on a disk, and it will also trigger *synthesizers via MIDI*.

There's only one problem with layering synths with the piano: the Disklavier's note-on response time. When you send a MIDI note-on to the Disklavier, it takes about 500ms to play the note. That's half a second. The actual delay can vary, depending on the velocity of the note; lower velocities result in the Disklavier playing notes more lightly and, due to the piano's hammer mechanics, later.

This isn't as much a problem for sequence playback as it is live performance. Since the Disklavier always plays behind the beat, you have to compensate by delaying whatever you send to any other MIDI sound source. Don't worry if your sequencer doesn't pro-

vide such a delay function, because the Disklavier provides the means of delaying both incoming and outgoing MIDI data by up to 700ms, in steps of 4ms. By triggering synths from the Disklavier's sequencer or by playing a MIDI sequence through the Disklavier and adjusting the delay factor to about 500ms, you can get the two to play together. (The Disklavier isn't capable of merging incoming MIDI data with notes played on its keyboard. Its MIDI out will only transmit data from either the Disklavier's sequencer or keyboard at one time. Besides merging, we'd like to add velocity scaling and some way of transmitting program changes to our wish list for the Disklavier.)

For performance, as long as one triggers synths from the Disklavier keyboard, there won't be any delay between the response of the piano note and the synth. But if you want to trigger the Disklavier from another keyboard, then you'll have to play some programming tricks on your synthesizer, so that the attacks of notes are delayed and they play together with the Disklavier. The result will resemble the effect experienced by a pipe organist: Play a note and wait a sec . . . oh, there's the sound.

Besides the usual tape-transport-type controls (play/pause, record, stop, fast for-

ward, and rewind), forward and backward song-select buttons, and a song/section-repeat button, the Disklavier's control panel — as well as the nifty hand-held, wireless remote — offers some unexpected goodies for controlling playback functions. Piano playing too loud? Push the volume button followed by the minus button. Each minus press decreases the Disklavier's volume by a step; playback volume ranges from -10 to +2. (The actual reduction or increase in decibel level depends on the music as it was originally recorded.) It's really wild to hear the piano quiet down according to your instructions, and it doesn't even slow down. The volume change will affect playback from an external sequencer as well as from a Disklavier disk, but MIDI velocity values transmitted from the Disklavier's MIDI out are unaffected.

Likewise, you can also transpose the playback key, by up to  $\pm 6$  half-steps, or  $\pm 1$  or 2 octaves. If you try this during playback there will be a short interruption of the music. This function not only transposes what the Disklavier is transmitting, it will transpose incoming MIDI notes to the specified range and route those to the MIDI out too.

You can change the Disklavier's playback tempo on the fly, speeding up or slowing

# It's Time to Call in a Pro

When it comes to creating music, professionals the world over

know that **Master Tracks Pro** provides the cleanest and

most elegant sequencing environment

available. Now we would like to

introduce you to **Master Tracks Pro 5**

for Macintosh®, a state of the art

sequencer that gives you new power—

without compromising the fast,

accurate and sensible workspace that

Passport products are famous for.

**Master Tracks Pro 5** is clearly the

most productive tool you can use for

recording at home or in the studio.

"You can concentrate on being creative...because of the

simplicity and speed with which you can do

various things. **Master Tracks Pro**

completely changed my whole song

writing process. I was able to come

up with ideas quicker. Using **Master**

**Tracks Pro** has been inspirational."

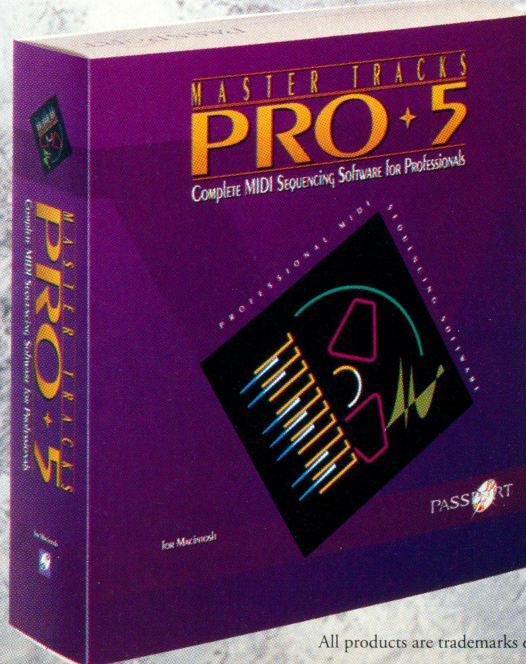
*Ian Prince*  
Grammy Award  
Winning Producer

Master Tracks Pro is available at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Contact Passport for a free catalog and the dealer nearest you.

**PASSPORT**

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
Telephone: (415) 726-0280 Fax: (415) 726-2254

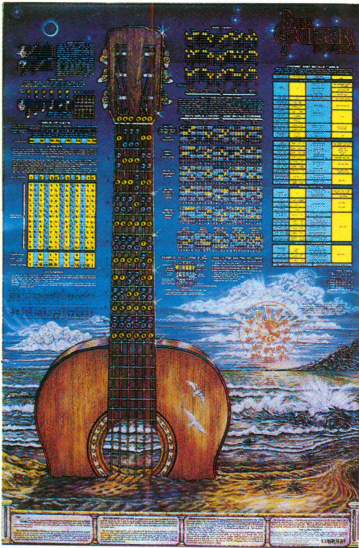
All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.





# MUSIC POWER

Over the years these big, beautiful art prints have become a cherished part of millions of homes, libraries, schools and studios. The most comprehensive resources for music available in *any* format, they are world renowned for showing anyone how to understand and apply the principles of harmony ***EVEN IF THEY DON'T READ MUSIC!***



**GUITAR POSTER™** Still the most complete guide to the guitar ever made, this poster contains a wealth of information for all guitar players, no matter what their style or level of musical accomplishment. **MOVABLE CHORD & SCALE FORMS, TABLE OF KEYS, CHORD & SCALE TABLE, NOTES OF THE NECK, BASIC CHORDS, OPEN TUNINGS, CIRCLE OF FIFTHS.**



**KEYBOARD POSTER™** This beautiful work of educational art makes visualizing and applying the principles of harmony as easy as DO RE MI. The system applies to every keyboard instrument and is **a must for all synthesizer players. FOUR OCTAVE LIFE SIZE KEYBOARD, KEY SIGNATURES, TABLE OF KEYS, CHORD & SCALE TABLE, 12 MAJOR SCALES, MORE!**



**ROCK GUITAR POSTER™** This totally radical poster shows how to play hard rock and heavy metal lead and rhythm guitar. It explores rock styles in great detail, explaining the chords, scales, and guitar techniques used in today's rock. **MOVABLE ROCK SCALE FORMS, POWER CHORDS, NOTES OF THE NECK, ROCK TIPS AND TECHNIQUES, MORE!**

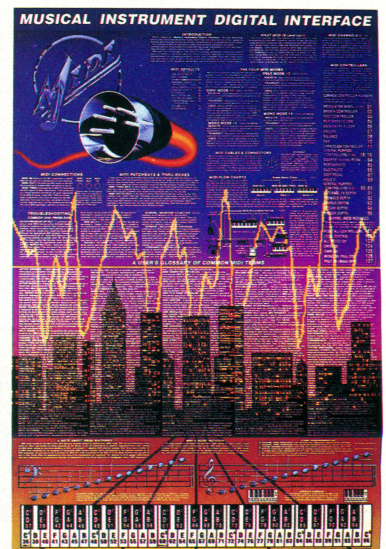


**ELECTRIC BASS POSTER™** Featuring an historic collection of important vintage bass guitars, this classic poster shows you how to play hot bass and how to hold down the rhythm section in any band playing today's popular music. **BASS KEY SIGNATURES, TUNING GUIDE, THE MAJOR SCALES, COMMON CHORDS & SCALES, BASS HARMONICS, INTER-LOCKING MINOR PENTATONIC SCALE FORMS, ALTERING SCALES & ARPEGGIOS, BASS LINES, MORE!**

## NEW THE MIDI POSTER™

MIDI is the acronym for **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DIGITAL INTERFACE**, the new electronic digital standard that has revolutionized how music is composed, played, recorded and performed. Whether you're playing organ for your church or drumming in a rock and roll band, a basic understanding of what MIDI is and how it works is essential for anyone who is serious about playing music in the nineties. From the novice plugging in his or her first cable to the pro mixing on a 64 track system, this poster has something for every MIDIOT. If you're already an experienced MIDI user **you'll love having all the MIDI note numbers and controller numbers available at a glance.**

**PLUG INTO THE FUTURE!**



These big (24"X36"), beautiful, educational art prints are only \$7.95 ea., or **LAMINATED to last**, only \$15.95 ea.

**GIVE THE GIFT OF MUSIC! ORDER YOURS TODAY!**

PLEASE SEND ME: ☐ GUITAR, ☐ ROCK GUITAR, ☐ ELECTRIC BASS, ☐ KEYBOARD, and ☐ MIDI posters (regular @ \$7.95 ea. or laminated @ \$15.95 ea), ☐ CIRCLE OF FIFTHS (@ \$4.95 ea) and ☐ card sets (@ \$6.95/set) [Postage & handling is \$3 for the first and \$1 for each additional poster; Cards: add \$1.50 for the first and \$.50 for ea. additional set.] CA add 6.25% tax. Allow 6 weeks for delivery. (RUSH add \$4 extra [2-3 weeks]) Foreign air mail: Canada \$4 extra; other countries \$8

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ VISA/MC #: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ Sig. \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE POSTAGE SPECIALS!**

A. 5 posters ----- \$35

B. 4 posters ----- \$30

C. 3 laminated posters \$45

Add foreign air or UPS if necessary.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: GPI BOOKS, 600 Harrison 4th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94107 K5

## MUSIC NOTES™

**MUSIC THEORY REFERENCE FOR ALL INSTRUMENTS!**

These 8.5" X 11" heavy duty laminated cards let you take the answers with you. The **Table of Keys™** and the **Chord and Scale Table™** are **the** definitive music charting, transposing and theory tools for **all** students, teachers, bandleaders, and songwriters. **ONLY \$6.95 per set! Handy and Portable**

**CIRCLE OF FIFTHS** mini poster (18"X25")

This beautiful graphic of the treble key signatures is a blow-up of the sunset area on the original GUITAR POSTER. The circle of fifths is the most widely used graphic tool in all of music education, and is **used daily by music educators and teachers of all instruments and styles.** Only \$4.95 ea.

**AVAILABLE IN FINE MUSIC STORES EVERYWHERE**



# MIDI PIANOS

down between -50% and +20% of the original tempo by increments of 10%, except you also get  $\pm 5\%$ . For syncing the Disklavier with an external MIDI sequencer or drum machine, you have a choice of setting the *Disklavier* to act as the master clock or to

slave to incoming MIDI clocks.

The remote provides numeric keys for selecting tracks on a Disklavier disk and a button for displaying the current track's title. It's quicker to return to the original playback volume, tempo, or key during playback with the remote, because it has buttons just for those purposes. Using the remote, you can program an alternate playback order for the current disk. The fast-forward and rewind buttons will stop playback while the Disklavier sequencer silently moves forward or backward through data on the disk.

When you're ready to record your own

Disklavier music, you need to format a new disk and then choose among a number of options. Tempo can range from 40 to 230 bpm. If you want to record to a metronome, it can be set to count from one to nine beats per measure; electronic beeps emanating from the controller unit will help you keep time. (The only possible time signatures range from 1/4 to 9/4 — nothing real fancy, but the Disklavier's sequencer has a respectable timing resolution of 96 ppq.) Maybe you'd like to record one hand at a time; if you do, you can play the piece back later and mute the

*Continued on page 102*

## DON'T LET YOUR KIDS SEE THIS PHONE NUMBER:

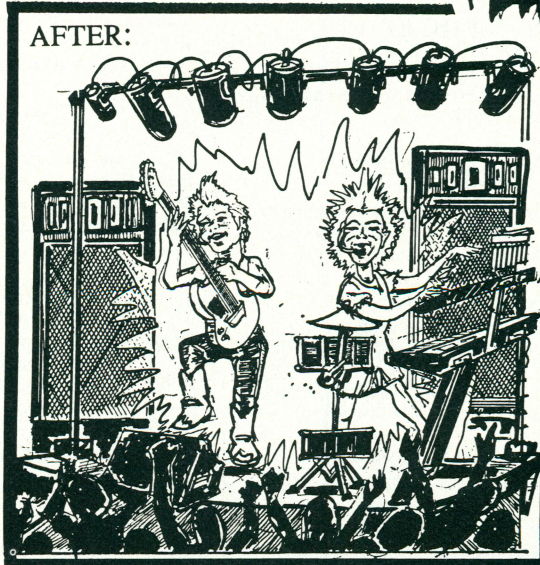
1(800)800-4654



BEFORE:



AFTER:



Because someone left this number in plain view... these crumb-crunchers put two and two together. Perfectly normal kids turned starstruck, got a recording contract, a tour, *an attitude*. They buy where the pros buy and get same day shipping. Gonna let this number get out?..Be sure the kids have some talent.

# THOROUGHbred



*America's In-stock Music  
Department store*  
Keyboards, Electronics, Guitars,  
Drums, Accessories, Rentals

2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa Florida Fax # (813) 238-5443 IN FLORIDA DIAL: (813) 237-5597



*The most diverse and wide-ranging selection of Audio Sampling CD's!*

**FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS • AFFORDABLE PRICES • HIGHEST QUALITY AVAILABLE**

*Our Audio Sampling CD's work with any sampler currently available!*

**24 COMPLETELY DIFFERENT VOLUMES AVAILABLE!**

## HIT MUSIC SAMPLING CD's SALE \$55.00 each

### Pure Gold Synth (Vol. 1)

Contains 115 of the best programs (490 samples) from VALHALA's International Gold™ range of sound cards. Pure Gold Synth is divided into 12 categories: Atmospheres, Bases, House & Dance, Impressions, Strings, Brass, Synth Guitars, Modern Pads, Hits, Tuned Percussion, Untuned Percussion, Misc and Effects. Includes a demotrack and test-tone.

### Old Gold Synths (Vol. 2)

Contains original sounds from the following 'classics': TR606, TR808, TR909, ARP2600, MemoryMoog, MiniMoog, Matrix 6R, Stylophone, Oberheim Xpander, Korg DVP1, Octave Cat, Juno 106 and MC202. Contains 10 categories: Drums & percussion, Bass, Effects, DVP1, House, Dance & Acid, Pads, Stylophone, Resonance, Sample & Hold and Strings. About 500 samples are on this CD, including a demotrack and test-tone.

### Guitar (Vol. 3)

Features Fender (clean & dirty), Les Paul, Wah Wah Guitar, Acoustic and 12 String. Containing single notes, chords, bends, licks, effects and complete riffs! Very high-quality and extremely comprehensive. Nothing else like it currently available on the market!

## MASTERBITS SAMPLING CD's

**SALE \$55.00 each**

### SAMPLING COLLECTION 500

{528 Synth & Drum Samples in Stereo}

M1 • D-50 • K1 • K5 • DX7II • K-1000 • ESQ-1 • PPG 2.3 • FZ-1 MiniMOOG • TR-808 • Alesis HR-16 • Linn 9000 + more.

### SAMPLING COLLECTION 600

{649 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Waldorf-Microwave • Korg T1 • Proteus-XR • Akai S-1000 • VFX Kawai K4 • Prophet VS • Obie X-pander Roland CR-78 + more.

### SAMPLING COLLECTION 700

{830 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Wavestation, SY77, SY22, popular percussion from the TR-909, TR-606 and MPC-60 with some older synths like the Elka-Synthex and Prophet 5.

### SAMPLING COLLECTION 800

{830 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Ensoniq VFX • EMU11 • Kurzweil PX-1000 Plus • Casio VZ-1  
Roland R-8 • Matrix 1000 • Kurzweil HX-1000 • MKS-70  
Casio FZ-10M • Korg M1R • & more.

### SAMPLING COLLECTION 900

{Approx 900 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

SY99 • JD800 • Emu ProCussion • and special synth-stack parts, edited with the B.A.S.E. spatial processor.

## CLIMAX or UBERSCHALL CD's

**SALE \$60.00 each**

### CLIMAX 1 • VOCALS

{664 Digital Studio Samples}

Contains the standard-vocals (ooh, ah, oh, mmh, etc) multi-sampled. Different timbres (clean voice, powerful soul voices, rock lady, etc). The ultimate sampling CD for human vocal sounds - no limits to your creativity!

### CLIMAX 2 • CLASSIC

{551 Natural Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

All acoustic instruments: Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Trombone, French Horn, Tuba, Trumpet, Piccolo Trumpet, Flute, Bassoon, Oboe, Alto Flute, Clarinet and Harp. Rec. by members of the Gothenburg Symphony Orchestra!

### CLIMAX 3 • GUITARS

{Natural Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Heavy metal licks, funky rhythm parts, smooth acoustic sounds, improv jazz licks & more.

(Gibson, Strat, Ovation 6 string, Yamaha 12-string, etc.)  
266 Licks, 167 single notes

### ÜBERSCHALL SAMPLING CD # 1

Guitar samples from funk to hard rock - Analog and digital synths - S1000 - EMU 3 - Fairlight 3 - Synclavier - Mellotron M400 - Dummy Head drum effects, and much, much more! 787 samples in all!

### ÜBERSCHALL SAMPLING CD # 2

921 High End Stereo samples: including sounds from the D70 Super Jupiter - T1 - 118 Percussion Sounds - 53 Snare drums 116 Dummy Head samples - 37 Bass drums - 63 Special Synth Effects - Original Bali Orchestra - Spinett - Jazz Trumpet & Licks - Viola - Guitar Effects - Buzuki - Viola Effects & a whole lot more!. The S1000 with a digital interface can load four complete sample sets with all parameters, directly from the CD!

### KLAUS SCHULZE COLLECTION -LIMITED EDITION- \$129.00

Uncomparable Sounds, Stacks & Effects Fairlight II • Moog C III • EMS • Crumar GDS • 2-manual Mellotron • Yamaha CS-80 • Korg PS-3300 • MKS-80 • PPG 2.2 • Microwave • JD800 & more. Roland Sound Space Recording!  
The ultimate collection of over 25-years of synthesizers by the undisputed master!

## SONIC IMAGES SAMPLING CD's SALE \$55.00 each

### Vol 1 DRUMS, PERCUSSION, MUSICAL EFFECTS

288 Sounds organized in 24 drumsets and 9 instrument categories.

### Vol 2 PERCUSSION SPECIAL

290 Samples of Asian, African, Latin and other percussion instruments incl.: Waterdrum, Surdo, Bougarabou, Dondo, Rain Stick, Marimbula, Tibetan Crotales, Sourouba, Chinese Opera Gong, Djun and more...

### Vol 3 STACK SOUNDS A 216 Stereo Samples

### Vol 4 STACK SOUNDS B 247 Stereo Samples

Each Vol: 24 rich multisamples consisting of 4 to 8 mixed layers of: Symphonic Orchestra, Strings, Brass, Flutes, Piano, 12 string-Guitar, Harpsichord, Choir, Historical Instruments, HighEnd Synth Sounds and more...

### Vol 5 MUSICAL EFFECTS

243 Samples of percussion, acoustic and electronic effects. incl.: Orchestra Hits, Tibetan Monks, Whale Screams, Japanese Flutes, African Percussion Effects, Cobra Strike, Space Clusters, VCS 3, Moog FX and much more...

### Vol 6 GRAND PIANOS 404 Stereo Samples

Steinway "D"..... the classic  
Bösendorfer..... concert grand, rich sound  
Bechstein "EN"..... German concert grand  
Seiler MIDI Grand..... very bright sound  
Klavins Mod. 370 12 foot upright piano - World's largest stringed inst.

**For a complete catalog listing of all Sampling CD's, send one dollar {\$1.00} to the address below {to cover postage & catalog costs}. Specify the 'CD Catalog'.**

**VALHALA Box 20157-KB Ferndale, Michigan 48220 (313) 548-9360**



# Dance Series N°1

by Mégamidi (from FRANCE)

**SALE \$85.00** (Reg. \$99.)

1000 Stereo Studio Samples (Incl. 17 complete "Song kits")

75 Drum beats/percussion sounds • 120 bass sounds • 50 'old analog drum machine sounds' • 50 thumping bass drums • 30 snare drum sounds specially selected for dynamics • 40+ hi-hats (closed/mid-open/open) • 120 percussion sounds (from house to techno) • Guitar sounds (hard rock, riffs) • Orchestral hits • 110 electronic voices (vocoders, computers, robots, etc) • Scratching, science fiction effects (laser zaps, etc). The supplied booklet shows the name, style, tempo and timing of all the sequences and samples, classified into 86 indices. Useful technical hints for using the rhythm samples with a sequencer are also explained!



'SALE PRICES VALID IN USA & CANADA ONLY!'

## DIGITAL EXCELLENCE COLLECTION

**SALE \$55.00**

1000+ first generation stereo sounds!  
Including RAP • HOUSE • INDUSTRIAL ALTERNATIVE • ETHNIC • HIP HOP • GOTHIC PUNK • ROCK TRIBAL • ORCHESTRAL • and HUNDREDS OF INDEFINABLE INNOVATIVE SOUNDS!

BRUTAL BASSES • PUMPING DRUMS  
INSANE REVERBS and CRASHES...FROM GOTHIC DEATH SCREECHES TO ORCHESTRAL BLASTS!...  
HUNDREDS OF USEFUL AND POWERFULLY PURE SOUNDS.

**PASCAL GABRIEL CD or DAVID RUFFY CD SALE \$85.00 each** {Reg. \$99. each}

### PASCAL GABRIEL DANCE SAMPLES CD

OVER 1000 OF THE BEST DANCE SAMPLES!

Pascal Gabriel is one of the leading lights on the current dance scene. He has worked with such well-known names as Bomb The Bass, S-Express, Coldcut, Jimmy Somerville, Erasure, EMF, and many more. This CD is different to any other available. It is NOT A COMPILATION of sounds from last year's records, but a resource of new sounds to help you make the HIT RECORDS OF NEXT YEAR. People are describing it a 'fabulous', 'fresh', and 'a superb value'. In the past a library like this would take years to build-up and a huge amount of work and skill to achieve. Now it can be yours in only days - Why wait?



Loads of Drum & Percussion  
Loops & Breaks  
Guitar Hooks and FX  
Vocal Riffs & Effects  
Hits, Scratches & Drop-Ins  
Countless Snare and Kicks  
Synth FX & Bases  
Brass & String Hits, FX & Runs!  
Film & Media Snatches  
Orchestral Effects  
And much, much, much more!

### DAVID RUFFY DRUM SAMPLES CD

Superb Single Hits plus 140 Red Hot Loops!!

We are proud to announce the imminent release of another superb volume, the result of exhaustive recording sessions with top session drummer David Ruffy. Dave's worked with some of the best in the biz - Sinead O'Conner, Prefab Sprout, Aztec Camera, and World Party to name but a few. Not only does this CD feature what we believe to be the finest and most modern set of drum samples - but also some brand new loops that are really far too good to make so widely available. If you've a sampler and you ever use drums - you need this CD!



**NEW!**  
Snare, Kicks, Hats, Toms, and Cymbals  
Performance Velocities - 4 or more!  
Micing Variations  
RSS Samples plus Digital Data Section  
PLUS over 150 brand new hot drum loops - too good to sell!  
Live & Sequenced Loops!  
And much, much more!  
A Superb Value...

## DAT & S-1000/1100 OWNERS! DAT-RAM Volume #1 only \$299.00

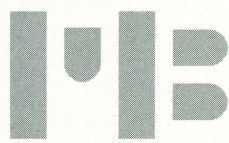
The DAT-Tape Contains 70+ sets that can be loaded directly with all sound parameters. Each set is easily recalled by calling the program number on the DAT-Recorder. Your DAT recorder must have digital Inputs/Outputs, and the digital interface. After loading, the sets can be played immediately (just like CD-ROMS!). Each set has several programs, and the programs are numbered consecutively. On a supplementary list, all programs (approx 1000) are listed. An enormous library is at your disposal which also enables you to quickly put together your own sets. Each set has a size of 2, 4, 8 or 16 MB. You will receive a DAT-TAPE containing over 300 MB of Samples. All sets are provided with the effects for the S-1100. One of the sets now has 50 new reverb effects that come on a separate disk.



## DAT-RAM Volume #2 only \$299.00

New synths like the SY99 and RY30, Microwave, many giant stack sounds, endless Dance-Grooves and drum loops, RSS-edited. Orchestral breaks & other effects, original voices & choruses from around the world including Russian, Japanese, Indonesia & others; the same with percussion, with sounds never before heard on samplers. Also, 2 special 16 meg pianos, for expanded memory owners.

Exclusively from  
MASTERBITS!



**DIRECT ORDER FORM** Mail to: VALHALA Box 20157-KB Ferndale, MI 48220

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED

All orders are shipped UPS, a street address is required! \*\*Print or Type Information\*\*  
SPECIAL SALE PRICES VALID IN USA & CANADA ONLY!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code/Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

SubTotal	\$
MI 4% Tax	\$
SHIPPING	\$
Extra Shipping	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>

VOICE: (313) 548-9360  
FAX: (313) 547-5949  
{fax is incoming only!}

### SHIPPING & HANDLING INFO

Continental USA \$4.75 Shipping/Handling; 2nd Day UPS \$8.00 S/H (2nd day air means you will receive your product 2-working days after your order is processed - provided it is in stock). Mich res add 4% tax. Alaska, Hawaii, PR & CANADA add \$15.00 S/H. All other countries add \$25.00 S/H plus \$3.50 for each additional item ordered. All payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank!  
Business hours 9am - 5pm Monday-Friday {EST}

Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_





# Graduate to Smart Software!

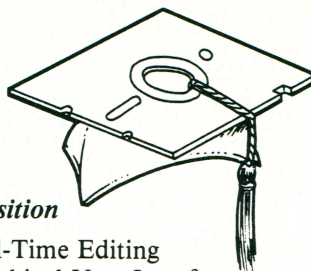
"Intelligent enough to do it for you—  
intuitive enough to let you do it!"

## Automated & Interactive Music Composition

- Create music on demand
- Real-Time Editing
- Expandable Program Library
- Graphical User Interface
- Improvise on Standard MIDI files
- Style Generators (2 included) & Utility Programs (\$49 ea.)

J-Rock • New Age • Minimalism • Serialism • Orchestrator • Harmonizer

If you compose for film, video, or multimedia, you *need* the power of MusicSculptor. Automatically create sound tracks for your next production.



Coming soon from ProGenitor Software— Have FUN laying your own party tracks!		
<b>MIDI JukeBox</b>	(MIDI-file DJ Arcade)	<b>\$ 99</b>
<b>MIDI JukeBox +</b>	(with Style Generators)	<b>\$199</b>

Regularly ~~\$495~~

**NOW \$299** Introductory Offer

TEXAS RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7.25% SALES TAX

Phone Orders (VISA & MC): (817) 565-3185

Mail Orders (Check or M.O.):

U.N.T./C.I.R.I.A.S.

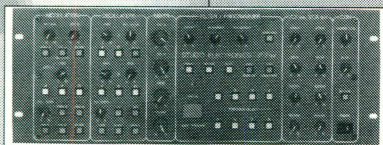
P.O. Box 13647 Denton, TX 76203-3647

IBM PC  
compatible

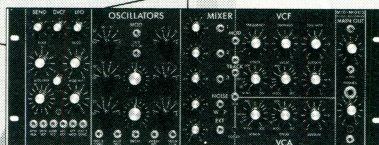


# MusicSculptor

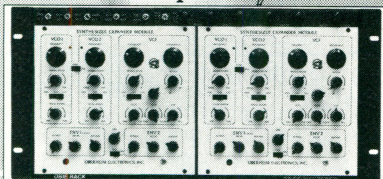
## THE NECESSITIES OF LIFE: FOOD . WATER . SHELTER . ANALOG



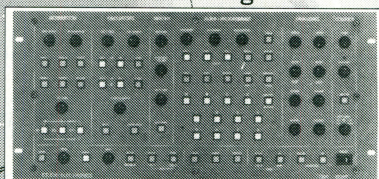
Prophet 5



Minimoog



Oberheim S.E.M.S.



Oberheim OB-8

Four essential components helping to insure the survival of your music in today's too often harsh and sterile digital environment - classic analog synthesizers rackmounted and midied by:

**STUDIO ELECTRONICS**

18034 Ventura Blvd. Suite 169 Encino, Ca. 91316

Tel. 818-776-8104

# MIDI PIANOS

Continued from page 99

part that either hand recorded independently. (Lots of educational Disklavier disks were recorded this way.) You can overdub new parts, as long as you don't exceed the Disklavier's mechanical limit of playing a maximum of 16 notes at once. You can punch-in and replace unwanted notes within a piece of music, or you can edit sequences down to the note level. A note's duration, its velocity, the time that it occurs, and the note itself can be altered, or you can delete the note entirely. For more editing power, you can put the Disklavier disk in a Yamaha QX5 sequencer, work on it there, and then convert the results back into a Disklavier file.

Given the prevalence of hard disks these days, we wonder how long it will be before Yamaha enables the Disklavier to work with something more substantial than a floppy disk. Imagine compiling your favorite pieces from various floppies onto a hard disk for playback in any order, at any time.

We aren't too enthused about the documentation provided with the Disklavier. Unlike Gulbransen's overtly reference-style manuals, the Disklavier's manual is practically all tutorial, and almost none of it is backed by reasons why you are pushing buttons, only the number of times you should push each button.

Too many of us have grown to take MIDI pretty much for granted, thinking nothing's that special about playing multiple synths from a single keyboard and a sequencer. But when you see the keys and pedals on an acoustic piano magically moving in response to incoming MIDI data, it's a thrill.

The obvious question is, who would buy a Disklavier? Pros who can afford them, music schools of all levels, rich people who may or may not be able to play, but who want "live" piano playing in their mansion. And don't forget shopping malls and hotels.

## KAWAI KG-2 PARLOR GRAND WITH MIDI

Piano-wise, this is a beauty. It not only looks gorgeous, it sounds gorgeous. MIDI-wise, though, Kawai's KMC-12P controller box — which is also available on Kawai's 6'9" GS-60 grand — could use some software updating.

This box resides at the lower left under-





It was then Bob realized that somewhere along the line things had gone terribly wrong. "I don't belong here. I was born to create, dammit. I was born to make music."

We're biased, but we believe the Yamaha PSR6700 could be Bob's ticket to fulfillment. Two hundred lifelike instrument sounds. All programmable. And our exclusive Interactive Accompaniment

system for rich, multilayered arrangements at your fingertips. It's the ultimate portable keyboard for creating your ultimate musical statement.



So go to your authorized Yamaha music store and play the new PSR6700. Before you become just another fez in the crowd. **YAMAHA®**



THE INNOVATORS AT  
CANNON RESEARCH  
PRESENT...

## THE WORLD'S GREATEST SEQUENCER

(Well, we think it is !)

The new Version III **FRONTAL LOBE** is the most powerful hardware sequencer/MIDI librarian available. While maintaining its excellent reputation for portability (4.5" x 6.5", 2 pounds), it contains many features found only on the most expensive computer-based software sequencers. The new 16 TRACK, 32 CHANNEL, 256 PART sequencer in the **FRONTAL LOBE** is MIDI generic and therefore will work with **any** synthesizer, controller, and sound modules.



### USER FRIENDLIEST.....

The human interface is revolutionary and incredibly natural. All sequencer operating and editing functions have been laid out onto the controller keyboard. Musicians easily learn how to "play" the **FRONTAL LOBE** sequencer to create and edit songs instead of having to remember the cryptic series of buttons to push which other hardware sequencers require for operation.

### MOST FEATURES PER DOLLAR.....

With **MIDI FILES COMPATIBILITY**, you can even use your favorite software sequencer to prepare songs, then download them to the **FRONTAL LOBE** and take advantage of its portability. Although, with advanced features not found on other hardware sequencers like **COMPARE**, **UNDO**, and **MACROS**, you may just find the **FRONTAL LOBE** becomes your new favorite sequencer! It even has variable speed **Forward** and **Rewind** keys that let you *hear* your song going forward *or backward in realtime*.

### CALL TODAY

And we will send you our **HARDWARE SEQUENCER COMPARISON CHART**. You can see for yourself where the best value is ! If you are already one of the thousands of **FRONTAL LOBE** owners, call for software update information.



Grass Valley, California  
800-628-3394 or FAX 916-272-8693

# MIDI PIANOS

side of the piano, just past the left leg molding. The panel on the box embodies pure simplicity: There are only a MIDI out, a 1/4" footswitch input, a power switch, and a DC power in jack. The footswitch is dedicated to switching MIDI output on and off. We were hoping for more, like maybe it could be assigned to transmit a MIDI message, something like that. For that matter, neither the Kawai's shift nor sostenuto pedals have sensors on them, so they don't transmit any data at all. The Kawai also doesn't transmit aftertouch, but it *is* a piano, so we aren't *really* complaining about *that*.

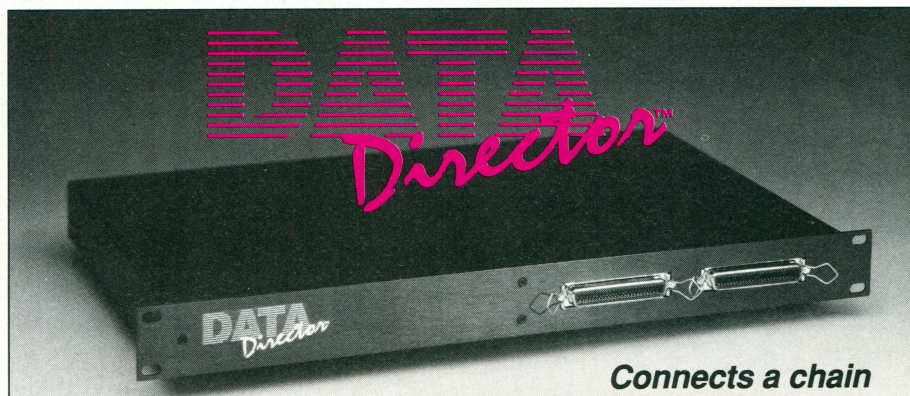
Power is supplied by a small external unit with separate power cables that run between the KMC-12P and the wall outlet. We much prefer this kind of power adapter as opposed to a wall wart that hogs outlet space.

We're sorry now for complaining so much about the Gulbransen control boxes' lack of an LCD, because LEDs would be

welcome here. The Kawai provides absolutely no indication of its current status, and all programming takes place in a mode you can only enter using a sequence of three notes on the keyboard. Any extraneous note or sustain pedaling that disrupts this sequence will keep you from entering programming mode, and it's really doubtful you'll inadvertently play these notes in the right sequence during a song. Programming is limited to selecting the MIDI transmission channel and one of three velocity-response curves. That's all. None of the curves very accurately tracks a light touch. Two of the curves typically generate a velocity value of 6, before jumping to values of 16, 28, or higher.

The Kawai MIDI grand suffers from one serious MIDI ailment: When you release all of its notes, it sends a global all-notes-off command, which won't be too good if you're using the piano with a sequencer and you lift your hands from the keyboard during playback of a sequence. Some of your synths may stop playing at a really bad time.

Again, the Kawai piano is beautiful. Buy a Kawai grand and then have Gulbransen install their MIDI retrofit. You'll be a lot happier than if you bought a Kawai grand with MIDI in the first place. ■



**Connects a chain  
of Digital Samplers with  
one or more Hard Drives.**

- Standard 19" Rack-Mounting
- Passive Electronics - No Power Required
- Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty
- No More Disconnecting SCSI Cables to Share a Drive
- Chain up to Six SCSI Devices (2 in front, 4 in back)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

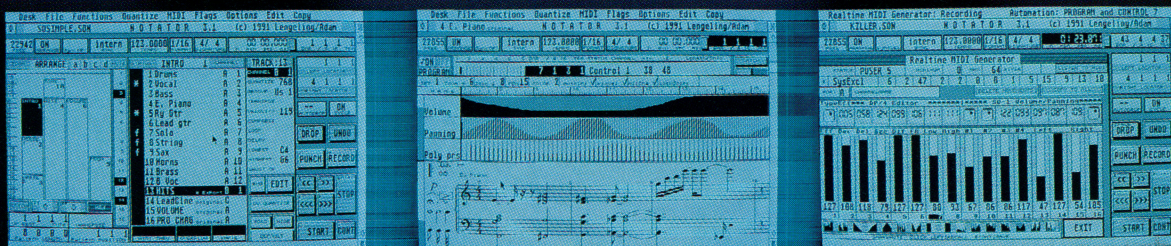


8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324 • USA  
(818) 773-7327 • FAX: (818) 773-9203 • Order Line (800) 266-3475

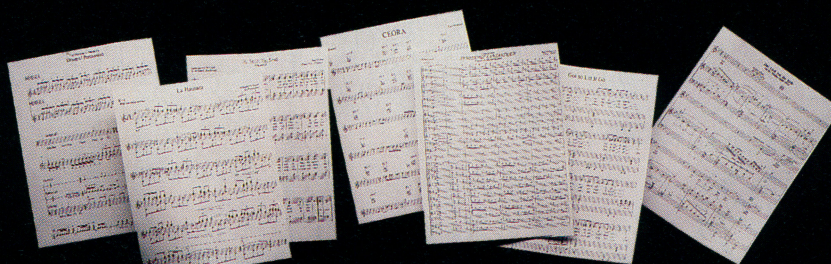




PLAY IT.



PLAY WITH IT.



PRINT IT.

IT'S THAT SIMPLE.

NOTATOR SL for the Atari computer combines sequencing and music printing in one easy-to-use program. And it uses the language of music, not technology!

Play a part into NOTATOR and see it instantly on-screen as a staff of music. Then work with the notation to modify your performance. Highlight a section, drag it to transpose or slide it to change location. With NOTATOR, you perfect your composition by looking at *music*, not a laborious event-list!

NOTATOR has unique editing functions like *Adaptive Groove* quantization, so you can set a feel based on your playing

A variety of optional hardware devices allow you to have up to 96 discrete MIDI channels, video synchronization, trigger-to-MIDI conversion and more!

style, then adapt other parts to match that feel. The *Transform* controls allow you to take any note or controller and turn it into any other event. And the *Real Time MIDI Generator* gives you on-screen faders and switches to mix your music – and even edit other MIDI gear.

From a simple lead sheet to a complete film score, NOTATOR can handle your writing needs. Dynamic markings, lyrics, chord symbols, even guitar chord grids can be placed with pinpoint accuracy.

Split parts across two staves for easier reading, and handle tuplets and beaming with the skill of a professional music engraver – all without touching pencil to paper.

And there's no convert-

ing files between separate programs or different computers. NOTATOR SL for Atari computers – state-of-the-art sequencing and notation in one program. Call 1-800-553-5151 for an Authorized C-LAB dealer near you. Yes, it's that simple.

Please send me information on NOTATOR SL and all the products C-LAB offers.

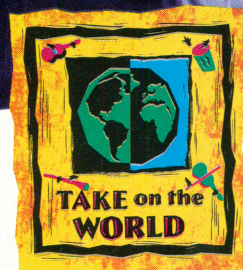
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department KC-102  
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355  
In Canada mail to: MUSICWARE, 641 Caledonia Rd.,  
M6E 4V8 Toronto Ontario Tel.: (416) 785-3311

**C-LAB**



# Take on the World

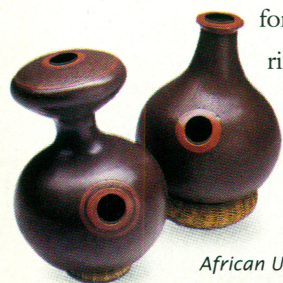


## Enrich Your Music With A Global Texture.

■ As borders dissolve, traditions are shared. And this sharing of cultures is most powerful in the richness of music. With sounds that originate from around the world,



E-mu's new Proteus/3 World will enhance the creativity of even the most well-travelled artist. ■ Imagine playing the Australian didgeridoo, a 30,000-year-old instrument whose haunting drone provides a trance-like background



African Udu drums

for Aborigines during meditational rituals. Or the flowering chime of the Indonesian Gamelan, whose performance is a part musical, part mystical communion

among players. E-mu has gathered these sounds and more—192 in all. Use them to emulate traditional world instruments or as raw material for creating one-of-a-kind synthesized sounds of your own. ■ Naturally, the Proteus/3 has the same excellent features of other members of the Proteus™ family: uncompromising 16-bit

sound quality, 16-channel MIDI capabilities, 32 voice polyphony, extensive programmability,

and the industry's clearest, most straightforward user interface. ■ As part of E-mu's commitment to world music, we are donating a portion of our Proteus/3 sales to WOMAD\*, an organization whose goal is to deepen the understanding



Bagpipes

between people through the joy of music, arts and dance. ■ Take a trip to your local E-mu dealer. Come and hear what the world has to offer.



**E-mu Systems, Inc.**

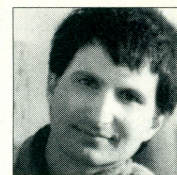
P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015

**U.K.** E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House,  
Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ

\*The World of Music Arts and Dance was founded in 1981 with the help and inspiration of Peter Gabriel. WOMAD sponsors worldwide festivals, performance events, music recordings and educational projects.



# REEL WORLD NOTEBOOK



J E F F R O N A

## MUSIC WITH MUSCLES

CLIENT: ARTHUR KEMPEL

PROJECT: DOUBLE IMPACT

**Y**OU CAN LEARN A LESSON FROM almost any project you work on, and the *lesson* changes almost every time. In our last exciting installment, we talked about knowing when something was good enough (or *not* good enough), and knowing how to be more demanding on yourself and others in your musical endeavors. To paraphrase: It's best to avoid life's "if only's" whenever you can.

I recently worked on a project that leaned far the other way, working for a hard-core perfectionist. It taught me something about letting something go and moving on for the sake of finishing a project, as opposed to dealing with perfection in an imperfect world. There's nearly always an element of compromise in working against a deadline, and budgeting one's time while keeping quality up can be a tough chore, especially when working under less than optimum circumstances.

The project was an action film called *Double Impact*, starring the "Muscles From Brussels" (kick-boxing martial artist Jean-Claude Van Damme). The composer was Arthur Kempel, an exceedingly talented, quiet, intense, self-effacing man. Arthur's not a big name to the public as a film composer, but he has a solid list of film and television credits, and has done ghost writing on a number of high-quality shows. This was my first time working with him, and I took a liking to him from our first meeting. In starting a new working relationship, I think it's great to get together before starting on the music to just sit and talk, play music for each other, and discuss working practices and ideas. I played him a few of the film scores I'd worked on and described some of my methods. Arthur played me a few of the demo sketches he had already done for the film in his home MIDI studio. They were very good, and sounded excellent.

The score he wanted called for synths to be overdubbed with a few percussionists and a full orchestra. Because this was a hard-core action flick, the sounds needed to be big, cutting, percussive, dark, and, at times, rather forboding. Hey, that's me all over! The film called for tons of music, almost wall-to-wall for its 100-minute length.

My job was the sound design, sequencing, and recording of the electronic parts. We worked this way: Arthur wrote orchestral and synth parts on score paper, then gave me a copy of the score (plus demo tapes to use as a guide for some of the sounds and nuances he wanted). I was to work from his scores at home, then go to a studio to record the final electronic parts onto a 24-track; the percussion and orchestra were to be dubbed elsewhere later.

Needless to say, there wasn't nearly enough time to do it all — less than four weeks to write, record, and mix all 100 minutes. Kempel had two ideas that he felt would make it possible to pull it off. First, he would write for a very specific number of synth timbres that he would use throughout the film. In fact, there were nine staves of music on the score for the preset synth "orchestra." The same sounds would be used again and again; certain ones for the hero, others for the villain, and so on. This certainly would make my work easier: I could set up a track template in my sequencer that would work for most of the film, and once I programmed the sounds he wanted, I could spend all my time playing in parts, editing, and then recording them. It seemed simple enough. But as with many projects, it's all in the details. There were lots of extra incidental sounds to be added to this basic palette.

The composer had some very specific sounds he wanted for the score. He created them and used them in his demos, which the director liked very much. Kempel made many of them with his stack of four Akai S612s, the very first Akai sampler, which holds one 12-bit sample at a time (and stores them to the old 2.5" quick disks). My first thought was, "Hey, I can beat this with my arsenal of 16-bit multitimbral samplers and synths." Well, I was wrong. Arthur really liked his original sounds, and nothing I came up with satisfied him as much. He repeatedly offered to let me take all his little samplers, but I felt I needed the quality and control I have with my own gear. In retrospect, I should have taken him up on the offer. As a programmer working with composers who use MIDI gear, my job is often to try to beat what they have done for their demos. Usually I do, but if a piece of music is married to the sounds the composer heard while writing, it can be very hard to change, even if the new sound has improved fidelity or nuance. With electronic sounds, personality comes before fidelity. "Attitude Before Amplitude" is my motto. A good engineer can do amazing things with EQ, so if the basic sound is there, just use it.

The first thing I did was bring my sampler to Kempel's home studio and sample his samplers. We mixed his sound stacks together just

the way he had them in his demo, and fed the results to my gear. The mix levels were very critical to get the sound he wanted. The problem was that the playback didn't sound *exactly* like the original, probably because of differences

in velocity sensitivity and filter tracking between his equipment and mine. The differences were subtle, but Arthur has a very acute ear, and he wasn't entirely satisfied. My thought was that in the track it would be fine, and I could use the samples to do my sequencing and additional sound design at home. We proceeded, but he remained unconvinced.

He had other specific sounds he wanted to use, some in his Yamaha DX7 and TX7s (remember those?), some from a couple of other synths. I felt very comfortable in replacing some of his sounds with different instruments. I went home and started programming. I used his demo tape as the

basis and built from there. My goal was to use my synths efficiently enough to record most cues in one pass and not have to do overdubs in the studio. For many cues I accomplished this, but some sounds needed complexity and an overall bigness that called for layering several instruments together. Those would simply take more time in the studio.

As Kempel sent me scores, I sequenced the parts, refined the sounds, and then went back to him with a cassette of my demos. He listened to them and gave me notes on what he wanted changed. Since I was using some of his sounds as well as some of my own, he was very critical about velocities and blends between stacked synth sounds. It wasn't uncommon for me to redo a demo three or four times. All the while, he continued to say that he didn't hear what he wanted for those stacked sounds we sampled. What he wanted was something *exactly* like his demos. He still wanted me to use his old Akai

• • • •  
**BUDGETING  
ONE'S TIME  
WHILE KEEPING  
QUALITY UP  
CAN BE A  
TOUGH CHORE.**  
• • • •

---

*Jeff Rona is a composer-synthesist based in the Los Angeles area (and former chairman of the MIDI Manufacturers Association). He was author of the Keyboard "Computers On-Line" column in 1988-89.*



## REEL WORLD NOTEBOOK

612s, and I was getting just frustrated enough to relent, even though they were very limited in their flexibility. We decided to compromise and have me use a pair of them as an added boost to my samplers.

There was one old sound he asked for that worked surprisingly well. I cringed at first at the thought of using a DX7 for a drum sound, but Kempel had a patch called BeatMeHarder that he referred to by name in the score. I've had this patch for years, and never thought of using it. It's a harsh, white-noise sound with a downward-bending tom ring in it, like a cheap imitation Simmons drum. But it turns out to be perfect for doubling with fast, staccato, pulsing, step-loaded rhythm lines that need some extra punch. That is, it doesn't work by itself, but it is excellent for adding energy to a synth line. I added two powerful gated tom samples to it — one panned left and the other right — and alternated between them for an interesting stereo effect. We used this composite sound in several chase scenes.

In most film scores, there are a limited number of themes that occur throughout the movie. We hear the "evil" theme whenever the villain is in the picture, and the "good" theme whenever the hero is there. Thus, musical materials can get recycled heavily. When I sequence a score, there's a technique I've found useful and time-saving. If you use a sequencer that is capable of handling multiple patterns or parts with-

in a single song file, make each cue a separate pattern instead of putting the cues into separate files. If you put most or all of the score into one file, it's a breeze to grab a section or a line from one cue and paste it into another. Film composers frequently use a kind of shorthand in their scores. Instead of writing down the actual notes, they simply write "Col m12-m23 from 2M4" on the staff. This means to reuse measures 12 to 23 from the cue called "2M4." Col means "with" in Italian, and is the traditional means of repeating material without having to rewrite it. When I see this, I simply go to that other cue (in the same file), copy the proper bars from the correct instruments, and paste them into the new cue. While it's possible on most computer sequencers to paste between files, it is far more time-consuming.

Finally it came time to put all the electronics down on 24-track tape. This had to be completed before Kempel could record the live musicians, and we were getting down to the wire. The budget on the project was relatively low, and there was a lot of music to record. It can take anywhere from one-and-a-half to four hours to record each minute of final music. That includes setup, final tweak time, and the inevitable musical problems and changes of mind that force cues to be redone in the studio. While I tried to make it so that many cues could be done in a single pass, most of them needed at least one overdub. The big textures Kempel wanted needed multiple passes (and reprogrammed synths).

A method that I find saves studio time is to set up a palette of as many sounds as possible and record them for every cue in the film, instead of recording and finishing each cue before going to the next. After recording the first sounds, I set up a second (and possibly third) wave of sounds and record them for the whole score until everything is recorded. Once a synth sound is loaded, most engineers will take quite some time to fiddle with the EQ and effects to optimize it. It would be a big waste of time to redo this for every cue: Get it right once and just run down the tape for every piece that uses it. Kempel had under-budgeted the number of days needed to record the amount of music that we had to do. We found a small but very nice room at a local studio that was set up specifically for synth tracking. We booked four days with an option on a fifth to record the 100 minutes of music.

There were some big obstacles to recording the synthesizers. Arthur wasn't finished writing the music by the time we went to the studio, so he couldn't be there to oversee the recording. I've never recorded an entire score without the composer there for every minute of the session. Things always change, and questions do come up. I was nervous about it, because I knew that he wanted things exactly right, and in order to leave room for the other musicians, we would need to mix several of the synth parts down to a few stereo tracks.

In addition to recording the synths, it was also my job to put all the SMPTE time code onto

# MIDIATOR™ NOTEBOOK LAPTOP & IBM PC COMPATIBLE INTERFACES Perfect for Portable and Live Performance

- No Installation - Connects to Serial Port
- No Delay - Supports full MIDI data rate
- No Card Needed
- Low Cost - MS-101 \$119.95
- MS-103 (48 Channel) \$189.95
- Runs Over 40 Programs And Growing FAST!



MS-101  
(16 Channels)

**Cakewalk 4.0 + Pro & Live  
Band-in-a-Box • Sybil  
Music Printer Plus 4.1  
Sample Vision  
Songwright • MIDI Quest  
Cadenza for Windows  
and many more**

**KEY**  
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
Office (817) 560-1912  
FAX (817) 560-9745  
See your dealer or Call

**TOLL FREE  
1-800-533-MIDI  
1-800-533-6434**

## MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI

for the **Roland JUPITER 8**

- ☐ 128 total patch locations!
- ☐ Dual channel MIDI response!
- ☐ No DCB required!
- ☐ Programmable pitch bend!
- ☐ Responds to controllers:  
2,6,7,11,64,65,96-101
- ☐ Many sysex messages!
- ☐ MIDI clock to arpeggio!
- ☐ Works with all JP8s!

only \$275.00+S/H

for the **MOOG Source**

- ☐ 256 patch locations!
- ☐ 4 octave response!
- ☐ Pitch bend!
- ☐ Patch and bank change!
- ☐ MIDI clock to arpeggio!
- ☐ Sysex transfers!

only \$225.00+S/H

## Encore Electronics

30 Glenhill Court Danville, CA 94526  
(510) 820-7551

VISA and Mastercard accepted



the tape for synchronizing, and to record all the click tracks for the musicians to play against, including some cues with no synth parts. We barely had the time to do it right the first time, and yet we also needed to send rough mixes to the composer. Also, I had to somehow sequence the last cues while in the studio.

The time came, and I moved all my equipment to the studio and set it up. A typical recording day started around 8 or 9 A.M. and went until 2 or 3 A.M. for five consecutive days. On several of the days, I received new scores from Arthur to sequence, and dismissed the engineer around 10 P.M. so I could stay and record the parts into the computer. Fortunately, these latter cues involved a lot of cutting and pasting. Still, there was a lot of new information to play or step-load in. Kempel would listen to the demos, and there were invariably one or two things to change. On the second to the last day he came to the studio and listened to our work, now nearly finished. He was happy with some parts, but he wanted us to redo several sounds, including the sound that used his stack of little samplers — some of the resampled sounds just didn't work for him. He brought over his little 612s and asked me to do it over again. However, this was a sound that occurred in almost every cue in the film, so it took a few hours just to redo one sound. Resampling his sounds to my sampler turned out to be a very time-consuming shortcut!

Later Arthur phoned to say that after re-listening to our rough mixes he wanted yet more

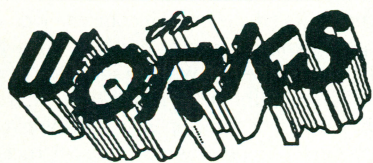
changes, some timbral and some musical. We re-recorded some sounds three or four times. Every day was a marathon. I was nearly exhausted. This was becoming one of the most difficult jobs I'd done. If the composer had been there to approve each sound and performance as it was set up and recorded, this wouldn't have been so hard, but the circumstances just didn't allow for it.

It was the first time I had ever had to work this way. It was an unfortunate situation that necessitated a lot of extra work. I suppose some composers would have allowed some leeway because of it, but not Arthur Kempel. He was relentless about having everything sound just as he heard it in his demo or in his mind, regardless of the mental or physical toll. I've never seen anybody so driven under that kind of pressure. It was as if he would rather have half the score recorded but perfect, instead of just ensuring that the whole thing got done. I admired his tenacity and high standards, while at the same time praying that he would give in on some of the tiny details he wanted changed in sound and performance, just so we could get on with it. I learned that there's good enough, good, and good enough for Arthur Kempel. Fortunately for me and the film, the end result was finally the latter.

Well, almost. Arthur went off to record the percussion and orchestra, then returned for the mix. He still wanted to change and add more synth parts. In fact he had to, because the di-

rector re-cut the opening credits so much that the music no longer fit, forcing the composer to "improvise" a new opening cue with orchestra and synths. He brought his stack of Akai 612s back to the mixing studio, and I brought a few pieces of my gear as well. He made a number of changes and threw in some additional parts. We even redid one sound that occurred in almost every cue of the film, because he changed his mind about how it should sound. As he watched the picture, he created a new opening credit sequence using a part of the original orchestral cue and some sequences. He spent several extra days mixing so he could continue to change parts as he went.

I think the most inspiring thing about working with him was that he strove only to please himself. At any given time, the director, the engineer, his very supportive wife, and I felt that the music and recording was "good enough." He half agreed, but it wasn't what he heard in his head, and financial reality wasn't going to get in the way of redoing things until he got what he set out to get. It cost him a fortune in extra studio and engineering time to do it the way he did, and he knew it. He didn't seem to care. He simply couldn't live with a product that wasn't up to his incredible standards, regardless of even the movie itself. It was sometimes frustrating for me because I wasn't able to please him with everything I did, but I don't think there is anybody else out there that could, except Arthur Kempel himself. ■



## Music Productions

### Gig-proven Midi Sequences:

- Top 40
- 50's & 60's
- Country
- Standards

Choose from one of the most diverse song catalogs available.

Available in formats for Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis.

Custom sequencing available.

Quality, service, and great prices!

Call or write for song catalog & demo tape:

the WORKS Music Productions, Inc.  
P.O. Box 22681  
Milwaukie, OR 97222-0681  
(503) 659-3964 (206) 254-3187

## KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS  
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

**ALL MAJOR BRANDS**



- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

**VOLUME DEALER**

**NEW & USED**

**ALL BRANDS**

**ALL MAJOR  
CREDIT CARDS**

**PROFESSIONAL  
ADVICE**

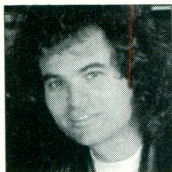
*Call for pricing information*

## RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

**1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 433-2777**





# SONGWRITING

JESSE HARMS

## GUIDELINES FOR CO-WRITING: THE STORY OF BAD ENGLISH'S "TIME STOOD STILL"

**N**OT EVERYONE CAN WRITE A GOOD song entirely by themselves. Some people are incredibly creative when it comes melodic ideas but their lyric-writing abilities are limited. Other times the writer is a singer who is equally skilled at writing lyrics and melodies but can't fully develop his or her ideas because they don't play an instrument.

When one of these situations exists, it's only natural to find a writing partner. Yet surprisingly, even though most writers are likely to find themselves in co-writing situations fairly often, few of them develop the necessary skills to make the process go smoothly and produce the desired results: a good song.

I'm frequently asked by my publisher to collaborate with an artist or another songwriter that I've never worked with before. I never really know how well things will go; no matter how good the writers are, not every combination is going to work. In an ideal co-writing situation, each writer brings his or her strengths to the songwriting process, with the hope that the result of their collaboration will be a song that's better than either one might have produced on their own. When you work with writers whose styles and tastes are similar to your own, it's more likely that you'll come up with ideas that are complementary. In the worst case, you step all over each other's talent and wind up with a song that you wouldn't even play for your friends — let alone get covered on an album.

This month I'd like to share how John Waite, Ricky Phillips, and I wrote the song "Time Stood Still" for the latest Bad English record, *Backlash*

[Epic]. The story illustrates a number of guidelines for working with co-writers. Following them won't guarantee that you'll come up with a hit single every time you work with another writer, but at least you'll have a head start.

**Don't Come Empty-Handed.** Before the guys came over to my studio, I organized three musical ideas that I thought might be worth working on. Guideline #1: Always try to bring something to the party: a chorus, a title, or a bit of music that has a definite direction. A lot of writers like to start from scratch and just "see what happens." I've never liked working that way, because you usually end up just fiddling around looking for some inspiration. It's better to kick a few ideas around until you find something that inspires you both; get some excitement going early on. I recommend that you bring that tape you've been making of all your good ideas so you've got lots of material to choose from.

Another reason for having several ideas available is that you can never be sure exactly what an artist is looking for. You might think your idea is perfect because it sounds like his or her last album, but they may want to go in a different direction on their new album. In fact, it's not uncommon for artists to call on outside writers because they want a new direction — one that they wouldn't necessarily have

gone on their own.

One of the three ideas I brought to the writing session was the chorus for "Time Stood Still." At the time, all I had was the title, the chord progression, and a basic idea for the melody. The idea was structured enough to establish a direction, but not so much as to limit John's vocal style. Of the three ideas I laid out, the guys decided this one was the one they liked best.

We spent the rest of the day writing the music to the verse and the bridge; all the while John ad-libbed the melody and some lyrics. The tape recorder was rolling most of the time — a good thing, as many of those original ad-libs found their way into the final version of the song. I realized something that first day: John had an outstanding ability to form melodies that fit his vocal style and to come up with good lyrics right off the top of his head. Guideline #2: When you're writing a song with a singer or a band specifically for their own use, capitalize on their strengths. If a singer has a certain lick he or she sounds good singing, then work it into the melody. If they can ad-lib lyrics, then let them ad-lib — don't sit them down with a pen and paper and expect them to be creative.

**Learn To Speak Up — Gracefully.** Songwriting is very personal, and you might find it tough to stick your neck out for what you think is good or bad. But in order to work with other people, you have to get over being shy about your ideas and learn to think out loud. Sometimes verbalizing an incomplete idea will inspire someone else to finish it. But when someone comes up with an idea you're not wild about, rather than just criticize it, try to improve on it or come up with something more appropriate. In other words, be constructive. It's also important not to get too forceful when you're dealing with songwriters who are also the artists. In these cases follow Guideline #3: Take a supporting roll and fill in the gaps. That way the song has a better chance of sounding more like one of theirs than one of yours. And that means it'll have a better chance of making it onto the album.

**Take a Break.** By the end our first writing session we all felt that we had the makings of a good song, so we planned to meet a few days later to finish it. Sometimes co-written songs suffer because they're not given the same amount of time to develop as the songs you write by yourself. Guideline #4: Leave a day or two between writing sessions so each of the writers can play around with the song on their own time. I used the break to solidify the lyrics and melody of the chorus so that we would have a goal to work toward in finishing the verse lyrics. Also during this time,

*Jesse Harms is a staff writer for Geffen Music. He has played keyboards and written songs for a number of artists including Sammy Hagar, Eddie Money, and REO Speedwagon.*

• • • •

**CO-WRITING  
IS A GREAT  
OPPORTUNITY  
TO GAIN A NEW  
PERSPECTIVE  
INTO HOW TO  
WRITE A SONG;  
YOU CAN SEE  
HOW OTHER  
WRITERS WORK  
AND WHAT METH-  
ODS THEY USE.**

• • • •



# We get *tons* of letters about the Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse...

## Here's what musicians are saying:

Mr. Burge—you have changed my life! T.B., guitar ★ *I never before thought it was possible to obtain Perfect Pitch, but now I know it is.* T.S., piano ★ *After just a few minutes of your instructions, I could locate an F# by ear—even when it was hidden in a group of several tones!* G.B., synthesizer/piano ★ *I believe! It works just because it's so simple.* S.P., sax ★ *You can imagine my joy when I listened to your tapes for the first time, went to the piano, and made the startling discovery of Perfect Pitch! I started crying and laughing all at the same time.* J.S., piano ★ *I can now hear and identify tones and keys just by hearing them. I can also recall and sing individual tones at will. When I hear music now it has much more definition, form and substance. I don't just passively listen to music anymore, but actively listen to detail.* M.U., bass ★ *Never again will I listen to music as before. My guitar playing has improved and I am able to easily transcribe note-for-note many Eric Clapton songs I had wanted to for so long.* H.K., guitar ★ *Perfect Pitch is an invaluable asset in my musical career. I feel if every musician could hear as I do, they would realize how useful it is and how delightful.* H.M., voice ★ *I can listen to a song and still hear it hours later in my mind.* D.O., music student ★ *Perfect Pitch for a musician is more valuable than gold.* E.V., guitar ★ *I used to sleep in instead of practicing in the morning, but since starting your course I haven't skipped one day. My improvisations have improved.* M.S., piano/synthesizer ★ *In three short weeks I've noticed a vast difference in my listening skills.* T.E., guitar ★ *It's like hearing in a whole new dimension.* L.S., guitar ★ *This is absolutely what I have been searching for.* D.F., piano ★ *I wish I could have had this 30 years ago!* R.B., voice ★ *It's so simple it's ridiculous.* M.P., guitar ★ *Although I was at first skeptical, I am now awed.* R.H., sax ★ *The information I received was worth more to me than most of the instruction I had received up to that point. Everyone who plays must know about this.* J.T., guitar ★ *This course could replace, or at the very least,*

*cut in half the time lavished on seemingly obsolete ear-training courses currently taught.* M.S., music teacher ★ *I feel that Mr. Burge has given me the key to what I once considered a closed door.* D.H., voice/piano ★ *I can't understand why it's remained a secret for so long.* B.T., music student ★ *The life and breath of feeling part of what we play can be more fully experienced through this knowledge of Perfect Pitch.* D.S., piano ★ *Perfect Pitch is synonymous with fine musicianship. By fine musicianship, I mean someone who really hears sound as it is. Without this ability (which I feel often separates a professional from an amateur), one cannot fully play in tune, phrase, produce a beautiful tone, and create music that is what you are feeling and thinking inside. If one enjoys (knows) every note for itself—voilà—a delightful and deep experience unfolds.* L.E., voice, harp ★ *It brings musicians to the root of their art, sound.* R.C., piano ★ *It touches the core of musical perception.* D.S., violin/viola ★ *Strange how some things that seem so hard are so simple.* D.W., flute ★ *It all boils down to taking the time to listen.* M.B., piano...

## Isn't it time you heard for yourself?

You can experience your own Perfect Pitch with just a few simple instructions! The **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU, or your money refunded (see coupon at right). **Don't miss out!** Order your own **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse NOW** — and we'll also send you a 90-minute tape on *Relative Pitch* as a **FREE BONUS!**

School purchase orders welcome.



The **PERFECT PITCH® SUPERCOURSE** is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. No music reading skills required. Course includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook. Free 90-minute bonus tape on *Relative Pitch* with this special offer (not pictured).

**For fastest service:**  
Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW  
and charge your Visa/MasterCard:  
**(515) 472-3100**  
FAX: (515) 472-2700

## Hear for yourself:

Burge's **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU—or your Course price refunded!

☐ **YES!** Show me how I can have Perfect Pitch!  
Enclosed is my check or money order for only \$99 plus \$6 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's complete **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** with the full 40-day money back guarantee.

I'll start with the handbook and first two cassettes. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch, or I can return the Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked*.

If I choose to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may listen to the remaining three tapes (included) for additional instructions.

**FREE BONUS TAPE:** Also send me Burge's 90-minute companion cassette on *Relative Pitch* as a **FREE BONUS** (a \$14.95 value). This tape is *mine to keep*, even if I decide to return my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for a full refund.

☐ I need more info. Please send me a *free* Perfect Pitch Report with no obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week delivery from our studio add \$2 (total \$8 shipping) and write "RUSH!" on your envelope. Foreign orders (*except Canada*) send \$3 shipping for complete **FREE** information, or \$18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). U.S. funds only. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: **American Educational Music**. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

☐ Please charge my



CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

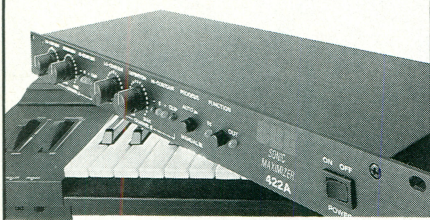
Mail to:  
**American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**

Music Resources Building, Dept. M78  
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, Iowa 52556

**CIRCLE READER SERVICE #101**



## BBE GIVES YOUR MUSIC THE SOUND IT DESERVES.



*"It makes just about everything sound marvelous with virtually no effort . . . no kidding!"*

Keyboard Magazine

**BBE**  
Sound Inc.

Huntington Beach, CA  
(714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

## GIVE YOUR SYSTEM CONCERT QUALITY SOUND WITH BBE!



*"BBE is the most hearable advance in audio technology since high fidelity itself!"*

Music Connection Magazine

**BBE**  
Sound Inc.

Huntington Beach, CA  
(714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

## GIVE YOUR HOME RECORDINGS STUDIO QUALITY WITH BBE.



*"The effect transfers beautifully to tape . . . works great for guitar and keyboardists who want to restore that wonderful sound they got in the studio."*

Music Technology Magazine

**BBE**  
Sound Inc.

Huntington Beach, CA  
(714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

## SONGWRITING

Ricky and I finalized the song's arrangement and made a quick demo of the track.

A small note about demos: When you're working with a group, I think the demo should be produced only to the point that it gets the band members excited about the song. Don't try to make a finished record; you have to leave plenty of room for the group to expand and improve on the track in the studio. If all the band has to look forward to is recreating a demo when they go to make the record, their creativity will be hampered, and everyone's spirits will certainly be dampened.

**The Finishing Touches.** At the next writing session, we worked in a unique way that capitalized on John's ability to come up with lyrics on the spot. We set up a mike, rolled the tape of the demo arrangement, and worked through the song bit by bit. John improvised the lyrics one line at a time, creating the story as we went along. No lyrics ever got written *per se*, they were always recorded directly to tape. When we were happy with one line, we moved on. Ricky and I offered a few suggestions here and there, but basically we let John carry the ball. Guideline #5: If the other person gets on a roll, you have to know when to get out of the way. Unless you have something totally outstanding to contribute, be quiet.

The end result of letting John run free was that we got our lyrics and our vocal perfor-

mance at the same time. I had never worked this way before, but it turned out to be lots of fun.

After a quick mix, it was off to the band's producer Ron Nevison to see what he thought. Ron liked the song, but felt that the bridge wasn't up to snuff. This wasn't too surprising; I've often found that as a song evolves, it outgrows its original parts. So we scheduled another session to rewrite the bridge. Once again, before the guys came over, I wrote a new musical section using the existing lyrics — all the while keeping an open mind, so that if they didn't like it we could always come up with something else. As it turned out, the guys did like the idea, so after some fine-tuning we recorded the new section and spliced it into the original demo master.

**The Last Word.** I'm pleased with "Time Stood Still" because it turned out to be a very natural song for John to sing. I also like it because all three writers' strengths were capitalized on during the writing process. Co-writing is a great opportunity to gain a new perspective into how to write a song; you can see how other writers work and what methods they use. It can also be a chance to develop some camaraderie with your fellow musicians; communicating through music is a feeling that's hard to top. So have some fun with it, and remember Guideline #6: Always work at the other guy's house so he ends up having to program the demo.

# UPWARD MOBILITY

PC Music Tools

Start with our V-22 dual-port MIDI interface, and when you're ready, move up to a V-24s.

Four MIDI ports, 64 channels. SMPTE reader/generator. Audio click detector.

You can even add MPU-401 compatibility.

Upgradable. Affordable. A strategy that defines the future of PC MIDI interfaces.



V-22 \$129.95; V-22m \$219.95; V-24s \$299.95; V-24sm \$389.95 (Retail)

**Voyetra**

333 Fifth Avenue • Pelham • NY • 10803 • (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946

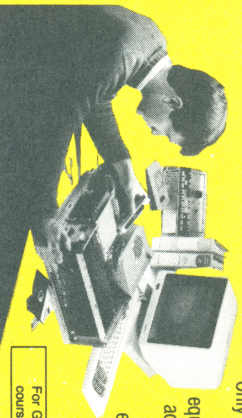
Call for Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377



# RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep.

Only NRI gives you the training and the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.



For G.I. Bill approved courses, ☐ check here

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street (No P.O. Box numbers please) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

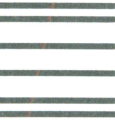
Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

☒ **CHECK ONE** Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

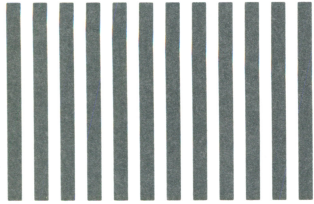
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Radio Communications (FCC)
- ☐ Cellular Telephone Technology
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Locksmithing
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Small Engine
- ☐ Automotive Servicing

309-022





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20078-3543





# With NRI hands-on training, you can experience the rewards of a career in computer programming

Now you can get the practical training and experience you need to succeed in computer programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. You get hands-on training that now includes a powerful 386sx/20 MHz mini-tower computer, modem, and programming software ... all yours to train with and keep! Best of all, NRI gives you the programming know-how you need to succeed on the job, in a new career, or in a business of your own.

Job opportunities for the skilled computer programmer will increase by 71.7 percent over the next 10 years according to Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts. And now, with NRI training, you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build a top-paying career — even a business of their own — in this professionally and financially rewarding high-tech field.

## ▼ The only programming course that includes a powerful 386sx-based computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. You learn how to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand.

And, unlike any other school, NRI lets you experience first-hand the power of an IBM PC/AT-compatible, 386sx-based computer system, complete with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor — all yours to train with and keep!

**NEW!  
386sx  
mini-tower  
computer!**

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand computer languages.

You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. In the process you become uniquely prepared for the wide variety of programming opportunities available today.

## ▼ No previous experience necessary

Immediately, you start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming — no matter what your background. NRI's unique Discovery Learning Method guides you swiftly from computer novice to computer professional with step-by-step lessons covering program design techniques used every day by successful PC programmers.

You'll find no heavy textbooks to plow through. No night classes to attend. Instead, NRI's at-home, step-by-step training covers all the bases, guiding you

from the important fundamentals to real-world methods and techniques. Backed up throughout your course by your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly gain the skills you need to handle a wide variety of programming tasks with confidence. You even use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, and download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

## ▼ Send today for your FREE catalog

Now you can experience the professional and financial rewards of a career in computer programming. See how NRI at-home training gives you the know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us as the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG TODAY!**

**NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



☒ Check one free catalog only

- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist

- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

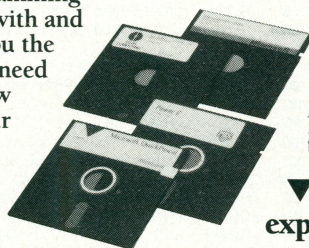
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5451-051





# KEYBOARD<sup>®</sup>

## BACK ISSUES!

JUST  
\$7.00  
EACH

1976  
Dec. '76 Starship Keyboardists, Billy Taylor, Future Keyboards.

1977  
Jan. '77 Journey's Gregg Rolie, Ramsey Lewis, Peter Nero.  
Feb. '77 Billy Preston, 2-Piano Music, The Clavinet, Corea Tips.  
Jul. '77 George Duke, Count Basie, Bob Moog Column, Beach Boys.  
Oct. '77 KEITH EMERSON SPECIAL: Interview, Gear, Solo.  
Nov. '77 Herbie Hancock, The Rhodes Piano, Earl Hines.  
Dec. '77 Dave Brubeck, Andre Watts, Tom Coster, Pop Organ.

1978  
Jan. '78 Liberace, Jaki Byard, Harpsichordist Igor Kipnis.  
Feb. '78 Chick Corea, Corea Solo, Sounds of "Star Wars."  
Apr. '78 Van Cliburn, Jean-Michel Jarre, L.A. Jazz Pianists.  
Aug. '78 Jimmy Smith, Tedd Joselson, "Greensleeves," Henry Mancini.

1979  
Jan. '79 Cecil Taylor, Ragtime Piano, "The Entertainer."  
Feb. '79 Rick Wakeman, Carla Bley, Leonard Pennario, Pop Organ.  
May '79 Dr. John, Paich & Porcaro Of Toto, Dick Hyman.  
Jun. '79 Suzanne Ciani, Steve Reich, The Bosendorfer Piano.  
Jul. '79 Denny Zeitlin, Playing Studio Parts, Lorin Hollander.

1980  
Feb. '80 Peter Nero, Emanuel Ax, Amp Basics, Nero Solo.  
Jul. '80 Roger Powell, Art Tatum Runs, Organist Bill Irwin.

1982  
Apr. '82 Earl Hines, Peter Nero Solo, Terry Riley, OMD.

1983  
Sep. '83 TV's Paul Shaffer, Jazz LP Influences, Beirach Column.

1984  
Jan. '84 George Winston, Organist Jimmy McGriff, Warren Zevon.  
Feb. '84 Playing Lead Synth, Jazz Piano Trios, Peter Serkin.  
Mar. '84 Josef Zawinul, Ray Charles, Sight Reading Hints.  
Apr. '84 Joe Sample, Corea Solo, Lorin Hollander, Tom Coster.  
Oct. '84 IMPROVISATION SPECIAL: How-to, Why-to, When-to.  
Nov. '84 Rare Bill Evans Record, Tony Banks, Classical Improvisation.  
Dec. '84 Wendy Carlos Record, Mark Isham, Eurythmics' Dave Stewart.

1985  
Jan. '85 Cecil Taylor, Toto Record, Teaching Piano, Moog Column.  
Feb. '85 Billy Cobham On Drum Machines, Hollywood's Jerry Goldsmith.  
Mar. '85 BACH SPECIAL: Carlos, Corea, Duke, Riley, Kipnis, Musical Tributes.  
Apr. '85 Suzanne Ciani Record, Richie Beirach Solo, Daryl Hall.  
May '85 England's Howard Jones, Build A Vocoder, "Misty" For Organ.  
Jun. '85 SYNTH PROGRAMMING SPECIAL: Getting Started, Patches, Ciani.  
Jul. '85 Patrick Moraz Record, Kate Bush, Lennie Tristano, MIDI column.  
Aug. '85 Keyboards In Japan, Tomita Record, Yamaha, Roland.  
Oct. '85 10th ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL: Chick Corea Record, Synth Technology.  
Nov. '85 Mark Isham Record, Talking Heads' Jerry Harrison, Bernie Worrell.  
Dec. '85 The Piano's Future, Samplers, Keyboards with Dire Straits & Sting.

1986  
Feb. '86 Do-it-yourself Software, 1st Electronic Film Score, Nick Rhodes.  
Apr. '86 New Age Aaberg Solo, Jean-Luc Ponty, Simple Minds.  
Sep. '86 Keith Jarrett, Harpsichord Record, N.Y. Session Scene.  
Nov. '86 Journey's Jonathan Cain, Wendy Carlos Record, Petruccianni.

1987  
Jan. '87 EXPERIMENTAL MUSIC SPECIAL: Sampler Record, The Stars, History.  
Feb. '87 Frank Zappa, Zappa Record, Synth Glossary I.

Mar. '87 TV's Paul Shaffer, Ashkenazy, Larry Fast, Glossary II.  
Apr. '87 Philip Glass, Glass Record, Arranging I, Use Old Gear.  
May '87 Human League, Tom Coster Record, Kitaro, Arranging II.  
Jun. '87 SEQUENCER SPECIAL: What It Is, Tips, Applications, Creativity.  
Jul. '87 Wind Synths, Bruce Hornsby, Soviet Record, USSR Keyboardists.  
Aug. '87 Jeff Lorber, Inside Roland, Pete Jolly, The Cure, New Age.  
Sep. '87 Michael Omartian, DX711, Banks & Marinelli, Blues.  
Oct. '87 Miles Davis And Keyboards, Prophet 2000, Horace Silver.  
Nov. '87 Todd Rundgren, Roger Powell Record, MIDI Mixing, Rock Rhythms.  
Dec. '87 Accordion Revival, Zydeco Record, Roland D-50 Clinic.

1988  
Jan. '88 ONSTAGE SPECIAL: Performance Tips, Equipment Uses, Experiences.  
Feb. '88 Stewart Copeland On Rhythm, Little Richard, David Frank Record.  
Mar. '88 Computer Applications, L.A.'s David Foster, 19-tone Scales.  
Apr. '88 Keith Emerson Returns, Bob James Record, Sampling, Arranging.  
May '88 Thomas Dolby, Toto Solo, Moog On Moog, The Synth Industry.  
Jun. '88 BACK TO BASICS SPECIAL: ABCs of Technology, Sampling Record.  
Jul. '88 Corea & Hancock, Rock Arranging, Programming the ESQ-1.  
Aug. '88 PIANO SPECIAL: Jazz Performance, Piano Future, Digital Pianos.  
Sep. '88 Sting's Keyboardists, Patrick O'Hearn Record, Schools.  
Oct. '88 New Age And Synths, T Lavitz Record, Metal Solo, IBM PC.  
Nov. '88 Rap Keyboard Techniques And Stars, MIDI Languages.  
Dec. '88 Bon Jovi's David Bryan, John Tesh Record, Fats Waller, M1 Clinic.

1989  
Jan. '89 Third-party Sounds, Corea & LaVerne Record, Elton John Solo.  
Feb. '89 Randy Newman, Billy Taylor, Practicing, Art Of Noise.  
May '89 Cyberpunk, History of Jazz Organ, EPS Clinic, Multi-Effects.  
Jul. '89 Mike + The Mechanics' Paul Carrack and Adrian Lee, FZ1 Clinic.  
Aug. '89 Howard Jones & Keith Emerson, How To Buy Your First Synthesizer.  
Nov. '89 Rolling Stones' Keyboardists, Multi-Effects User's Guide, Chuckii Booker.  
Dec. '89 Laurie Anderson, Multi-Effects Buyer's Guide, Margaret Leng Tang.

1990  
Feb. '90 Vince Clarke of Erasure, Programming The K1000, Tony Banks, Korg T1.  
Apr. '90 Tears For Fears, Tony Hymas, Atari ST Clinic, Nine Inch Nails.  
May '90 Jam And Lewis, The Future Of MIDI, "Blue" Gene Tyranny, Yamaha SY77.  
Jun. '90 Jane Child, Amiga Multimedia Tools, Harry Partch, Passport Encore.  
Jul. '90 Jonathan Cain, Mixer Shootout, Gershwin Meets MIDI, Ryuichi Sakamoto.  
Aug. '90 Master Keyboards, Harry Connick Jr., Culture Jammers, Roland D-70.  
Sep. '90 Public Enemy, Bruce Hornsby, Jazz Licks, Yamaha SY22, Korg WS.  
Oct. '90 COMPOSING SPECIAL: Songwriting, World Influences, Home Studios.  
Nov. '90 Baby Face, Dr. John, The Music Of Twin Peaks, Tips for Opcode Vision.  
Dec. '90 1991 BUYER'S GUIDE SPECIAL: Synths, Samplers, Sequencers, and more.

1991  
Jan. '91 Prince's Keyboardists, Opcode Studio Vision, Roland S-550/330 Clinic.  
Feb. '91 Ray Manzarek, Ensoniq EPS 16 Plus, Lexicon LXP-15, Coda Finale 2.5.  
Mar. '91 Keyboards In The Grateful Dead, Ensoniq EPS Workshop, Korg S-3.  
Apr. '91 DIGITAL PIANO SPECIAL: Hands-On Reports On Seven Top Models.  
May '91 Patrick Moraz, Alesis SR-16, Yamaha SY77 Programming Clinic.  
Jun. '91 Deee-Lite, How To Get A Record Deal, E-MU ProCussion, Roland MV-30.  
Jul. '91 Andrew Farris of INXS, Wavestation Programming Made Easy, Roland JD-800.  
Aug. '91 Rick Wakeman & Tony Kaye, IBM MIDI Starter Kits, Roland JX-1.  
Sep. '91 Iain Baker of Jesus Jones, Philip Glass, Passport Pro 4 Power Tips.  
Oct. '91 M.C. Hammer's Michael Buckholtz, Ensoniq SD-1 & SQ-2, Yamaha QY10 Tips.  
Nov. '91 HAMMOND B-3 SPECIAL: Tips, History, Photographs, And More.  
Dec. '91 1992 BUYER'S GUIDE SPECIAL: Synths, Samplers, How to Buy a Synth.

1992  
Jan. '92 Thomas Dolby, Jazz Soloing tips by Billy Childs, Cyberpunk Revisited.  
Feb. '92 Genesis, Frank Zappa's Universe, Digidesign Pro Tools, Alesis D4.  
Mar. '92 PIANO JAZZ SPECIAL: Tips, Trade Secrets, Techniques, Transcriptions & more.  
Apr. '92 1992 NEW GEAR SPECIAL, Piano Jazz Part 2, Korg M1 Clinic.

## ORDER INFORMATION

To order Keyboard back issues, just fill out this order form indicating your selections, and send it along with your payment to: **Keyboard Back Issues, P.O. Box 2156, Knoxville, IA 50197-2156 or call toll free 1-800-444-4881.**

Please return selections according to month and year.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

	U.S.	Canada	Foreign
<b>Price Each</b> (Including shipping/handling)	<b>\$7.00</b>	<b>\$9.00</b>	<b>\$10.00</b>
Number Ordered      x			
Subtotal                      =			
Please add 8.25% tax for deliveries in CA only    +			
<b>Total Enclosed              =</b>			

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed  
☐ VISA    ☐ MasterCard    ☐ AmEx

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

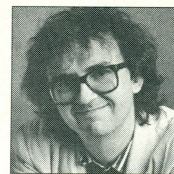
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All non-U.S. orders payable in U.S. dollars by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or International Money Order only.



# IMPROVISATIONAL PIANO



ROBERT L. DOERSCHUK

## FATS DOMINO & THE JIGSAW RHYTHM THEORY

**L**AST MONTH WE HAD A LOOK AT A side of Fats Domino rarely seen these days: the early Fats, whose style was based on free-wheeling interplay with the rhythm section. On these sides, Domino's work resembled that of the great jazz combo pianists and their sidemen, from Jelly Roll Morton with Baby Dodds through Oscar Peterson with Ray Brown, in that they all made an art of collective improvisation within a song structure.

The later Domino records departed from this formula and embraced a different approach, one more characteristic of what we now recognize as rock rhythm playing. In contrast to some of the titles we discussed in the Apr. '92 column, his parts on more recent discs became less loose and less interactive with the bass player and drummer. Instead, he began locking into repetitive patterns. Naturally, if the rest of the band continued to play interactively — with an inspired drum hit prompting a spontaneous

response from the guitarist, for instance — a locked-in, non-interactive piano part would only subvert, rather than participate in, the groove. But with the other instruments falling into repetitive parts of their own, a new kind of groove could be created — one based around a strong backbeat rather than a freer polyrhythmic drum part.

From Madonna to Springsteen, from house to speed metal, this is the kind of arrangement we hear all over the radio: Each player essentially sticks to one part and plays it over and over against a solid snare hit on the second and fourth beats of each bar. Consider it a jigsaw method: The bass part fits snugly against the horn riff, the keyboard part settles into a cushion between the bass and drums. It is the foundation of pop music today, and it owes much to Domino's contributions as a rhythm player.

If you can track down some of the earlier Domino recordings mentioned last month, com-

pare these often wild performances with the jigsawed rhythms on his biggest hits: "Blueberry Hill," "Walkin' to New Orleans," and "I Want to Walk You Home" all rest on a bed of steady piano triplets, straight-ahead drums, and gently riffing bass, without so much as a single guitar bend or keyboard trill disrupting the symmetry.

Even where this specific routine doesn't apply, the regularity of Domino's rhythm sections on most of his records from the mid-'50s on

*Continued on page 159*

*Robert L. Doerschuk is associate editor of Keyboard magazine. He plays solo piano three nights a week at MacArthur Park, a popular establishment in Palo Alto, California, whose customers appreciate a steady walking bass every now and then.*

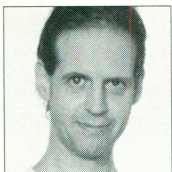
## BIG BEAT By Fats Domino & David Bartholomew

Ex. 1. Domino and his sidemen in this excerpt lay down a classic proto-rock groove, based on undeviating rhythm parts that fit together to form a propulsive beat. Note the tenor saxophonist's conservative recitation of the theme in his solo.

The musical score is written for five instruments: piano (right hand), alto saxophone, tenor saxophone, bass, and drums. The key signature has one flat (Bb) and the time signature is 4/4. The piano part (R.H.) plays chords and triplets. The alto saxophone and tenor saxophone parts play a melodic line with triplets. The tenor saxophone part is marked 'solo:'. The bass part plays a steady eighth-note line. The drums part includes ride cymbal, snare, and bass, with snare hits on the second and fourth beats. The score is divided into measures, with some measures containing triplets indicated by a '3' and a bracket.

© 1957, 1958. Renewed 1985, 1986. Unart Music Corp. All rights of Unart Music Corp. assigned to EMI Catalogue Partnership.  
All rights of EMI Catalogue Partnership controlled and administered by EMI U Catalog Inc. International copyright secured. Made in U.S.A. All rights reserved.





# INSIDE THE MUSIC

DAVE STEWART

## GOLDEN RAIN

**I** LIKE TO START THIS COLUMN ON A positive, upbeat note — Hi there, keyboardists! Well hello, you ivory-bashers! . . . something like that. But this month, I'm just going to come straight out and say that I'm fed up with the lot of you. Your response to my "Horrible Chord Competition" has been, frankly, pathetic.

A while ago, I invited you all to use your imaginations to concoct the most disagreeable-sounding, hideous chord possible, a collection of notes guaranteed to turn a sensitive musician's stomach, make Schoenberg squirm, and offend even the tone-deaf. The lucky winner would then see the unpleasant chord immortalized in print, with an accompanying ghastly melody composed by yours truly. (All royalties to go to me; winner's name to be featured somewhere in very small print, space permitting.) Sound exciting? Bit of a challenge, an opportunity for career advancement? You would think so, wouldn't you?!

Yet so far, the number of entries received has barely reached single figures, let alone double, and at least two of the chords sent in were rather nice. This is clearly not acceptable to either me or the owners of this publication, so to stimulate interest we have decided to make the following, unrepeatable offer: The sender of the ugliest, most dreadful chord will receive *free of charge* a super pair of *Keyboard* mauve-and-yellow tartan leg warmers, attractively styled in brushed nylon with a striking lime-green bullfrog motif. Second prize will be the collected CDs, 33 in all, of prodigious yet unknown Scottish keyboard talent Eric McWhirter. Eric is unique in his ability to create authentic new age moods of immense duration on unaccompanied home organ, producing in the listener a trance-like state eerily akin to bore-

dom. Third prize is fabulous: the actual gold lamé cape worn by Rick Wakeman in his spectacular ice production of *King Arthur & His Knights of the Round Table*. The cape, which has been dry-cleaned, will fit most sizes (except small and medium) and is an essential accessory for any gigging keyboardist. Wear this to your next session and see the producer sit up and take notice!

With fantastic prizes like these, and a chance to take your place in the Horrible Musicians' Hall of Fame, there can be no excuse for any more pathetic procrastination, apathy, or downright disinterest. Get hammering away at those dreadful discords, and let's see the postcards coming thick and fast!

Okay, enough excitement. Let's get down to this month's musical example, not, alas, a transcription of Eric McWhirter's brilliant black-note extemporizations, but instead an extract from a piece of mine called "Golden Rain." This was inspired by Indonesian gamelan music, and is a good example of how quite complex textures can be built up over simple beginnings. I started out with the first bar of "gamelan 1," using a gamelan sample processed to play full length at all times. (Meaning that a chiming effect would be produced even if the keyboard were played staccato.) I then added the "gamelan 2" part,

using a somewhat thinner gamelan sample set at a slightly lower volume than gamelan 1. The interaction of the on-beat melody of gamelan 1 and the continual repeated off-beats of gamelan 2 provides syncopation, and enough rhythmic momentum to make thoughts of drum kits and the like unnecessary. It's nice when keyboard parts can double as both rhythm and melody lines. . . .

The song actually starts with the two gamelan parts unaccompanied, but gradually other parts and sounds join in, till a great whirling maelstrom of notes and rhythms is built up. The

nine bars you see scored are an excerpt from one of the choruses, where a vaguely classical chord sequence slips in under the chiming bells and makes the mood a shade more Western. The accented rhythm at the end of bar 9 —



— is a sort of musical exclamation mark, typical of the type of rhythm phrases used by gamelan orchestras to signal the end of a section.

Technical stuff: As both of the gamelan parts fall within a two-octave range, you can map them both out on a keyboard and still have an octave to spare. The koto and flute were both sampled, and keen-eyed orchestrators will be quick to see that, for the flute line, we had no choice: A real flute will not play lower than Middle C. The chordal part marked "keyboard" was, on our recording, some kind of breathy, gassy Korg Wavestation thingy, but will sound fine on a string patch (perhaps with a bit of piano thrown in to add definition). If you don't have a koto sample, try a clean, twangy guitar instead; this part seems to benefit from lots of modulation, to produce a Leslie-like wobble!

When you've finished dialing "Golden Rain" into your sequencer, or running through it with your band in preparation for tonight's important Holiday Inn gig, don't forget to put pen to paper and enter our great contest. Mark all entries "Dave Stewart's Horrible Chord Competition" and send them to *Keyboard*, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014. And for God's sake, use conventional notation. Tapes are *not* eligible, even though they might give us a good laugh. Entries will be judged in three categories:

- (1) Cacophonous, brutally discordant, or just plain wrong.
- (2) Sleazy, greasy, smarmy, unpleasantly in-

---

"Golden Rain" is from the CD *Spin* by Dave Stewart and Barbara Gaskin, out now on Rykodisc, available from record shops with eccentric owners. Guaranteed free of horrible chords. You can contact Dave and Barbara via Broken Records, 18 Yeomen Way, Hainault, Ilford, Essex IG6 2RN, England.



sinuating, and insincere.

(3) Hatefully over-used, corny, quiz-show Muzak-style.

A special award of a pair of free Eric McWhirter concert tickets will be made for the most (or least) imaginative obnoxious chord

sequence, or vile-sounding cadence. Smart alecks who simply submit some of Dave Stewart's music will be automatically disqualified. ■

♩ = 135

Chord progression for the first system:

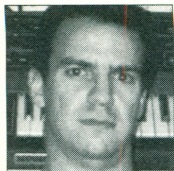
- Measure 1: Cm (over E $\flat$  bass)
- Measure 2: C/E bass Fm9
- Measure 3: B $\flat$ 9/D bass E $\flat$ 9
- Measure 4: Cm7/Gbass A $\flat$ 9

Chord progression for the second system:

- Measure 1: Cm (over E $\flat$  bass)
- Measure 2: C/E bass Fm9
- Measure 3: D $\flat$ 9
- Measure 4: Csus7

Flute: Enters in Measure 3 of the second system.





# MIND OVER MIDI

CHRIS MEYER

## PUMP UP THE VOLUME

**I** FIE IN MIDI HELL, PART 13: YOU'VE settled on the perfect MIDI sequence file to kick off your next business presentation. You're using General MIDI and one multitimbral synth — pretty slick. The tune grooves along during the opening graphics but then needs to fade down as you launch into your sales pitch. How do you do that? Reach over and turn down the volume control on the synth's front panel? Overdub the sequence with ten channels of volume messages and hope nothing chokes? Buy a MIDI-controlled audio mixer?

Thankfully, this scenario was anticipated by the creators of General MIDI last year as the specification neared adoption. The solution was to add a master volume message to the MIDI 1.0 spec — a message that duplicates the function of a volume control knob on a synth without upsetting the balance of the individual channels themselves.

Master volume seemed like such a good idea that the MMA decided to lay the groundwork for a family of messages to handle other similar parameters in the future. As a matter of fact, a master balance message was created at the same time and there has been some talk of trying to create master tone controls. For further flexibility, it was also decided to use two bytes to define their parameters, allowing over 16,000 levels of control instead of MIDI's typical 128.

Since these messages are to be directed at an entire instrument instead of a single MIDI channel, a channel-based MIDI continuous controller message would not do. Therefore, the free agent universal real-time sys-ex area inside MIDI was pressed into service, and a new subset called "device control messages" was created (the format of which is shown in Figures 1 and 2). These use the device ID in the universal sys-ex header to say what they are intended for. A "device" is commonly defined inside the MMA as a hunk of metal and plastic such as a sound module, effects unit, hardware sequencer, etc. One hunk is allowed to have multiple personalities, though (for example, a dual-transport tape deck or a computer loaded with different cards and running several different applications at once). Instead of MIDI's 16 channels, there are 128 device IDs possible, with the highest number (128) being a broadcast ID. All devices that hear the message are supposed to respond to it.

Implementing these messages will take some additional effort on the part of manufacturers.

For starters, many sequencers still do not record sys-ex messages of any description. It's true that sys-ex as a breed can be tricky to handle gracefully in sequencers, since the messages can be of virtually any length and format. So how do you let the user edit them? Not everyone likes dealing with long strings of hexadecimal, after all. That's why universal messages were

the physical volume control on the front panel, which might actually be digitized and processed by the internal CPU instead of actually sitting before the output jack. And we haven't yet mentioned any additional performance parameters in the patch! However, it's not as bad as it sounds. Usually only one or two of these change often while the sequence plays (the channel's volume is supposed to be used to help set the

mix level for each multitimbral part, and the expression pedal adds accents and such). The rest can be multiplied together and treated as one big volume knob. The trick is just being aware that all these exist.

Master volume and balance did not get approved by the MMA and JMISC in time to be added to the General MIDI System Level 1 specification. However, there is another insidious application for master volume and its future brethren beyond simple multimedia presentations: the virtual mixing console.

Take a good look at your mixer. Common elements are volume and pan controls per channel, a master volume control for the left/right mix, and effects sends and EQ settings per channel. But many MIDI instruments have equalization and effects already built in. Plus, channel volume and pan are already MIDI-controllable in most instruments. Throw in the new master volume command, and you have now "virtualized" all the parts of your mixing console into the sound modules themselves and put it all under MIDI control. All that's left is combining the

left/right outputs of all the modules (which can easily be done with simple line mixers and summers; some sound modules even have external summing inputs built-in). If you don't like the effects, EQ, or level control in the instrument itself, add dedicated MIDI modules that do these functions in line and assign them to the same controllers — and now you have a modular virtual mixing console to boot. Nothing is stopping "real" mixers from adopting the same MIDI control capabilities too (aside from a CPU, a UART, and a pair of 5-pin DIN connectors on the back).

Admit it; you knew some day someone would find a way to apply that hot new buzzscience "virtual reality" to MIDI.

*Chris Meyer was recently re-appointed Technical Chairman of the MIDI Manufacturers Association. To prove a point, he sold his mixer and is actually trying to do everything in his studio via MIDI control.*

Fig. 1. Master Volume message format (all bytes in hex).

F0 7F <device ID> 04 01 vv vv F7

F0 7F	Universal real-time sys-ex header
<device ID>	ID of target device
04	Sub-ID #1 = Device Control messages
01	Sub-ID #2 = Master Volume
vv vv	Volume; least significant byte (LSB) first 00 00 = volume off
F7	End of sys-ex message

Fig. 2. Master Balance message format (all bytes in hex).

F0 7F <device ID> 04 02 bb bb F7

F0 7F	Universal real-time sys-ex header
<device ID>	ID of target device
04	Sub-ID #1 = Device Control messages
02	Sub-ID #2 = Master Balance
bb bb	Balance; least significant byte (LSB) first 00 00 = hard left 7F 7F = hard right
F7	End of sys-ex message

created — so that there would be a known "manufacturer's ID" behind each sys-ex packet, and any additions would be known and well-documented through the MMA. Alas, to this day some software writers ignore them.

Second, the device ID is another new concept for MIDI musicians to deal with. Most musicians now have a handle on channels and modes, but the device ID is a little more abstract. Very few instruments have a way to change their device ID from the front panel.

Third, the devices themselves need to bone up on their math. In the case of volume, changes to the level can now come from up to six different places: a patch's programmed volume, the MIDI volume (continuous controller) that matches the patch's MIDI channel, an expression pedal controller that resides on that channel, a master volume command that matches the instrument's device ID, a master volume command that comes in on the broadcast ID (perhaps to fade down all instruments equally), and even



# PLAY BETTER WITH GPI SPECIAL EDITIONS!

**\$7.00 EACH**

## Music & Computers

The perfect introduction. Charts, photos, and graphs help take the mystery out of one of the most exciting musical evolutions of the century. 68 pages.

## Texas Guitars

In-depth interviews with the pride of the Lone Star State: Bob Gibbons, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Jimmie Vaughan, and Eric Johnson. 68 pages.

## Legends Of Guitar II

Hard-to-find interviews with Jimmy Page, Keith Richards, Randy Rhoads, and blues great Muddy Waters. Technique, equipment, and a pull-out poster. 68 pages.

## Clapton, Beck, Knopfler

These three guitar legends share their innovative techniques, histories, and experiences. With exclusive photos and pull-out posters! 68 pages.

## Hot Licks

Exercises, solos, and playing tips from Edward Van Halen, Chet Atkins, Steve Morse, and many others. Plus an 8-page Performers' Handbook! 68 pages.

## MIDI Sequencing For Musicians

Get the facts about sequencing: how it works, hardware and software features and limitations, applications for recording and composition, and more. 76 pages.

## More Hot Licks

A follow-up to the earlier best-seller, with solos and lessons from Steve Vai, Larry Carlton, Leo Kottke, Stanley Jordan, and others. 68 pages.

## Keyboard Wizards

Profiles and interviews with Thomas Dolby, Brian Eno, Mark Mothersbaugh, Nick Rhodes. 68 pages.

## Positively Van Halen

Everything you want to know about Edward's technique, equipment, recording tips, and his move to keyboards. Plus full-color posters! 68 pages.

## New Age Musicians

Insightful interviews with the artists of this new musical style, featuring: Ackerman, Hedges, Kitaro, Winston, Story, De Grassi, and others. 68 pages.

## Heavy Metal Greats

Interviews and profiles of the power players of rock: Yngwie Malmsteen, Vivian Campbell, Iron Maiden, Michael Schenker, and Ratt. 68 pages.

## Recording Musician

Hands-on tips and insights on the newest studio equipment and how it's used on today's recordings. Plus Todd Rundgren, Vinnie Moore. 68 pages.

## Bass Player 2

The series continues with a special issue on Solving. Tips from Mark Egan, Tim Bogert, and others. Plus transcriptions, product reviews, and more. 84 pages.

## ORDER INFORMATION

To order GPI Special Editions, just fill out this order form indicating your selections, and send it with your payment to: **GPI Special Editions, P.O. Box 2156, Knoxville, IA 50197-2156.**

Please make selections according to title.

		U.S.	Canada	Foreign
<b>Price each</b>		<b>\$7.00</b>	<b>\$7.00</b>	<b>\$7.00</b>
Shipping/Handling ea.	+	FREE	\$2.00	\$3.00
CA Residence Tax ea.	+	.49	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cost Each</b>	=		<b>\$9.00</b>	<b>\$10.00</b>
Number Ordered	X			
<b>Total Enclosed</b>	=			

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed  
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All non-U.S. orders payable in U.S. dollars by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or International Money Order only.

SEG5



*In celebration of our 25th anniversary*

**Guitar Player**

**PRESENTS THE**

# ULTIMATE GUITAR COMPETITION

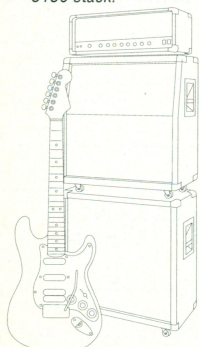
*Take the stage with the great ones!*

Here's your chance to prove what a great guitarist YOU are! This summer, the editors of *Guitar Player* and a panel of distinguished judges will screen entries in the ULTIMATE GUITAR PLAYER COMPETITION. Winners will be selected in each of 12 musical styles, judged according to talent and ability. The winners will receive fabulous gear and other prizes. Their entries will be included on a compilation album. The Best Overall Player, chosen from among the 12 winners, will be flown to San Francisco this September 19th to play alongside the legendary players scheduled to perform at the *Guitar Player* 25th Anniversary ULTIMATE GUITAR CONCERT. Official entry forms are available at most music stores where *Guitar Player* is sold. If your favorite store doesn't carry *Guitar Player*, write to: Guitar Player Competition Entry Form, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014 for an official entry form. Competition ends June 30th.

**ONE WINNER  
IN EACH OF 12  
CATEGORIES...**

## ROCK

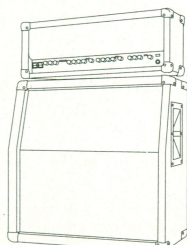
Kick out the jams with a **Fender** U.S. Strat Ultra and a **Peavey** EVH 5150 stack.



**PEAVEY**  
*Fender*

## METAL

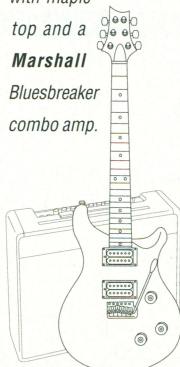
Feel the power of a **Hamer** Sunburst Archtop through a **Marshall** 30th Anniversary amp.



**HAMER**  
GUITARS USA  
**Marshall**

## BLUES

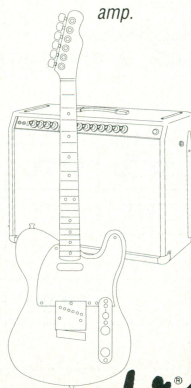
Set your soul on fire with a **PRS** Classic Electric with maple top and a **Marshall** Bluesbreaker combo amp.



**Marshall**  
**PRS**  
PAUL REED SMITH  
GUITARS

## COUNTRY

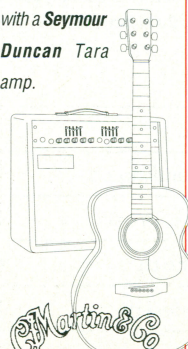
Twang out with a '52 **Fender** Telecaster reissue and a '65 **Fender** Twin Reverb reissue amp.



**Fender**

## ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLE

The timeless beauty and voice of a **Martin** 000-2832 guitar w/thinline pickup, matched with a **Seymour Duncan** Tara amp.



**Martin & Co.**  
**DUNCAN**  
SEYMOUR-DUNCAN-RESEARCH

## ACOUSTIC PICKSTYLE

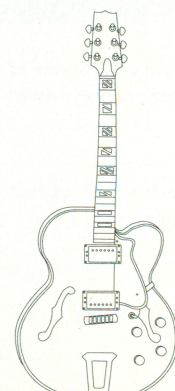
The singer/songwriter's dream come true: an **Ovation** 1867-1 guitar and a **Trace Acoustic** TA100 amp.



**TRACE**  
ACOUSTIC  
**Ovation**

## JAZZ

Swing your thing on this cool, maple-top **Heritage** H-550 jazz guitar.



*Heritage*  
Guitar Inc.



## ENTRY RULES & DETAILS

**GRAND PRIZE.** Round-trip air fare and hotel accommodations for one for a trip to San Francisco next September to participate in the *Guitar Player* 25th Anniversary ULTIMATE GUITAR CONCERT. Even if you don't win the top prize, you could be a winner in one of 12 musical categories, each with its own selection of prizes (each category valued \$2,000 to \$5,000). Sound good? Study all the rules and requirements carefully. If you're eligible, pick up an entry form at most music stores where *Guitar Player* is sold.

**ELIGIBILITY.** The competition is open only to amateurs, semi-pros, or aspiring pros just starting their careers. Established professionals are not eligible. *Guitar Player* will determine eligibility in its sole discretion.

You are not eligible if you have had an album released under your name on a record label with more than three albums in its catalog. An album is a 12" 33 1/3 RPM record or a cassette or compact disc of equivalent length. You will not be disqualified if you have only worked on multi-artist compilations, 45 RPM singles, or EPs.

You are not eligible if you did most of your guitar work as a regular member of a band whose records have appeared on a label with more than three albums in its catalog.

You are not eligible if you have played on two or more nationally broadcast radio or television commercial spots, more than one nationally distributed film soundtrack, or have been credited as a session player on more than six albums of any kind.

You do not have to be a *Guitar Player* subscriber.

**CRITERIA AND JUDGING.** The entries will be judged by the *Guitar Player* staff and a number of other guitar heavyweights and music industry executives, and our decision will be final. We're looking for talent, musical skills, taste, and creativity. Elements such

as speed and dexterity may or may not be advantageous; it depends on how they're used.

Since your *guitar performance* is of paramount importance, a studio quality recording is not mandatory. But since the winning tapes will be reproduced on a compilation cassette, we will at least make note of the sound quality. So whether you're recording in a high-tech studio or at home with inexpensive gear, try to obtain the best sound your equipment can provide.

Consideration will be given to the quality of the composition and possibly to the quality of non-guitar instrumental work in group performances. Great playing by others won't help you, but poor playing by others may hurt you. In group performances, the focus of the arrangement must be on the guitar. A three-minute tune in which the guitar takes a great 30-second solo and is barely audible the rest of the time will have little chance of winning.

**THE MUSIC.** We will consider music in the 12 categories listed below. You may play acoustic guitar (nylon, or steel-string), electric guitar, acoustic-electric, acoustic or electric bass, guitar synthesizer, or some combination of these instruments. Make sure the featured guitar parts are distinct in the mix.

Both guitar solos and group performances (either by groups of guitarists or by other types of ensembles) are acceptable. If an entry features more than one guitarist, one must be designated as the official entrant. You may perform unaccompanied, accompanying yourself by overdubbing, or with an ensemble.

**RIGHTS AND AGREEMENTS.** Since *Guitar Player* may not be able to reproduce a copyrighted work, it may well be advantageous for you to restrict your entry to work that is original or in the public domain. Although we will try to obtain permission, if you win with material for which we are unable to secure the rights, an alternative entrant's piece will be featured on the compilation tape.

By entering, you warrant that you meet all eligibility requirements specified here. You also agree that *Guitar Player* and others licensed by *Guitar Player* may use the composition and arrangement in a compilation tape and copy, sell, distribute, and/or broadcast the tape, all without payment of any royalty to you. This agreement covers only this one-time use. If you are the writer/composer, you will retain copyright. A formal written agreement to this effect will be required of you if you win. Also, you must grant permission for *Guitar Player* to circulate your recording to record companies and radio stations at our discretion.

**HOW TO ENTER.** Your 3-minute cassette-taped entry must be accompanied by an official *Guitar Player* Ultimate Guitar Competition entry form, available at no charge at most music stores that sell *Guitar Player*. If your local music store doesn't carry *Guitar Player*, you may write to GUITAR PLAYER COMPETITION ENTRY FORM, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014 for an official entry form.

A label with your name, address, phone number, and the category in which you are entering must be firmly attached to the cassette itself (not to the cassette case). Also indicate on the label of the cassette itself the total time of the selection, and whether you used Dolby or dbx noise reduction. Send your cassettes fully rewound and ready to roll. Please don't record anything on the tape other than the selection you are entering. *Do not send your master. Materials will not be returned!*

On the official entry form, give us your name, address, phone number (again), the title of your selection, the name and location of the store where you received your entry form, and the category in which you are entering (again). Below this, list the personnel, the equipment (guitars, effects, amps, and recording gear), and the recording date and conditions (concert, home studio, name of pro studio, etc.). Please print carefully, or

ENTRY FORMS AVAILABLE AT MOST MUSIC STORES WHERE GUITAR PLAYER IS SOLD

type. At the bottom, list any recording, performing, and music education credits. Please do not send additional materials (letter, bio, photos, etc.).

Each individual or group may submit only one entry, and may enter in only one category. Total time for your entry must be three minutes or less. Entries longer than three minutes will not be considered, no matter how good they are.

**SEND YOUR ENTRY TO:** ULTIMATE GUITAR COMPETITION, *Guitar Player*, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014.

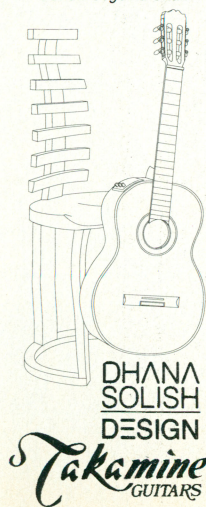
Please do not call our office to check on the status of your entry, and please do not ask for an individual evaluation. We'll be listening to a great many tapes and will not have time to make individual assessments. We will notify only the winners in each category.

If your tape is selected as a category winner, you will be expected to provide your master cassette, DAT, or reel. It will be returned. Once again, all other tapes and materials will not be returned.

**DATES AND DEADLINES.** Entries must be received by June 30, 1992. Overseas entrants may send a self-addressed, stamped (U.S. postage or equivalent) envelope to *Guitar Player* for an official entry form. Be sure to mail overseas tapes early. The winners will be notified by July 30. A list of winners, by category, will be available upon written request at the conclusion of the contest. Good luck!

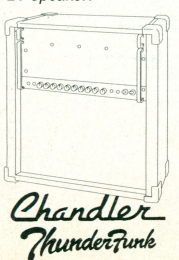
### CLASSICAL

Experience **Takamine's** HP-7 guitar and a **Dhana Solish** Segovia Chair.



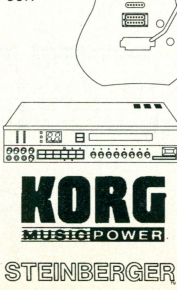
### SLIDE

Get low down, mean, and dirty with **Chandler's** new 555 guitar and an all-tube **Thunderfunk Mini-Combo** amp with a single 12" EV speaker.



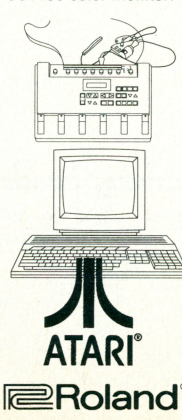
### EXPERIMENTAL

Push the musical boundaries with the radical **Steinberger** GS7TA guitar and a **Korg A1** multi-effects processor.



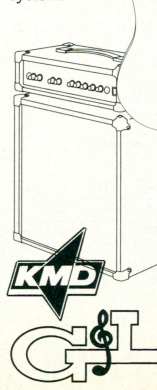
### GUITAR SYNTH

Create your own sonic landscapes with a **Roland** GR-1 guitar synthesizer and an **Atari** 1040 computer with SC1435 color monitor.



### BASS

Put some punch in your bottom end with a **G&L** L-2000 bass and a **KMD** GS-700SB amp and XV-2815 speaker system.



GRAND PRIZE!

**Guitar Player**  
MAGAZINE'S

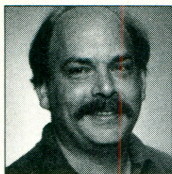
1967-1992  
**25**  
YEARS

Anniversary Celebration  
**ULTIMATE GUITAR CONCERT**

BILL GRAHAM PRESENTS

TO BENEFIT MUSIC EDUCATION





# DRUM MACHINE PROGRAMMING

NORMAN WEINBERG

## A TRIP INTO THE REGGAE ZONE

**R**EGGAE HAS BEEN AROUND FOR quite some time. Its feel, groove, and style continue to influence music in many genres. So, let's get right to it and look at some of the patterns and fills that make reggae cook.

In the most basic sense, reggae is a slow groove (quarter-notes moving from about 58 to 86 beats per minute) with the strong beats

on two and four. The "classic" reggae feel uses triple subdivisions, but reggae songs can also have a straight eighth- or sixteenth-note feel (more about this later).

**Intros.** Many reggae tunes begin with a short unaccompanied drum flourish that serves as a "call" to the rest of the musicians. Most often, these pick-up patterns are one or two counts in length and have strong lead-in characteristics. Example 1 shows three of these introductory

fills. The first two make use of 32nd-note subdivisions, a common rhythm in reggae fills. The third pick-up is a 12/8 figure that emphasizes

*Norman Weinberg teaches percussion and electronic music at Del Mar College in Corpus Christi, Texas. His latest book, The Electronic Drummer, is distributed by Hal Leonard Publishing.*

key



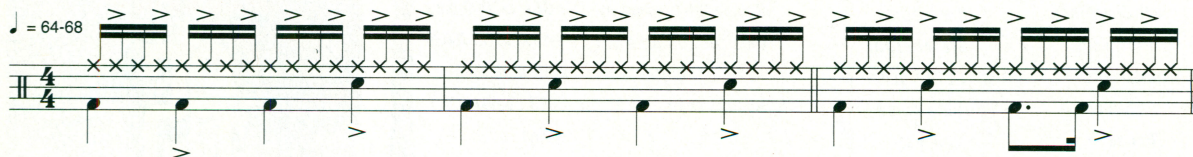
Ex. 1. Three common pick-up fills.



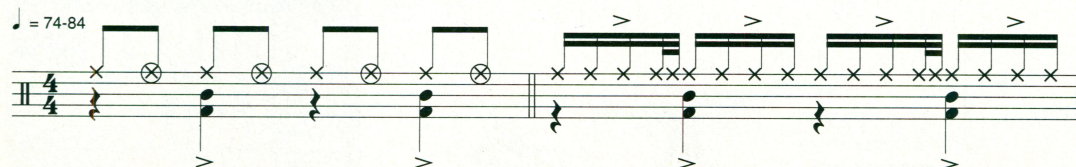
Ex. 2. A typical reggae groove in 12/8 followed by two fill patterns.



Ex. 3. Two reggae patterns that use duple divisions of the beat.



Ex. 4. Two up-tempo reggae patterns.





## DRUM MACHINE PROGRAMMING

the triple subdivisions of each beat.

**Patterns.** Example 2 is a typical reggae groove in 12/8. As often happens, the cross-stick rimshot replaces the normal snare drum stroke. In terms of balance, the hi-hat strokes are fairly light while the bass drum and cross-stick notes are mixed hot. The following two bars illustrate some of the rhythms that drummers use in playing reggae fills. Notice that the notes outline the triple subdivisions of the beat, but are highly syncopated with plenty of off-beats. As for ending fills, don't be afraid to use the bass drum on beats other than two and four. Punctuate the end of a fill with a cymbal crash and a bass drum note on the downbeat of the following measure.

Example 3 shows two different patterns that use duple divisions of the beat. The first is a two-bar phrase with the accents played off-the-beat, which gives the pattern a slight lilt. The second pattern in this example has a slow rock feel.

More up-tempo reggae patterns can be seen in Example 4. Both patterns use the stylistic feature of stressing each "and" of the beat. In the first pattern, the stress is with the open hi-hat, while the second pattern uses accents and 32nd-notes to give the second half of each beat more energy.

**Programming Hints.** Getting the correct feel is an important aspect of programming reggae

grooves. Patterns in common time have even eighth-notes, but the inner sixteenth-notes have a slight lilt or swing to them.

On some drum machines, the swing feature only affects the second half of each beat. If your drum machine behaves in this socially unacceptable manner, adding the swing command to a steady stream of sixteenths will make the rhythm sound lumpy. Instead, program the patterns using eighth-notes in place of the sixteenths and then double the tempo. Be careful, as this may cause synchronization problems with other units. If you're programming on a software sequencer that offers a variety of swing levels, try using swing values between 52% (very subtle but noticeable) and 58% (more "in-your-face").

**Sounds.** As a general rule, bass drum and snare drum timbres in reggae are quite different from one another. The bass drum should be tight and thumpy. Its pitch is low and deep, but not especially resonant or full sounding. The snare drum should be high-pitched and bright. It's not surprising that many reggae patterns use a cross-stick rimshot instead of a normal stroke to exaggerate this tonal difference. Reggae drummers often augment their drumkit with other Latin-American instruments. It's not uncommon to find a reggae drummer using timbales and/or bongos instead of the tomtoms found on a more traditional kit. Feel free to use these instruments as a substitute for toms during fills.

## MOVING?

Allow 9 weeks for change. Send your new address (please print) with your old mailing label from Keyboard to:

Keyboard  
P.O. Box 58528  
Boulder, CO 80322-8528

## NEW IBM PROGRAMS

**FAST PATCH quickly converts GS MIDI files to match your synth!!**  
Swap drum tracks, switch **ROLAND®** and **YAMAHA®** formats instantly. Easy way to fix song files created on other people's equipment, from friends, BBS networks, or when you trade gear. **Don't Single-Step!**

You build tables between paired drums & synths, use any tables on any tracks. Support too many synths to list. *Works with any synth or drummer.*

(requires IBM with Dos 2.1 up.)

**MEASURE 4 MEASURE makes big arrangements from your MIDI files.**

Your arrangements could include: multiple verse endings...multiple codas, dal segno, realtime tempo control, more!

You simply name sections in your song, then call them up any number of times, in any order, in any key, dropping any tracks, make a long arrangement out of a small MIDI file, playback or make new file.

**Band-in-a-Box™ users build elaborate arrangements, Fast!** Great with most sequencer software. (requires MPU 401 equiv)

ONLY \$49.00 ea or, both for \$75.00!!!

Free Shipping in USA - CA residents add sales tax

METRONOMICS Corp. 800-443-6303  
1618 W. Brookdale Place VISA  
Fullerton, CA 92632 MASTERCARD

# STOP F-KEYING AROUND!

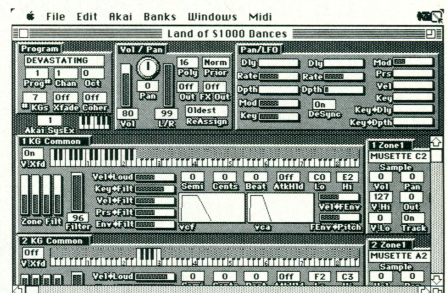
get the BIG PICTURE

# SEEDIT

## Front Panel Program Editor

## for Mac & Akai

## S1000/S1100



- ▲ Total Control of PROGS & KGs
- ▲ Stops Endless Button-pushing
- ▲ Creates Mapped, MultiSampled Programs in seconds
- ▲ Prints Prog/Sample Catalog
- ▲ Works with existing Alchemy™ & Sound Designer™ Editors
- ▲ Works over MIDI with ALL Akai S1000/S1100 models
- ▲ \$189 suggested retail

**Available NOW!**

Contact us for Ordering Info,  
Demo Disks or  
Faxable Screen Dump

**(310) 478.3956**

**INTERVAL**  
MUSIC SYSTEMS

12335 Santa Monica Blvd. #244

Los Angeles CA 90025-2519

tel: 310.478.3956 fax: 310.478.5791

**SINGERS!**  
**REMOVE VOCALS**  
**FROM RECORDS AND CDs!**

**SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!**  
An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Free Brochure / Demo Record.  
**LT Sound, Dept. KB-2, 7980 LT Parkway**  
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound  
**24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485**



# INSTANDT GP2

*...the Versatile Performer*



**SOON TO BE THE HOTTEST SELLING  
KEYBOARD STAND IN AMERICA!!!**

INSTANDT USA  
756 LAKEFIELD RD. "C"  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA.  
TEL: (805) 494-9606 FAX: (805) 494-9415  
1-800-447-3786

ON EAST COAST  
PLEASE CALL:  
PRO. MUSIC SERVICES  
1-800-828-9127  
FAX: (518) 583-3393

**IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT WHAT YOU PLAY,  
HOW IT SOUNDS AND WHAT YOU PAY...**

*Nadine's*  
M · U · S · I · C

**IS WHERE YOU WANT TO BE!**

Keyboards, Guitars, Amps, Pro Sound, Recording, Accessories, Computers & Software

**Run by Musicians for Musicians**



**(800)**

**525-5149**

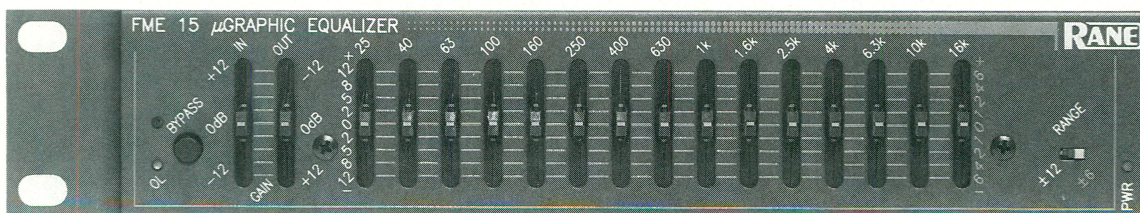
FAX (213) 464-2897

Call or write to Dept. K 5/92 at:

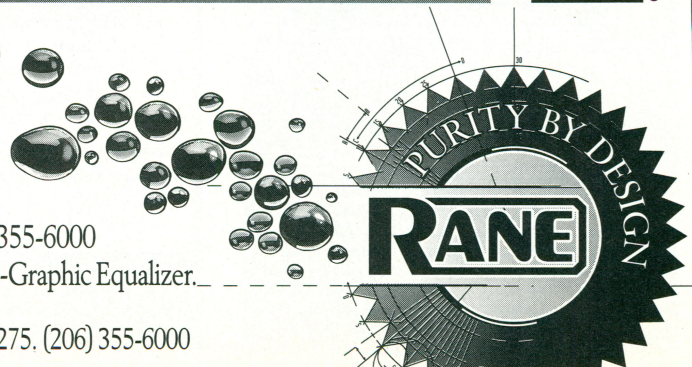
18136 Sherman Way, Reseda, CA 91335 (818) 881-1411

6251 Santa Monica Bl., Hollywood, CA 90038 (213) 464-7550

# EXPERIENCED EQ SEEKS WORK



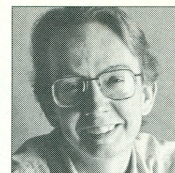
High-performance  $\frac{2}{3}$ -octave graphic equalizer available to start work immediately. Honorably discharged from highly-respected manufacturer. Works well with any other equipment. Recording/broadcast qualifications. Interpolates well. Proven track record. Small but very capable. Will work standing up or laying down. Call (206) 355-6000 for references. Ask for the FME 15 Constant-Q  $\frac{2}{3}$ -Octave micro-Graphic Equalizer.



RANE CORPORATION 10802-47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000



# TECHNOLOGY FOR POETS



J I M A I K I N

## SAMPLERS, PART II: WHAT DO THE TECHNICAL TERMS MEAN

**T**HE FIRST TIME YOU RUN INTO A sampler, it may seem like magic: Just stick a microphone in front of *any* sound, and you can play it on the keyboard. But what makes the magic possible is a hefty dose of good old-fashioned engineering. Last month we talked about some of the basic concepts in the land of samplers — mainly looping and multisampling. This month we'll take a look at some of the terms that are used to describe and evaluate samplers, and try to show what they mean. (If you *want to know more*, dig up a copy of the March '89 *Keyboard*.)

**Bit Resolution.** When sound is recorded in a sampler, it's turned into a stream of numbers. This process is called *sampling*. The numbers are then stored in computer memory. When you play a key, the sampler reverses the process: It reads the numbers that it finds in memory and converts them into an audio signal that you can send into an amplifier or mixer.

Now, the process of converting a sound into numbers is never 100% accurate — but we'd like it to be as accurate as possible. *Bit resolution* is a way of describing how accurate the sampler is. Essentially, the sampler is measuring the incoming sound wave over and over again, very rapidly, just the way you'd use a ruler to measure the level of water in a glass. Obviously, you can measure the water more accurately if your ruler has a mark every 1/32 of an inch than you can if only the quarter-inch points are marked. (Bear in mind that a computer can't record measurements like "sort of halfway between the marks" or "almost up to the next mark." All of the samples will be recorded as if they were exactly on one of the "marks" on the "ruler," no matter where they actually are.)

In the world of samplers, how close together the "marks" are on the "ruler" is described by the bit resolution. All other factors being equal, a sampler with a higher bit resolution will make better recordings; the "marks" will be closer together, so it will be able to measure the sound more accurately. Typical bit resolutions in the world of digital audio are 8-bit, 12-bit, and 16-bit. These days, the 8-bit sampler is largely obsolete, while 16-bit samplers are the professional standard, because they make cleaner, more accurate recordings than older 12-bit samplers.

You've probably heard the term *signal-to-noise ratio*. This is a way of talking about how clean and accurate an electrical signal

is. Without getting too technical, when there's less background noise in a signal, the s/n ratio is higher, and that's good. In samplers, the bit resolution is not the only thing that affects the s/n ratio, but it's a vital factor. The higher the bit resolution, the higher the s/n ratio can be. In other words, all other things being equal, a 16-bit sample has less inherent noise than an 8-bit or 12-bit sample, so it sounds cleaner.

**Sampling Rate.** A second important specification where samplers are concerned is their *sampling rate*. This is a measure of how fast

20kHz range, are suitable mostly for bass sounds, because the high frequencies will not be recorded. Many samplers allow you to select the sampling rate each time a new sample is recorded.

If you talk to a techie about sampling, you may hear the term *Nyquist frequency*. This is the highest sound frequency that a sampler can record (in theory, at least). The Nyquist frequency is equal to half of the sampling rate. In practice, a sampler's ability to record high

Sampling Rate	Bit Resolution	Seconds (mono) per Mb
32kHz	12	20.833
32kHz	16	15.625
44.1kHz	12	15.117
44.1kHz	16	11.338
48kHz	12	13.889
48kHz	16	10.416

Fig. 1. The relationship between sampling rate, bit resolution, and total available sampling time for some common sampler configurations. If your sampler doesn't match any of these examples, you can figure out its available time using the equation given in the text.

their circuits work during the process of recording the sound. A sampler with a faster sampling rate can record extremely high frequencies better than one that has a slower sampling rate. The sampling rate is measured in kilohertz (abbreviated kHz). One Hertz equals one cycle per second, and "kilo" means "thousand." So anything that runs at a rate of 1kHz is running at 1,000 cycles per second. That may sound fast, but it's not fast enough for sampling. It turns out that samplers have to work very quickly indeed to get good samples. The standard in professional sampling rates is either 44.1kHz (the rate at which CDs are recorded) or 48kHz (the rate at which many DAT players work). But it's possible to get very acceptable samples of many sounds with a lower sampling rate, in the neighborhood of 32kHz. Lower sampling rates, in the

frequencies stops a bit short of the theoretical Nyquist limit. So a 44.1kHz sampler (whose Nyquist limit would be 22.05kHz) will usually record frequencies up to about 20kHz. Not coincidentally, the highest frequency that most people can hear is about 20kHz. And that's when they're young. As we get older (or are exposed to damaging volume levels) our ability to hear high frequencies diminishes.

**Memory Size.** As we said, after a sample is taken it is stored in the sampler's internal memory. So the third important number where samplers are concerned is their memory size. This memory is called RAM (Random Access Memory), and its size is measured in kilobytes

*Jim Aikin is just a really swell guy. Don't believe anything those assistant editors tell you.*



24 HRS A DAY, CALL (212) 627-3148 \* M/C, VISA, AMEX WELCOME \* CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG! \* MORE TITLES!

FOR ALL MAJOR SYNTHS! \* TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL (212) 675-5606 \* FOR AUTOMATED PURCHASING BY CREDIT CARD

**★ TOP QUALITY SOUNDS ★**

**★ HIGH QUALITY ★**

**Pro-Rec**

**★ SOUND CARDS ★**

**SUPER SOUND SALE**

**WE'RE HAVING A SUPER SALE TO SPREAD OUR GREAT REPUTATION EVEN FASTER!**

<b>Roland JV-80</b> <b>Super Dance</b> <b>Power Keys</b> <b>Ultra Natural</b> ROM: 69.90 Disk: 48.90	<b>D-70</b> ROM: 66.90 Disk: 44.90 <b>Power Dance</b> <b>Natural</b> <b>Supersynth</b> <b>Soundscape</b> <b>JW-50 CALL!</b>
<b>JD-800</b> ROM: 69.90 Disk: 48.90 <b>Ultradance</b> <b>Wondersynth</b> <b>Supersound</b> <b>Power Mix</b> <b>Super Jupiter</b> ★ <b>Filmscape</b> ★	<b>SoundCanvas</b> <b>Super Dance</b> <b>Pop Collection</b> <b>Ultrabrush</b> <b>WonderCanvas</b> Disk: 29.90
<b>Korg 01/W</b> <b>Super Dance</b> <b>Colorbrush</b> <b>01 / Dance</b> <b>Heaven Synth</b> <b>Urban Sound</b> <b>Superscape</b> ★ <b>01 Natural</b> ★ Disk: 44.90 ROM: 79.90	<b>WAVESTATION</b> <b>Spr WaveDance</b> <b>Ultratexture</b> <b>Sound Brush</b> <b>Spr Wave Keys</b> <b>Pwr WaveSynth</b> ROM: 69.90 Disk: 48.90 <b>Call for M1 and T Series!</b> ★
<b>Yamaha SY99</b> <b>Power Dance</b> <b>Super Keys</b> <b>Super Texture</b> <b>ORIGINAL PCMS</b> Disk: 48.90 <b>PLUS ALL SY77 TITLES OPTIMIZED FOR THE SY99! and More!</b>	<b>SY77 TG77</b> ★ <b>Wonder Dance</b> <b>Ultratexture</b> <b>Power Synth</b> <b>77 Heaven</b> Disk: 29.90 ROM: 79.90 <b>Call for SY55</b>
<b>Kurzweil K2000</b> Disk: 39.90 <b>Hypercolor</b> <b>Synth Dance</b> <b>Power Sound</b> <b>Wonder Keys</b> <b>Super KSound</b>	<b>Peavey</b> <b>DPM3 DPM2</b> ★ <b>5 Titles Each</b> Disk: 29.90 ROM: 46.90

**RAM Cards**  
Best Prices! Call. **Pro-Rec**

**PRO SAMPLE DISKS!** ★ FOR ALL MAJOR SAMPLERS ★  
**AKAI, ENSONIQ, PEAVEY, YAMAHA, MORE! CALL!**  
**PRO DRUMS, SYNTHS, MORE...**  
**TOP QUALITY! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!**

**SOUND DEMO HOTLINE**  
 ★ 24 HOUR FREE AUTOMATED DEMOS OF OUR SOUND CARDS ★  
 CALL ANYTIME, AFTER THE SPEAKING ENDS, PRESS \*1 OR THE DEMO CODE  
 WHAT COULD BE EASIER?  
 CALL NOW (212) 627-3148 CALL NOW

  
**Pro-Rec**  
 106 W 13th Street Suite 13 NYC, NY 10011  
 voice: (212) 675-5606  
 sdh/fax: (212) 627-3148

**THE HIGHEST QUALITY SOUNDS ANYWHERE! CALL US TODAY! DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

## TECHNOLOGY FOR POETS

(thousands of bytes, usually abbreviated K, sometimes Kb) or megabytes (millions of bytes, abbreviated Mb or Meg).

What's a byte? Are we really going to have to get into this? Not in detail, no — but if you want to know whether your sampler has enough memory in it or not, you need to know the difference between bits, bytes, and words (also called *sample words*). A byte always consists of eight bits. A bit is the smallest possible unit of numerical information; it consists of either a one or a zero. So a byte is a number like 0111 1010, or 1001 0000. But the size of a sample word depends on the bit resolution, which is why we started out by talking about that. A 16-bit sampler uses 16-bit words to store sounds, while a 12-bit sampler uses 12-bit words. So as you can see, a 16-bit sampler needs two *bytes* of memory to store every *word*. A 12-bit sampler needs 1-1/2 bytes for every word.

From this, we can see that if a 16-bit sampler has 2Mb of memory, it can store 1Mb of sample words. A 12-bit sampler with 2Mb could store 1-1/3Mb of words.

But that's a pretty boring statistic. What we'd really like to know is how many seconds of *sound* we can record. In order to figure this out, we have to go back and look at the sampling rate. If a sampler's sampling rate is 48kHz, that means it records 48,000 words

every second. If it's a 16-bit sampler, then it's recording 96,000 *bytes* per second. Still with us? What if it's a 16-bit *stereo* sampler? In that case it's recording 96Kb for the left audio channel and another 96Kb for the right channel, which comes to 192Kb of memory getting filled up for every second of recording. If the sampler has 1Mb of RAM, its memory will be entirely filled when we've recorded 5.2 seconds of stereo or 10.4 seconds of mono sound.

Here's the formula. The "words per second" value is the same as the sampling rate, and the number of bytes per word is 1 for 8-bit samplers, 1.5 for 12-bit samplers, and 2 for 16-bit samplers.

memory in bytes ÷ (words per second x bytes per word) = number of seconds

Some common examples showing how samplers stack up at various rates and bit resolutions are given in Figure 1. Incidentally, the calculations in this chart are based on the idea that 1Mb is equal to exactly one million bytes. This is not true for all samplers. Because of the way computers work, a kilobyte is normally 1,024 bytes rather than 1,000, and a megabyte may be 1,024 kilobytes. If this is true of your 16-bit sampler, then the formula will show that you can store 10.922 seconds of 48kHz mono sound in 1Mb of memory.

Next month: What is MIDI? ■

Memorize This Number!

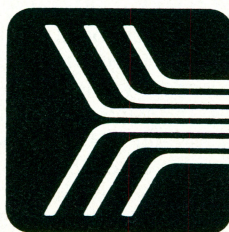
**1-800-966-9686**

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call **Century Music Systems** Now!



**CENTURY  
MUSIC  
SYSTEMS**



# CYBERARTS™

INTERNATIONAL

1992

OCTOBER 29 - NOVEMBER 1

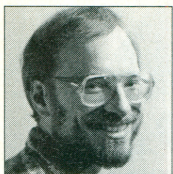
PASADENA CENTER

**CYBERARTS** is the leading how-to conference featuring Master Classes in the technology and art of building Virtual Realities by the world's foremost experts on Computer Animation, Interactivity, User-Interface Design, Media Integration, Video, MIDI, 3D Sound and Graphics, Video and Audio Synthesis Techniques, CD-ROM Authoring, Digital Signal Processing, and Entertainment, Education, Film, Theme Park, and even Fine Art Applications, and much more. Plan to attend this cutting-edge forum and exhibition of interactive and multimedia technologies now!

*The New Sciences & The New Arts Dance*

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ATTENDING OR EXHIBITING AT THE  
THIRD ANNUAL CYBERARTS, WRITE CYBERARTS INTERNATIONAL, 20085  
STEVENS CREEK BLVD., CUPERTINO, CA 95014. OR FAX 408-446-1088.





# POWER SEQUENCING

CRAIG ANDERTON

## ASK MR. SCIENCE

**I**'VE BEEN GIVING A LOT OF SEMINARS lately, and during the question and answer segment, sequencing-related questions often crop up — which seems like an excellent reason to devote a column to some common inquiries.

*I record improvisational acoustic piano music that doesn't follow a fixed time, yet I'd like to use a sequencer to control effects and automated mixdown moves in the studio, as well as do a few overdubs of sampled sound effects and such. I don't want to play to a click track. Any solutions? I've heard of boxes that follow whatever beat you give it and create a MIDI sync track.*

Although such boxes exist, they're not necessary for this application (assuming you have a device that can generate MIDI data such as the JLC Cooper FaderMaster or the Niche Automation Station; even the controllers on a keyboard will do). First, stripe your tape with sync code that your sequencer can follow. Set the sequencer to a moderate tempo (e.g., 120 bpm) and select slave mode so that it will sync to tape. Roll tape, and record your mixing or signal processing moves into the sequencer. Be sure to turn off the sequencer's metronome so you don't drive yourself nuts hearing clicks that are out of time with the music.

In this mode, the sequencer acts as an event recorder. When you move a fader (or other MIDI controller), the sequencer records it, and always plays the move back at that point on the tape. Don't be concerned that changes may not happen exactly on the beat; 480 ppq resolution at a tempo of 120 bpm gives a timing resolution of around 1ms. Since an event can be recorded every millisecond, any move will never be more than 0.5ms off the beat. If you can move a fader fast enough to where that matters, let's get together and talk about how life on Krypton was before you moved to earth.

*When I record a sequence in my keyboard's onboard sequencer, I can hardly record more than a couple of verses before I get a "memory full" indication. Yet I haven't played as many notes as the spec sheet says the sequencer is capable of recording. What's wrong?*

Make sure that aftertouch (pressure) is disabled. If you play the keys hard and generate lots of aftertouch as you record a track, those events fill up memory rapidly. Remember, a note requires only two events — note-on and note-

off. Aftertouch generates a stream of events

for as long as you're pressing the keys; polyphonic aftertouch generates even more. Other controllers, such as master volume, modulation, and pitch-bend, also send lots of data but are harder to generate accidentally.

This also applies to computer-based sequencers. Even though you may not run out of memory, too much pressure data can clog the MIDI data stream and interfere with timing.

*I do a lot of 30- and 60-second commercials that combine taped acoustic tracks with virtual MIDI instruments. Recently, some of my SMPTE track became corrupted and I lost about 10 seconds in the middle of a spot; the sequencer goes crazy before re-synching. I don't have gear to regenerate the SMPTE track. Help!*

Just re-record a new SMPTE track over the old one. Most modern tape recorders have sufficient timing stability that you shouldn't notice any short-term drift. However, you'll almost certainly need to change the sequence's SMPTE start point to have the virtual tracks match up with the acoustic ones.

If you can only change the start point in whole frames (i.e., you can't use subframes), synching to the new SMPTE track could create timing differences as great as 15ms between the virtual and acoustic tracks. If this is a problem, set the sequence start point slightly ahead of the beat and use a digital delay line to delay the SMPTE track on its way to your sequencer or MIDI interface. Adjust the delay time until the virtual and acoustic tracks line up.

*How can I sequence realistic-sounding guitar parts?*

The easiest way is to find a MIDI guitar player! Although you will probably need to spend time cleaning up glitches, and possibly shifting individual tracks (or even notes) to compensate for timing problems, a real guitarist is your best bet.

If you must sequence guitar parts from a keyboard, check out the August '91 Power Sequencing column, "Hot Guitar Tracks," for information on how to play idiomatically. There are also two hardware helpers: the Oberheim Strummer or Altech Systems KeyFrets SE (Altech Systems, 122 Faries Indl. Pk. Dr., Shreveport, LA 71106). Both remap what you play on the keyboard to guitar voicings, in real time.

Finally, don't forget that sending a keyboard's guitar part through a guitar processor (like a Scholz Rockman) or guitar amp can also work wonders in getting realistic sounds.

This comment came from a manufacturer's representative:

*I really resent your making a big deal about small timing differences, like 10ms and 20ms. So what if a keyboard is 10 or 20ms late in responding to data? Ringo Starr never hit things right on the beat, and that didn't seem to bother people. I don't see any reason why you have to make people feel bad about the gear they bought by pointing out that it may be a little late in responding to data, especially since this doesn't make any difference anyway.*

I strongly disagree that musicians can't discriminate between subtle timing differences. As pointed out in my January '92 column, most musicians I've talked to consider machines with fast-rising envelopes "punchy," even if they're not aware of timing specifics. The reason I became interested in timing was because it was audibly obvious that something strange was going on with the timing of sequenced instruments, and it seemed like a good idea to track down the source of these anomalies.

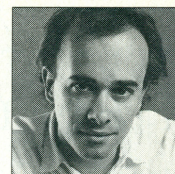
Granted that many musicians don't play exactly on the beat, but many times that is a musical decision, not random time-shifting. (In fact, WC Music Research has analyzed drum patterns for different styles of music, and offers companion disks for the Cubase sequencer that include various "groove templates.") Musicians may take liberties with the beat, but they expect that playing a note will cause it to play at that instant — witness how many guitarists are disturbed by pitch-to-MIDI-based guitar synthesizers because the low E typically plays about 20ms late. Any guitarist can hear that amount of delay; some guitarists can hear, and object to, even shorter delays.

Many people are aware that due to technological limits, keyboards cannot respond instantly to incoming MIDI data. If manufacturers won't provide timing specs, then someone else should. [Ed. Note: See Keyboard Dec. '91 and Jan '92 for timing tests on a number of popular synths and sound modules.] Far from being an attempt to make people "feel bad" about their equipment, the object is to help people get various pieces of gear working together properly so they don't encounter frustration or disappointment. Once we know what the problems are, we can figure out how to overcome them without wasting time on trial-and-error approaches. ■

*Craig Anderton lives his life surrounded by 3.5" diskettes. He is very glad they are not carnivorous and don't need to be housebroken.*



# MAKING TRACKS



BRENT HURTIG

## PATCHBAYSICS

**C** LIMBING OUT FROM UNDERNEATH your mixer, you wipe the dust balls off your knees and smile. It's been weeks since you last patched up your studio, and you're in the mood to lay some new tracks. You thread the tape deck, push up the faders, hit PLAY, sit back, and . . . nothing.

Back on your knees. Lo and behold, thanks to the rat's nest of cabling, you've patched the deck's outputs to its inputs. Sure, this is the way to run a studio — *not*.

There really is an easier way. When Alexander Graham Bell made the first telephone call ("Mr. Watson, come here; I want you."), he enjoyed a straight-wire connection between his telephone and Watson's. But as soon as the world's telephone population grew to three, a method was needed to route calls between different telephones. The solution was a telephone switchboard, or patchbay.

Our little history lesson has everything to do with your studio. In fact, the multitude of 1/4" phone connectors hanging around your studio are direct descendants of the switchboard cables of yore. And the concept of a switchboard — a place where a variety of signals can be routed to a variety of destinations — is exactly what a studio patchbay is all about. Once you're wired and patched, you'll never have to get on your knees again. Or at least, not until you need to install a new mixer.

Of course, you don't have to be in the commune-with-dust-balls level of studio hell to benefit from a patchbay. Do your effects devices outnumber your mixer's (or ministudio's) effects sends? Do you regularly repatch the connections between your mixer and tape deck just to record or play back tracks? Do you find yourself regularly repatching any other gear, such as synths, reverbs, or equalizers? If you answered "yowza" to one or more of these questions, then a patchbay (or as the Brits say, a *jackfield*), may be just the ticket.

**Have No Fear.** Many otherwise confident musicians find patchbays a tad intimidating. Perhaps it's the myriad of cabling; perhaps it's a matter of right-brain people dealing with left-brain issues. However, patchbays are actually easy to understand and use — particularly if you think of a patchbay as a simple "extension" of the input and output jacks already on the back of whatever synths, samplers, tape deck(s), and mixer(s) are attached to the patchbay.

The typical patchbay is a 19" rackspace panel, with rows of female connectors (also called *jacks* or *points*) on the front panel, and associated labels. Most patchbays that aren't

built into mixers have just an upper and lower row of connectors, though occasionally you'll see ones with four or more rows. (Multiple bays are used to handle additional points.)

The number of inputs and outputs you decide to "bring up" on the patchbay determines how many patch points you need. As we'll learn next time, it's not necessary to have every bit of equipment up on the bay; for most project studios, one to three 40-point bays are sufficient.

**About Face.** The bay's front face is where the action takes place: All routing of signals is done via the front-panel connectors, using short patch cords (or "jumpers") to direct a signal out of one connector and into another.

The rear panel is a different story. First of all, cables running to and from equipment are connected semi-permanently to the rear only; all day-to-day repatching is left for the front panel. Secondly, some patchbays require the equipment cables to be soldered or wrapped tightly onto the points (or pins) that extend from behind the front-panel jacks. Other styles have a group of 6' to 10' cables pre-wired onto the rear points; these wires terminate in either a multipin connector or a telephone-style "punchblock" (to which equipment cables are also attached).

Now, if all this talk of soldering guns and punch blocks is triggering your primal fight-or-flight instinct, fear not. Most project studios (and a growing number of commercial studios) use fully modular patchbays, with plug-in connectors on both the front and rear panels. Integrating one of these patchbays into your studio is simply a matter of plugging in the correct cables in the correct places. Forget about solder; you don't even need a plastic pocket protector to get patched.

By the way, if someone offers you a hot deal on an older patchbay, make sure it has clean, silver-colored plated connectors, not brass jacks. Brass oxidizes like crazy and requires cleaning every few months. (If you're already brassed out, clean it with Brasso or Cramolin.)

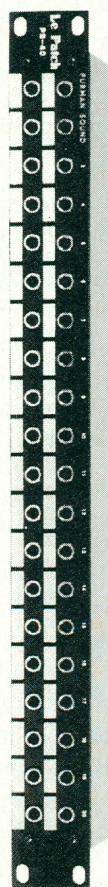
Patchbays come in three flavors, distin-

guished by the type of connector used: TT, 1/4", and RCA. There's a bit more to each of these choices than meets the plug.

**TT.** The vast majority of studio patchbays use TT connectors — which are miniature versions of the standard 1/4" phone plug (hence their name, an acronym for *tiny telephone*). Here are some TT facts guaranteed to keep you on the edge of your seat:

- High-end mixing consoles typically are equipped with a built-in TT patchbay, which serves as the patchbay for the entire control room. Sometimes you'll see stand-alone TT patchbays in addition to or instead of a console patchbay.
- Some studios need hundreds of patch points. The big advantage of TT bays is that they're small. Up to 48 or even 52 jacks can be fitted on each row across a single 19" rack.
- Since the outputs and inputs of most pro equipment are balanced, TT bays are available in "balanced" versions, with tip/ring/sleeve (TRS) conductors to carry the high (+), low (–), and ground signals. Unbalanced two-conductor TT bays are also available.
- Almost all TT-style bays require rear-panel connections to be soldered, wire-wrapped, punched, or fitted with a special connector. (Bays built into consoles usually terminate on the back of the console in female multi-pin connectors.)
- Because of all of these factors, TT bays are expensive. For a single 96-point bay, prices range from \$350 (unwired) to over \$1,000 (rear-wired)

*Continued on page 132*



*This Furman PB-40 patchbay looks harmless enough, doesn't it?*

*Brent Hurtig is an editor and consultant in San Francisco. He's writing a new book about far-off and dangerous travel, inspired by being treed by a rhinoceros in Nepal. No kidding.*



# YOU'VE GOT MORE MUSICAL TALENT THAN YOU THOUGHT POSSIBLE, WITH MIDI LAND!

*"...Easy...Powerful...Sounds*

*...Superb...and In a Class of Its Own..."*

are just some of the praises for MIDI Land's products.

MIDI Land makes it very easy for you to make music with IBM compatible computers.

*"It sounds Superb! - B.H. Edmond, OK*

*"It's really quite wonderful isn't it? - P.M. Alameda, CA*

**a The PCD-GM 16-bit Sound Module / MIDI Interface**

is a GM compatible Multi-timbral PCM/FM synthesizer and MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface on one card. It just slips into your PC and turns it into a Music Work Station.

**\$399.00**

*"It's the easiest of them all!"*

*- T.M. software evaluator for Sys Tech, Los Alamitos, CA*

*"...I can see that it's more powerful!" - K.J.M., Hollywood, FL*

**b The Final Cut Professional 16 track MIDI Sequencer**

program for the PC. The Final Cut is a comprehensive tool for conceptualizing and constructing music. Using animated "Tape Reels" and standard tape recorder controls, lets you record and play your songs with the ease of a home tape recorder. Graphic editing and a full view of an 88 key Piano Roll Screen makes fast, powerful editing simple.

**\$99.95**

*"Hey, these sound good!"*

*- I.M., London, England at NAMM '92*

**c MLI Multi-Media Speaker Systems**

are stereo self-powered monitors designed for clear, clean reproduction of digital sounds and to prevent damage to your computer system. Strong magnetic fields cause distortion and possible long term damage, so both the PP-6MS and PP-12MS are Magnetically Shielded.

**\$69.95/pair and \$99.95/pair**

**d Keyboard Controller, PP-49K with Velocity Sensitivity.**

Velocity controls the volume of each note and adds dynamics to your music. Full size keys. Space saving design.

**e MIDI-Studio workstation from Invisible Products,**

Newtonville, MA. Invisible makes great stands, ranging from the new single keyboard stand to composer stations.

MIDI Land also makes standard MIDI Interfaces, Game Sound Cards, Voice-Speech I/O Cards, and utility software for its products. See and Hear them at your local MIDI Land Dealer!

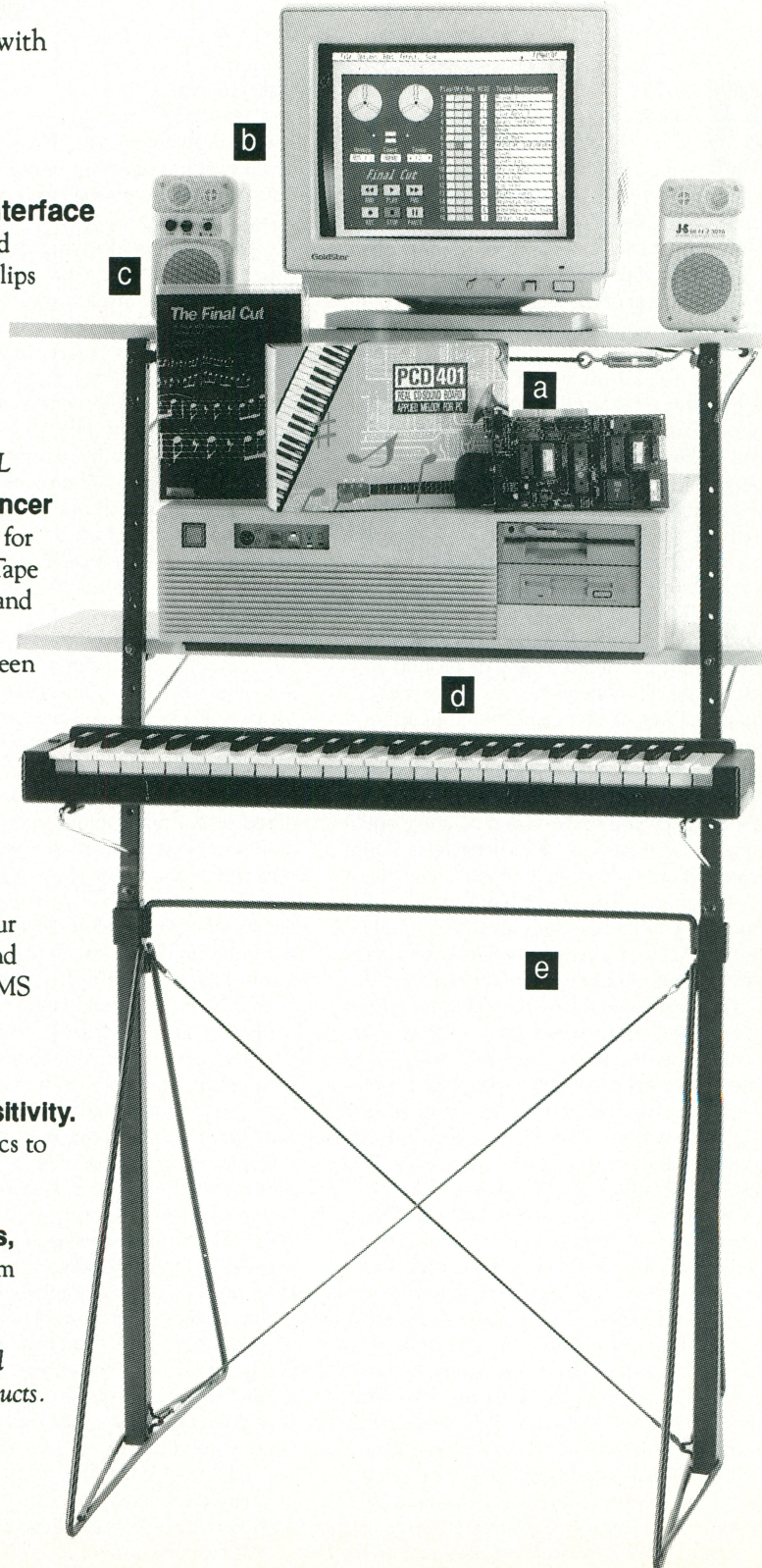
Applied Melody for the PC

## **MIDI Land, Inc.**

398 Lemon Creek Drive, Suite L, Walnut, CA 91789

Tel:(714)595-0708 Fax:(714)595-4106

1-800-888-MIDI





# STUDIO ELECTRONICS P-FIVE RACK-MOUNT PROPHET-5

By Michael Marans



**B**LAME IT ON DR. DARTER. THAT'S right. You could have had a concise appraisal of Studio Electronics' P-Five, a chopped, rack-mount version of the classic Sequential Circuits Prophet-5 analog synth, in the same issue as the reviews of their Oberheim OB-8 and Moog Minimoog rack modules. But *nooooo!* The Doctor claimed he had better things to do, like getting a magazine out the door. Pretty flimsy excuse, if you ask us.

Regardless, the Prophet-5 was a monumental milestone in the annals of synth history. So even though the timing of this review is not quite as opportune as we would have liked, it nonetheless deserves to come to print.

As you may recall from the Feb. '92 article, Studio Electronics specializes in ripping the guts

## PROS & CONS

**Pros:** Classic analog synth sounds. Greatly expanded MIDI functionality.

**Cons:** Only five-note polyphonic. Requires very deep rack for mounting.

out of synthesizers near and dear to our hearts and carefully placing said innards into rack-mount cases. The theory: Analog synthesizers are a necessity of life, but most pros don't feel like carting around dinosaurs just for the sake of a few fat sounds. By having these behemoths cut down to size — four rack spaces in the case of the P-Five — the hot studio players can easily call up their favorite sounds of yesteryear without having to fork over the day's earnings in cartage fees.

Of course, some doubting Thomases (or Thomasinas — gotta be P.C.) may wonder why anyone would want to resurrect a five-note-polyphonic instrument, especially considering that doing so is not exactly an inexpensive proposition. There are two answers to that question. First, the Prophet-5 sounds like nothing else — except, of course, another Prophet-5. It has an unmistakable edge to it; quite different from the smooth, sweet tone of a Moog or the rich, fat sound of an Oberheim. No wimpy whisper tones here; from the late '70s to '82 or '83, the Prophet-5 was the instrument of choice when it came to down and dirty brass, biting pads, and cutting, edgy bass sounds. And with its poly-mod function, which allowed the filter envelope and/or oscillator B to be used to modulate oscillator A's frequency and pulse width as well as the filter cutoff frequency, the instrument's ability to create devastatingly pow-



*When it comes to nasty, biting timbres, it's hard to beat a Prophet-5. But who wants to cart around a pre-MIDI, five-note dinosaur? Studio Electronics says you don't have to. They'll gut your Prophet keyboard and repackage the innards in a rack-mount chassis. And they'll add enough MIDI whizbangs that you might just forget about the limited polyphony.*

erful sound effects was unparalleled.

Now for reason #2: Studio Electronics has managed to significantly increase the MIDI functionality of the instrument. (You may remember that the original Prophet-5 was not a MIDI instrument. MIDI only became available in versions 3.0 and higher. Even then, the implementation was rather basic.) The new functions include velocity response (routable to loudness, VCF cutoff, VCF resonance, and poly-mod envelope amount), aftertouch response (routable to VCF frequency, VCF resonance, oscillator mod, and poly-mod envelope amount), and

mod wheel and pitch-wheel control of VCF frequency, VCF resonance, pitch, and poly-mod envelope amount. Pretty hip stuff.

It's not sinking in, is it? We're talkin' about a Prophet-5 with *velocity response*; with filter resonance controlled from aftertouch. Want to have some fun? Try adjusting the filter cutoff from the pitch-bend wheel while you're pitch-bending. And as if all this wasn't hip enough, all of these assignments are programmable per patch.

These are all functions that practically every other synth on the planet will do nowadays.

## STUDIO ELECTRONICS P-FIVE

**Description:** Rack-mount version of Sequential Circuits Prophet-5 polyphonic analog synthesizer.

**Features:** Two oscillators with sawtooth, triangle, and variable pulse-width waveforms. Two four-stage envelope generators. One LFO. Noise generator. Assorted modulation routings. MIDI control over filter cutoff, filter resonance, poly-mod envelope amount, and volume level via velocity, aftertouch, and wheels.

**Dimensions:** 19-1/2" x 18-1/2" x 7". 18 lbs.

**Suggested List Price:** \$2,195 with owner-supplied Prophet-5. \$3,395 when instrument is provided by Studio Electronics.

**Contact:** Studio Electronics, 18034 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 169, Encino, CA 91316. (818) 776-8104.



## STUDIO ELECTRONICS P-FIVE

But to be able to do them on a Prophet-5 is simply outstanding. Studio Electronics has given the Prophet-5 a whole new set of expressive capabilities, ones that allowed us to approach programming the instrument in entirely different ways than we ever had before. We're jazzed.

A couple of other items of note: The P-Five is very deep; you'll need a big rack if you expect to be able to mount the unit without it sticking out the back. And despite the increased MIDI options (including one we didn't mention earlier, bulk sys-ex patch dumps), the instrument is only capable of producing pitches in the 61-note range from C1 through C6. When you play notes that fall outside of that range, the pitches wrap around to notes within the range. Not a problem if you're using a 61-note controller, but something to be aware of if you're using one with 76 or 88 notes. You'll also find that the two-digit LED display has been retained on the rack version. And lastly, the Prophet-5 was never really noted for its oscillator tuning stability. It still isn't.

In our review of Studio Electronics' OB-8 rackmount, we complained that some of the original instrument's functions had not been included in the rack version. Talk about a situation reversed in spades! That the company has been able to take an instrument that was great to begin with and make it even greater should be considered quite an accomplishment. Congrats on a job extremely well done. ■

## MAKING TRACKS

Continued from page 129

to a multipin connector or punchblock). You can pinch some piasters by buying the raw components from a patchbay specialist. My favorite company is David Carroll Electronics [805 Gilman St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (510) 528-8054]. You'll need to be solder-savvy, but DCE is happy to provide advice.

**RCA.** RCA-style patchbays are the bottom feeders in the Patchbay Kingdom. RCAs are also known as *phono* plugs — not to be confused with 1/4" *phone* plugs. They're found on the inputs and outputs of cassette mini-studios and "semi-pro" -10dBu level recorders and mixers. Fun facts:

- RCA bays are for unbalanced two-conductor operation only.
- Most RCA bays have two rows of 16 or 20 across (32 or 40 points total), and are equipped with RCA jacks on the rear, for quick connection.
- RCA jacks and plugs are relatively flimsy, and won't hold up to repeated plugging and unplugging as well as TT or 1/4" connectors.
- An RCA bay is an okay choice for people who have already invested a lot in RCA-to-RCA cabling. The bays are quite cheap (less than \$140 for a 40-point bay), as are

RCA jumper cables. Overall, however, I give RCA patchbays a thumbs down; a 1/4" bay is almost always a better choice.

**1/4".** For most project studios, this format offers the best of all worlds. Here's why:

- Most 1/4" bays are two-conductor (unbalanced). If you have a lot of balanced gear, however, you can find a three-conductor (TRS) balanced version.
- Like RCA bays, 1/4" bays usually come with two rows of 16 or 20 points across (32 or 40 points total).
- The jacks and plugs are as sturdy as TT connectors, yet they're much less expensive. (A 40-point bay with 1/4" connectors front and rear typically costs under \$140.)
- Don't worry about using a 1/4" bay with XLR- or RCA-equipped recording gear: As long as the patchbay-end of the cabling terminates in the appropriate 1/4" connectors (balanced or unbalanced), everything will be groovy. If you're one of those people with reams of RCA-to-RCA cables, Furman builds inexpensive custom bays with 1/4" points on the front and all (or half) RCAs on the back.

Next time, we'll learn how to integrate a patchbay into an existing studio. We'll also learn how to get "normalled." And you thought this column was for deviants only. ■

# ZETA

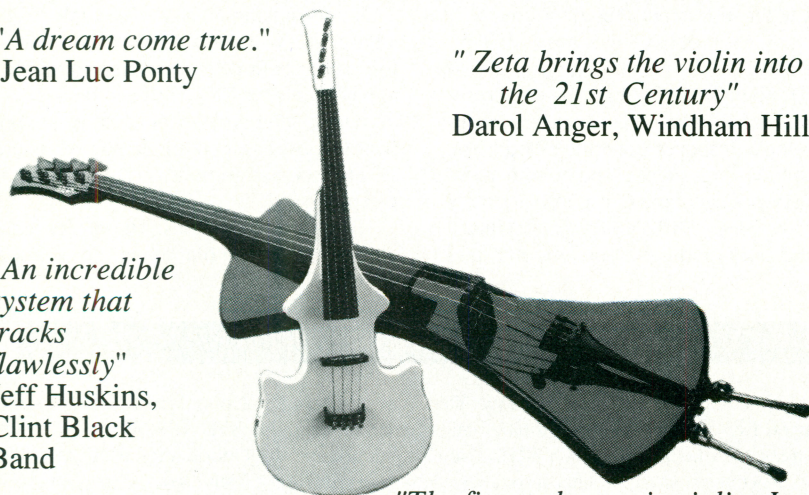
Violins, Violas and Cellos

## MIDI STRING QUARTET

"A dream come true."  
Jean Luc Ponty

"Zeta brings the violin into  
the 21st Century"  
Darol Anger, Windham Hill

"An incredible  
system that  
tracks  
flawlessly"  
Jeff Huskins,  
Clint Black  
Band



"The finest electronic violins I  
have ever experienced"  
Daniel Kobialka S.F. Symphony

Zeta Systems 2230 Livingston Ave. Oakland CA 94606  
800-622-6434 • 415-261-1702 • Fax 415-261-1708

## Piano Tuning

Learn Piano tuning and repair with approved home study course. For details:

-- Write for Free Brochure --

**AMERICAN SCHOOL  
of PIANO TUNING**

17050 Telfer Dr. - Dept. K  
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

## MAILING LIST SOFTWARE FOR ATARI MUSICIANS

Used by musicians world wide, and part of the "KEYBOARD Atari Giveaway," Tracker/ST v3.0 is the leading mailing list manager for the Atari ST and TT. It's perfect for sending out show-announcement postcards, creating automatically personalized form letters to send to 1000s of A&R Reps, and much more!

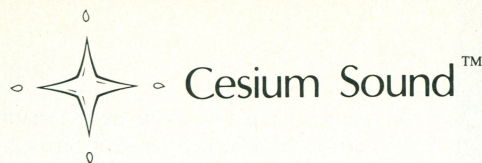
Tracker/ST is available at music dealers nationwide, or purchase the program directly from Step Ahead Software for only \$99.95, and we'll include **Free Next Day Shipping!**

**Order Phone: 212-627-5830**

496-A Hudson Street, #F39 • New York, NY 10014

Tracker/ST is distributed by Thinkware.





## GREAT VFX(SD) Sounds !!

"I must congratulate your programmer on the excellent selection of sounds found on these cartridges. In fact, the sounds are vastly superior to most of the sounds supplied by Ensoniq programmers." letter to Cesium Sound

Volume 1, grand and hybrid pianos, tine pianos, B3 organs, guitars and basses

Volume 2, drums, hits, tuned and exotic percussion

Volume 3, analog synths, leads, pads, sweeps, layers, power chords and unique timbres

Volume 4, ethereal, atmospheric, soundtrack, space

Volume 5, solo and ensemble strings, brass, woodwinds (saxes) choirs, etc.

FORMAT	QUANTITY				
EPROM cartridges	one	two	three	four	five
	\$55	\$95	\$130	\$160	\$190

VFX<sup>SD</sup>, EPS, SQ-80, Galaxy, Super Lib, Voyetra, MDF-1, Alesis Data Disk, Q-80, MC-50, MC-500, MC-300, W-30, or loader disk (no librarian necessary) for Atari ST, Mac, or IBM compatible.

Programmable cartridge with any volume \$109  
VFXSD Sequencer Memory Expander \$100

PatchPro™ librarian including Volumes 1-5 \$160  
Unlimited sound storage, rearrange volumes, Atari or Mac

PatchPro™ Librarian without sounds \$60  
\*\*\*\*\*

## D-50 Sounds on ROM, RAM, & disk

"Nick Longo, the programmer, has made an outstanding contribution... I cannot believe I am hearing a product of synthesis." Review, EM

1. Top 40	one	two	four
2. Analog	\$40	\$70	\$130
3. New Age, Space			
4. Orchestral			
ROM cards	\$40	\$70	\$130
RAM cards	\$70	with any volume	\$50 blank
All four volumes on disk	\$64		

Opcode, Galaxy, Dr.T's, MDF-1, MC-50, MC-500, MC-300, W-30, VFXSD, Q-80, Alesis Data Disk, or loader disk (no librarian necessary) for Atari ST, Mac, or IBM

Demo cassettes for VFX, ESQ-1, SQ-80, D-50, Proteus, or TX81Z are \$5.00. Sound lists with descriptions for any of the above are \$1.50 each.

Shipping charges are \$3.50 per order in the US, \$5.00 per order to Canada, \$9.00 per order to any other country. CA residents must include sales tax.

## \*\*\*\*\*☆☆☆☆\*EPS, EPS16 Plus SAMPLES\*☆☆☆☆\*\*\*\*\*

Clean, clear, *memory efficient*. Each disk, numbered 1-83 has two to ten sounds, most under 400 blocks.

D-50	MI	Proteus/1	Drum Machines	VFX
1.) Keyboards	9.) Acoustic Keyboards	16.) Keyboards	27.) TR626	42.) Keyboards
2.) Basses	10.) Electric Keyboards	17.) Add'l Pianos	28.) RX15, RX21L	43.) Basses
3.) Synths	11.) Basses	18.) Bass	29.) TR808	44.) Strings
4.) Pads	12.) Brass	19.) Guitars	30.) HR16 Kicks, Toms, Snare	45.) Percussion
5.) Ethereal	13.) Woodwinds (sax)	20.) Drums	31.) HR16 Cymbals	46.) Hits
6.) Pitched Percussion	14.) Atmospheric	21.) Tuned Percussion	32.) R8 Kicks Toms and Snare	47.) Analog
7.) Woodwinds	15.) Drums and Percussion	22.) Brass	33.) R8 Cymbals and Percussion	48.) Atmospheric
8.) Strings		23.) Saxes	34.) R8 Contemporary Percussion	49.) Spectral
		24.) Voices and Strings	35.) R8 Jazz	50.) Sweeps
		25.) New Age	36.) R8 Special Effects	51.) Pads and Washes
		26.) Pads and Atmospheric	37.) R8 Jazz Brushes	
			38.) R8 Power Drums	
			39.) R8 Electric Percussion 1	
			40.) R8 Electric Percussion 2	
			41.) TR909	

Minimoog	Matrix 6/1000	"Real" Sounds	DX7II	SY77
52.) Synth Bass	57.) Lead and Synth Bass	60.) Alto Sax	69.) Keyboards	73.) Basses
53.) Lead Synths	58.) Pads and Strings	61.) Fender Rhodes	70.) Basses and Effects	74.) Brass
54.) Synth Brass	59.) Brass and Percussive	62.) Clavinet D6	71.) Mallets and Bells	75.) Strings and Synths
55.) Pads and Strings		63.) Folk Guitar	72.) Plucked Strings	
56.) Percussive		64.) Funk Guitar w/Gestures		
		65.) Chorused Strat w/ Gestures		
		66.) Classical Guitar		
		67.) Jazz Guitar		
		68.) RAP DJ Scratches		

Add'l FM	K1000	K1	MIDI Bass	June 60
76.) Keyboards	78.) Pianos and Organs	80.) Layers	82.) Bass Sounds	83.) Misc. Analog Sounds
77.) Basses	79.) Chorus and Strings	81.) Instruments		
Prices	10.00 per disk	4 or more \$9.00 each	10 or more \$8.00 each	20 or more \$7.00 each
Shipping	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$4.00	\$5.00
				40 or more \$6.00 each
				all 83 disks \$400.00
				\$9.00

Special Deal!! 4X EPS memory expanders, fully approved, now \$220 All 83 disks plus expander. \$580  
EPS16 Plus expanders just \$160!! All 83 disks plus expander \$500. Demo cassette \$7.50, list with descriptions \$1.50.

Send Check, MO, or call. Phone orders shipped within 48 hours. COD \$7.00 additional shipping, cash or MO only.

Cesium Sound, 2034A Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704 (510) 548-6193. FAX (510) 540-1057

All company and equipment names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

## !! Programmed Proteus/1 Sounds !!

"I had to stop to write this FAX. Superb programming. The nuances are subtle when appropriate and powerful where applicable. Really, you deserve all the praise that one gets!! FAX to Cesium Sound

- 1.) Keyboards, Guitars, Bases, Synths
- 2.) Drums, Percussion, Mallets, Chimes
- 3.) Ethereal, Atmospheric, New Age
- 4.) Brass, Strings, Choirs, Saxes, etc.

\$25.00 Each, Two for \$40.00, All Four \$70.00

## !! Programmed Proteus/2 Sounds !!

- 1.) Solo Orchestral Instruments
- 2.) Ensembles and Orchestral Sections
- 3.) Bells and Percussion
- 4.) Synthetic and Atmospheric

\$30.00 Each, Two for \$50.00, All Four \$80.00

Proteus/1 Volumes 1-4, and Proteus/2 Volumes 1-4 have 64 sounds each, available on loader disks (no librarian necessary) for Atari ST, Mac, or IBM compatible. Also available in Opcode, Galaxy, Voyetra, and Super Lib formats, or as Sysex dumps on EPS, VFX<sup>SD</sup>, DX7IID, SQ-80, MDF-1, Q-80, Alesis Data Disk, MC-50, MC-500, MC-300, or W-30 disk.

## TX81Z Sounds on cassette or disk

"I'm really impressed with your voices for the TX81Z. A few are among my favorite electronically generated sounds, quite an accomplishment considering the TX81Z is a relatively low end tone module." letter to Cesium Sound

8 Volumes (256 sounds) on cassette, Opcode, Galaxy, \$30  
Voyetra, Superlib, TX81Z Pro, EPS, SQ-80, VFX<sup>SD</sup>, DX7IID, MDF-1, Q-80, Alesis Data Disk, MC-50, MC-300, MC-500, W-30 disk, also loader disk (no librarian necessary) for Atari ST, MAC, or IBM compatible.

## The Complete SQ-80 Library

"these patches SING. They have a lustre and presence I have not heard on ANY of the nearly 1600 patches I have collected." letter to TRANSONIQ HACKER

### 40 Voice Volumes on disk

1. Keyboards
2. Guitars and Bases
3. Lead Synths
4. Synth Pads
5. Analog
6. Techno
7. Modern Rock
8. Metallic
9. Drums
10. Pitched Percussion
11. New Age
12. Crystalline
13. Space
14. Bells and Voices
15. Harps and Strings
16. Brass and Woodwinds

one	two	four	eight
\$12.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$50.00
All 640 SQ-80 sounds	\$80.00		
All 1600 ESQ-1 and SQ-80 sounds	\$128.00		

## The Ultimate ESQ-1 Library

"Some of the patches are nothing short of stunning and are worth the price alone." letter to Cesium Sound

80 Voice Cartridges	40 Voice Volumes
A	1. Acoustic Keyboards 2. Electric Keyboards
B	3. Electric Guitars and Bases 4. Plucked Strings
C	5. Drums and Percussion 6. Pitched Percussion
D	7. Lead Synths 8. Synth Pads
E	9. Analog 10. Modern Rock
F	11. Techno 12. Metallic
G	13. Bells 14. Gongs, Jars, and Glass
H	15. New Age 1 16. New Age 2
I	17. Spectral 18. Space
J	19. Abstract Effects 20. Imitative Effects
K	21. Singing Voices 22. Strings
L	23. Woodwinds 24. Brass

Non-erasable EPROM cartridges A-L  
each \$25 four \$90 eight \$160 twelve \$220

All 960 sounds on cassette or disk \$96

Available on data cassette, Mirage, Opcode, Galaxy, ESQ-1, Superlib, Voyetra, Sound File, Alesis Data Disk, Q-80, DX7IID, EPS, MDF-1, MC-50, MC-500, MC-300, W-30 C64 or librarian, or loader disk (no librarian necessary) for Atari ST, Mac, or IBM compatible.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Programmable cartridges for ESQ-1, SQ-80  
160 voice with any four volumes \$80  
\*\*\*\*\*

Cesium Sound 2034A Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704		Price		Sub Total	
		Volumes, Cartridges, Format, etc.		CA tax	
Description	Qty			shipping	\$3.00
				Total	
Name		City		State	
Address		Zip		exp.	
City		State		Phone ( )	
Signature		Visa		MasterCard	
MO		MO		MO	

KB 5/92





# ROLAND JV-80

## SYNTHESIZER

By Jim Aikin



**A**PEARANCES CAN BE DECEIVING. With its sleek, streamlined profile, the Roland JV-80 looks like a bit of a lightweight when you set it up on the same rack with a couple of other synthesizers. Most instruments have a more brawny cross-section. But make no mistake — this axe combines great sounds with some very forward-looking features. It stacks up quite well against other synths in the under-\$2,000 bracket, and even sports a couple of important items that are missing from its big brother, the slider-laden JD-800.

While the JV-80 doesn't use exactly the same sound chip as the JD-800, it's the newest example of Roland's next-generation technology, which spotlights incredibly fast response times, a higher signal-to-noise ratio, and a more sparkling high end than the old D series instruments. The JV actually has four more voices than the JD (28 instead of 24), excellent built-in drum samples, and a better controller implementation. What it lacks, mainly, are auxiliary outputs.

Here's another comparison, quick and dirty (manufacturers hate 'em, but we know readers like 'em): How does the JV-80 stack up against E-mu's new Proteus keyboard (Keyboard Report, March '92)? Filters: A lot better. Effects: Not nearly as versatile. Multi-channel setups: More powerful and easier to program. Auxiliary outputs: Much worse. ROM wave expandability: Much better. Drum kit: More programmable. Modulation: Not as powerful. Cost: \$400 more. Sounds: Too subjective to call. Flip a coin, or go down to the store and listen to them both.

**Overview.** The JV-80 can use up to four of its 28 oscillators in each patch, which means

that the keyboard polyphony varies from seven notes (with four-oscillator patches) to 28 (with single-oscillator patches). That's in single mode, of course; in multi mode, you can stack patches up to seven deep on a single key. One enhancement you'll notice right away is that you can sustain notes that are sounding one patch while choosing a new patch. Ensoniq and a few other companies have had this feature for years, as have Roland's home-oriented instruments, but this is the first time we've seen it in a pro-oriented Roland synth, and it's a welcome addition.

Also reminiscent of Ensoniq, and actually an improvement over Ensoniq's patch select buttons, are the four tone on/off switches mounted at the center of the front panel. These serve a couple of functions. First, the LEDs in them show you immediately how many oscillators (that is, tones) are used in a given patch, so there's no mystery about how many voices of polyphony you're working with. Second, you can switch individual tones on and off while playing. Just as when you select an entirely new patch, sustaining notes won't be affected, but the notes you play after making the switch will be. Thus you can have as many as 15 different versions of a patch instantly accessible — and the convenient center-panel positioning of the buttons means you can get at them quickly with either hand.

But that's only the start of the real-time expressiveness that the JV makes available. It has a bank of eight sliders, four of which can be used

in single patch play mode to make instant changes in the relative balance of the oscillators, their tuning, filter cutoff, and some other parameters. In multi mode, all eight sliders can be used, though the parameters that they can address are somewhat more restricted. Unlike the JD-800, the JV doesn't transmit data from these sliders or buttons over MIDI (with a couple of exceptions that we'll get to below), so they're strictly for real-time control. But it's certainly a forward-looking and very musical layout.

Speaking of multi mode, the JV features 16 user-programmable multitimbral performances, each of which can split or layer seven patches at once; an eighth section, which can be layered with the others if desired, is designed for percussion. Zones can overlap, and several of the parts can be assigned to the same MIDI channel if desired. Best of all, each performance can contain a separate set of eight MIDI transmit zones, which don't have to correspond to the zones playing the internal sounds. This setup makes the JV-80 a terrific master keyboard.

If you flip the JV-80 over, you'll see a little metal plate that can be taken off by removing eight Phillips head screws. This plate gives access to a slot into which owners will be able to plug an 8Mb sound ROM expansion. (There will be no need to take the instrument to a service center and pay for the installation.) Roland currently plans two of these 8Mb blocks, which will cost around \$350. They can be used in addition to the PCM cards that plug into the back panel. We definitely like seeing this kind of expandability engineered into the machine. Incidentally, the plate also gives access to the long-term memory backup battery, so you'll be able to replace that yourself as well when the time comes.

**Sounds.** With 128 factory preset patches and another 64 that are user-programmable, the JV puts plenty of musical material at your fingertips. The factory presets contain plenty of great-sounding variations on familiar themes — banks of acoustic and electric pianos, strings, brass, mallet percussion, organs, guitars, basses, and lead synth tones — but frankly, there's almost nothing in the way of creative or vibrant new hybrid sounds. The material in the user bank contains quite a bit of spillover in the same categories — extra basses, strings, piano, and so on. While you'll also find some fresh patches here, such as "Voicery Pizz," "Utakata" (a choir with rolled bamboo), and "DooWah Diddy" (which sounds a lot like its name), on the whole it seems clear that the JV has been targeted primarily at musicians whose main need is for a basic meat-and-potatoes synth.

Which is a shame, because the instrument will do a lot more than this. The raw waveforms are very well done, with a wide variety of smoothly looped samples in all of the usual categories. You'll find a very serviceable acoustic piano that's bright and has plenty of punch, four good electric pianos, a variety of electric and acoustic basses, a couple of analog synth pads

### ROLAND JV-80

**Description:** Digital synthesizer with built-in effects.

**Keyboard:** Five octaves, C to C. Velocity, release velocity, channel pressure sensing.

**Memory:** 128 ROM patches, 64 RAM patches, 32 ROM performances, 16 RAM performances, two 61-key ROM percussion layouts, one RAM percussion layout. 4Mb internal waveform ROM. Expandable to 14Mb with 8Mb internal board and 2Mb card.

**Voice Architecture:** Up to four tones per patch. Each tone has two LFOs, switchable high/lowpass filter with resonance, three four-stage envelopes, independent effects send levels, three modulation sources with four destinations each. Velocity cross-switch and crossfade between tones. Polyphonic portamento with programmable time or rate.

**Features:** Eight-way splits and layers with independent zoning for internal patches and MIDI transmission. Eight data entry sliders. Front-panel transpose on/off and reverb and chorus bypass switches. Copy utilities, reversible pedal polarity. Left-hand "presence" slider adds velocity-sensitive treble boost. ROM cards are compatible with JD-800.

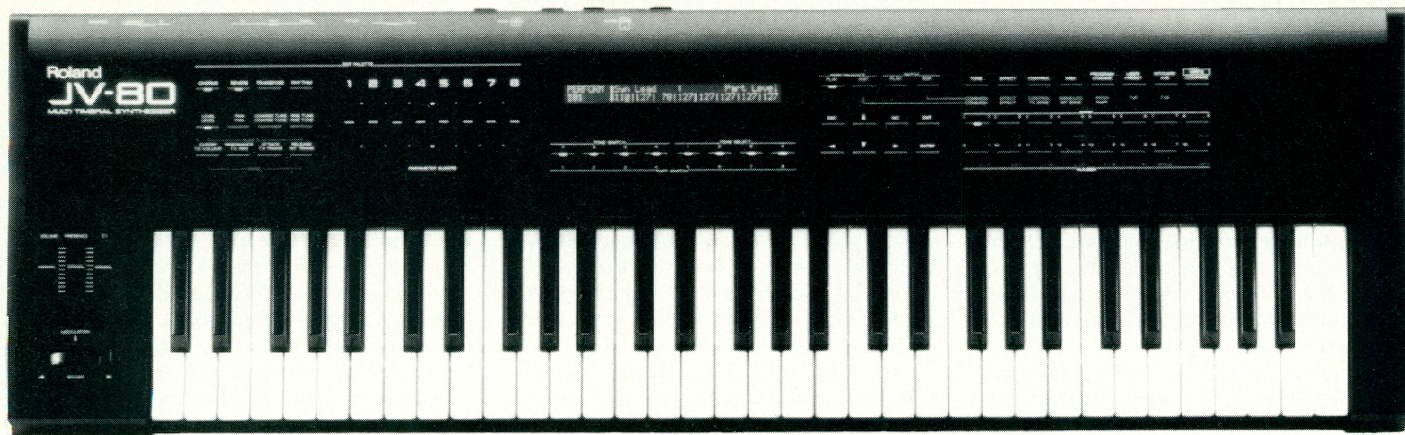
**Interfacing:** PCM and patch data card slots. Sustain pedal in, two sweep or switch footpedal ins, L/R stereo audio outs, stereo headphone out (all 1/4"). MIDI in/out/thru.

**Dimensions:** 39" x 12" x 3-3/8". 19 lbs 13 oz.

**Suggested Retail Price:** \$1,895.00.

**Contact:** RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040. (213) 685-5141.





with pulse width modulation, a stellar muted trumpet, metallic loops, single-cycle electronic tones, and on and on. We could find a few little flaws if we tried hard: The flute loops have a touch of vibrato, the harp is way deficient in overtones, and we really think it's about time they axed that resampled D-50 bell patch, which is showing its age. But on the whole, the selection is terrific. You can use any drum wave you like as an attack transient, and the waveform list ends with 14 reverse-playback versions of selected percussion waves, suitable for special effects.

We were pleased to find that in many cases, the unused (switched off) tones in the factory patches contain useful variants that you can switch on in performance — octave doublings, attack transients, and so on.

An advance peek at a prototype version of the Pop memory expansion board knocked our socks off. This expansion is likely to turn the JV-80 into a must-have for a lot of musicians. There has never before been an off-the-shelf synth with 12Mb of waveforms to choose from. By the way, the board includes 145 additional patches that use the waves. These can't be called up as a bank; they have to be loaded one at a time into the edit buffer, after which you can store them in any of your 64 RAM locations if desired (or store a bunch of them on a RAM card). While not an ideal system, this does at least give you access to some useful material.

Obviously, the board has a great piano. Two of them, in fact (or six if you count the versions that have the same waves but alternate sample split points). One of the pianos is warm and muted, and the other is bright. Other keyboard-type sounds include a very funky Clavinet and a buzzy electric grand (you know, the one manufactured by the company whose name begins with a 'Y'). You'll find a couple of wonderful Hammond organs, complete with percussion and key click. The banjo is beautifully realistic, but the pedal steel guitar doesn't have enough high end to suit our ears. You'll find not only obscure plucked and percussion instruments but such odd, interesting items as a flutist singing in unison with the flute note (a common technique in jazz soloing). The solo winds are exquisite, especially the clarinet. The breathy tenor sax is the first sampled sax we've heard in a long

time that didn't make us want to lose our lunch. The brass section samples are exciting. The solo violin and cello, unfortunately, were recorded with vibrato; this makes them almost entirely useless, in our opinion, as the vibrato rate changes from note to note, and neither rate nor depth can be controlled. The cymbals are very smoothly looped, so you can use the filter and amplitude envelopes to make them as short or as long as needed.

A couple of problems were audible on the prototype board; we hope these will be fixed before the production units come off the assembly line. The electric sitar sample in the octave below Middle C was noticeably flat, as was the solo violin sample a fifth above Middle C. There also seemed to be some intonation matching problems in the choir samples. And two of the shakuhachi samples were quite a bit louder than the other two.

**Patch Parameters.** The voice architecture of the JV contains no huge surprises, but it's fully functional and has a few extras. The filters can be either lowpass or highpass, and have resonance. There are two LFOs per tone. The filter, pitch, and amplitude envelopes have four levels and four times each. One big advantage over the JD-800 is that each of the four tones in a patch can now have its own pan setting and effects balance. Thank you, Mr. Roland!

The real-time modulation routings of the JV are much improved too. Three sources are allowed — modulation lever, aftertouch, and "expression," which can be either a front-panel control slider, a footpedal, or both. For each source, you can program up to four destinations and depths. Possible destinations are pitch, filter cut-off, filter resonance, volume, depth of either LFO as applied to either pitch, filter, or amplitude, and rate of either LFO. What's more, these routings can be individually programmed for each tone in a patch. Thus your footpedal could cross-

fade between two tones, add vibrato to one tone while adding resonance to another, and so on.

Seven different velocity response curves are provided, and you can select a different curve and velocity amount for each filter and amplifier. Velocity cross-fades between tones can be programmed, as can velocity cross-switching (up to four-way velocity zones). Panning can be set individually for each tone, and a pan/key follow

amount is provided. Dynamic panning via modulation is not supported, which is a little strange when you notice that sustaining notes can pan smoothly as you edit the pan position parameter. In other words, the sound engine will do dynamic panning, but there are no modulation routings that can be applied to it.

Among the extras: Polyphonic portamento. This feature offers a choice of constant-rate and constant-time modes, as well as a switch that controls whether you always hear the effect (normal mode) or hear it

only while holding one key and playing others (legato mode). Then there's the ability to switch sustain pedal response on or off for each tone in a patch. An "analog feel" parameter adds a bit of random-speed vibrato to each tone. The LFOs can fade either in or out during a note, with both delay time and ramp time parameters. Fractional keyboard scaling of oscillator pitch is supported, for percussive attack transients.

You'll also find a mysterious parameter called "FXM." This adds a bit of grunge to the tone, which could be useful, perhaps, once in a blue moon, for a sax growl tone that's only audible at high velocities. There's no way to envelope or otherwise modulate the effect, and no way to get the modulating waveform to track the keyboard pitch.

Individual tones can be delayed with respect to your keyboard playing — and you can choose whether delayed tones will be played even after key-up, or whether they will sound only while

## PROS & CONS

**Pros:** Up to eight MIDI transmit zones for master keyboard applications. 8Mb ROM sound blocks will be user-installable. Powerful real-time control.

**Cons:** Rudimentary effects processor. No auxiliary outs. Many real-time control gestures can't be transmitted over MIDI.



## ROLAND JV-80

you're sustaining the note. This is quite a useful little feature, especially if you want to have a slapback echo and also some reverb on the same patch. You can dedicate a tone to the echo and save the effects processor for the reverb. A third mode, called "playmate," supposedly measures the time lag between your first and second notes and uses this for the delay time, but we were unable to get this feature to do anything musically reliable. Finally, you can set the delay to "key up" for harpsichord release clicks and similar effects.

The JV-80 lets you edit some parameters (tone level, filter cutoff, tuning, and attack and release times, for example) from play mode. These changes can then be stored in memory

if desired. The nice thing about this layout is that you can see the values for all four tones displayed on the LCD at the same time; in edit mode, all of the same parameters can be displayed, along with many others. While the use of sliders in play mode can add to the possibilities for real-time expression, two limitations should be noted: First, these sliders don't send MIDI, so moves can't be recorded. And second, the control over the filter cutoff frequency is noticeably stepped. If you want to drive filter cutoff while playing, you're better off using the left-hand control slider, which can be programmed to do this more smoothly.

The instrument's keyboard transmits release velocity, and this can be used in two ways. When a voice is set to mono mode and you're playing a trill-type pattern by holding one key

while you strike and release a second key, the release velocity of the key that you lift will be used as the "attack" velocity of the sustaining note as it reappears. In addition, release velocity can be used to modulate the release times of the envelopes.

**Effects.** The weakest aspect of the JV-80, in our opinion, is the effects processor. This contains two sections — reverb (or delay line) and chorus. You can program the send level separately for each tone for each of the two sections, and also the dry signal level. This capability is a distinct improvement over the JD-800, in which all four tones were processed identically. Also, you can send the chorus output direct to the output jacks, or route it into the reverb section.

So far, so good. However, the effects themselves are rudimentary: Three different chorus types are offered, with programmable output level, rate, depth, and feedback settings. All three seem very similar; they do stereo pitch-shifting. But the range of the rate and depth parameters is subtlest for chorus 2 and widest for chorus 3. There are six different reverb algorithms, with programmable time and output level parameters. The longest times available are real short, and the algorithms all sound a little springy. Instead of reverb, you can choose one of two delay algorithms — straight delay down the center, or a ping-pong from left to right. With these, a feedback amount parameter is provided in addition to time and level.

To be fair, the effects are quite sufficient to enhance the sound of the JV-80, which is what effects are supposed to do. And it's nice to see separate chorus and reverb bypass switches on the front panel. Even so, it's pretty obvious that this is the section where they cut a few corners to bring out such a powerful instrument at such a reasonable price.

**Percussion Layout.** While it only provides one RAM percussion layout in internal memory (and another on a card), and while no layering of percussion sounds is allowed, the JV gives you quite a bit of control over the timbre of the waveform that is assigned to each key. You can program the effects send and dry signal levels, filter, the filter and amplitude envelopes, filter and amplitude velocity response, output panning, and even pitch-bend depth for each drum sound. No less than 31 mute groups (hi-hat cutoff relationships) are provided. A random pitch amount can be programmed; this can be up to an octave, but the most useful settings seem to be the two lowest ones — 5 cents and 10 cents. Velocity can control the pitch envelope amount. The percussion sounds can't use LFO modulation, which is kind of a shame, but you can't have everything.

**Multi Performance Mode.** When it comes to multi mode operations, which Roland calls Performances, the JV-80 is a prime contender for the middleweight crown. As we mentioned earlier, each performance can receive and/or transmit on up to eight MIDI channels, with whatever zoning and layering of the keyboard you might need. You can transmit MIDI volume and pan control to an external module from each transmission zone using the eight sliders, which

## Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

### MAC INTOSH

#### Sequencers

Beyond  
Performer  
TRAX  
Master Tracks Pro 5  
EZ Vision  
Vision  
CUE-The Film Music System

#### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Finale  
Encore  
Music Prose

#### Scoring and Printing

Professional Composer  
Mosaic  
NoteWriter II  
Deluxe Music Constr. Set

#### Interactive Composition

Jam Factory  
M  
Upbeat

#### Editor/Libs-Samplers

Sound Designer II SK  
Turbosynth  
Softsynth  
Alchemy

Practical Musicia

#### MIDI Interfaces

MIDI Translator  
Studio Plus Two  
Timecode Machine  
Studio 3 (SMPTE)  
MIDI Time Piece

### IBM PC

#### Sequencers

Endenza  
Master Tracks Pro  
TRAX  
Sequencer Plus  
Cakewalk  
Cakewalk Professional  
Texture  
Prism

#### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Encore  
Finale  
Ballade  
MusicPrinter Plus  
Musicator

#### Scoring and Printing

The Copyist  
SCORE 3  
Note Processor  
ShowTune

#### Interactive Composition

Sound Glob's  
Drummer  
Band In A Box Prof.

#### Editor/Libs-Samplers

SampleVision  
MIDI Interfaces  
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC  
V-4000, V-22, V-24s  
PC MIDI Card, MQX-32M

### Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM  
Vision - MAC  
Copyist - IBM  
Finale - IBM/MAC  
MusicPrinter Plus - IBM  
Midi Quest - All  
Performer - MAC  
Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold - IBM  
Band In A Box Prof. - All  
PC MIDI Card - IBM  
MQX-32M - IBM  
Studio 3 - MAC

### SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

**Call to order:**  
**(800) 333-4554**

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

Monday thru Friday 9-5,  
Saturday 10-4 PST  
**FAX (415) 328-0611**

## Soundware

*Your MIDI Source*

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1992 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611



lets you use the JV to record complex mix moves into a sequencer. And here's a tip: There's no law that says your receiving module has to use pan controller messages for panning. This feature of the JV could be used for many types of modulation, depending on how your modules can respond to controller data.

Each zone, internal and external, can be given its own velocity curve, velocity sensing amount, and maximum velocity (for compressing the velocity range). By switching some internal zones to local-off, you can use them strictly for sequencer playback. Each external zone can send a MIDI program, volume, and/or panning change when the performance is called up. You can switch the external zones on and off in performance. What's especially nice is that if you switch a zone off, the JV will sustain any notes that you're currently playing, and stop them appropriately when you lift the keys. This lets you do the switching at the moment that's easiest musically without causing undesirable side effects such as hanging or truncated notes.

Internal zones can be given a voice reserve, which is very helpful when you're sequencing a dense passage and don't want notes stolen. Curiously, the internal zones can't be given velocity ranges, so velocity cross-switching is not possible at this level. (It can be programmed into a single patch.)

The transposition and coarse tuning parameters for the zones can cause some confusion. If you're not careful, you can easily get into a situation where you record from the JV into a sequencer and on playback hear something in a different octave from what you played. As the owner's manual suggests, the best approach is to keep all of the transposition parameters set at zero, and use the coarse tuning parameter to change the octaves of the sounds if you need to. For live applications, the MIDI transmission can be transposed separately from the internal sound, which is bound to come in handy once in a while.

**MIDI Implementation.** The JV's two sweep/switch footpedal inputs and its left-hand control slider can be programmed to send any MIDI controller number you like, which is a super feature for master keyboard applications. One point worth noting, however, is that while these sources can be set to internal-only, MIDI only, or internal plus MIDI transmission, they will only affect the internal voices if they're set to send a type of message that the internal voices can respond to — volume, pan, modulation, bend up, bend down, or controller 11.

The pedals can also be used for program up or program down commands, if you like. In this mode the JV generates its own bank select messages, which is quite helpful.

Here's a minor oddity. The individual tones in a patch can be programmed to respond to or ignore incoming MIDI volume messages, which is very nice. However, the MIDI volume data will be applied only to notes being played by incoming MIDI note messages. What you play on the keyboard will sound at full volume regardless of the level of the MIDI volume. While

unusual, this may be the preferable design for some applications. It could also screw you up once in a while, such as when you're trying to record a part into a sequencer while the part fades out at the end of the song.

**Miscellany.** We happened to be testing the JV-80 with C-Lab's Notator sequencer, which sends out a packet of stuff (sustain pedal off, pitch wheel recenter, mod wheel zero, etc., for all 16 MIDI channels) every time you hit the stop button. The JV-80 consistently responded to this by reporting "MIDI Communication Error," which could mean that its input buffer overflowed. This caused no musical problems, fortunately — and when we tried sending the JV a massively thick datastream clogged with five channels of pitch-bend, mod wheel, and aftertouch at once, the instrument responded flaw-

lessly and the error message didn't appear. So don't worry, be happy.

**Conclusions.** We can recommend the JV-80 without hesitation to anybody who is looking to buy their first synthesizer, or who wants to significantly expand their tone palette at a reasonable price. Its multi-channel keyboard zoning and flexible controller transmission make it ideal for live use. More demanding sequencer users may feel pinched by the lack of auxiliary outputs, and the effects processor is certainly not anybody's idea of a powerhouse — but these limitations have to be balanced against plusses like the ROM waveform expandability, the controller input routings, release velocity sensing, and the instantly switchable tone on/off buttons. At the risk of sounding like a broken record, Roland has another winner on their hands. ■

# HOT! WHEEL



JLC Cooper's Media Control Station™ provides an affordable way of controlling sequencers, digital audio workstations, multimedia and presentation software.

Media Control Station features a precision jog/shuttle wheel and multi-function transport controls. Shift and option keys provide a total of 20 key combinations.

Of course you can use it to add convenient transport controls to music sequencers. It's low price even makes it a time saving addition with Multimedia applications like HyperCard, Macromind Director and others.

Don't just spin your wheels. Contact JLC Cooper today for more information.

**JLC COOPER ELECTRONICS**

**12500 BEATRICE STREET • LOS ANGELES, CA 90066 • 310-306-4131**

© 1992 JLC Cooper Electronics. Media Control Station is a trademark of JLC Cooper. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



## DOEPFER LMK3

### MASTER KEYBOARD CONTROLLER

By Mark Vail

**I**N THEORY, 88-NOTE WEIGHTED keyboards are great . . . until you have to carry one to a gig. They tend to be really big and heavy, especially if you carry them in heavy-duty keyboard cases. Like an acoustic piano, most 88-note keyboards are best suited to staying right where they are at the moment.

But not always. Sometimes a manufacturer can squeeze a lot into a surprisingly tight space. That's what German engineer Dieter Doepfer did with the LMK3, whose case is barely bigger than the keyboard it encloses. The result is a long, narrow, portable master keyboard controller with a decent assortment of control possibilities, all packed into a roadworthy, rein-

forced flightcase, and available at a price that's competitive.

**Background.** In the Aug. '90 issue of *Keyboard*, we rounded up seven master keyboard controllers, ranging in price from the Cheetah MS7P's \$1,425 to \$2,795 for Roland's A-80. The range of capabilities provided by these controllers was considerable, although each had its own strong points and quirks.

Doepfer's LMK3 ranks right up there among these "established" master keyboards in terms of power. It has some features that none of the

units in the roundup had, and lacks a few things as well. In price, it falls within a couple hundred bucks of the Cheetah. Fact is, the LMK3 far outclasses the two-year-old Cheetah MS7P in terms of keyboard feel, on-board controllers, and roadworthy construction.

Roadworthiness is a serious consideration, both for the traveling musician in terms of confidence and convenience, and for the manufacturer in terms of production cost. Only one of the keyboards we reviewed in Aug. '90 was built into a road case, the \$2,500 Elka MK88. We know of one manufacturer, nearly ready to ship a new master controller, who scratched production of a road-case version because of the cost. In other words, the LMK3 is one of a rare breed.

**Physically Speaking.** Thanks to its skinny profile, the LMK3 looks like the longest master keyboard you'll ever see . . . and it is, just over five feet in length. It's hefty too, but nowhere near as heavy as keyboards like the Yamaha KX88 or Roland A-80. All of the LMK3's cabinet edges and corners are protected by aluminum siding and corner pieces. For long-distance shipping, trucking, or air-freight purposes, a pair of finger-tightened screws can be inserted into the underside of the instrument to secure the internal mechanisms.

The manufacturer normally ships the LMK3 with a single, center-balanced carrying handle. Given the instrument's length and weight, we would have preferred two decently spaced handles. One grip does leave you with an extra hand for carrying something else, but we'd rather be able to control what we're carrying and not lose all the feeling in one arm after lugging the keyboard in from the truck, up a flight of stairs, and onto the stage. We're told two handles can be supplied rather than one, depending on the customer's preference.

A removable snap-down lid protects the keyboard and control panel during transportation. Unfortunately, there's nothing to protect the jacks and connectors on the rear panel; these are flush with the back surface and prime spots for foreign substances like mud and water to invade the LMK3 should you carelessly set the instrument down in a puddle in the middle of a rainstorm. The manufacturer tells us they are working on a recessed connector panel for

### DOEPFER LMK3

**Description:** MIDI master keyboard controller.

**Keyboard:** Eighty-eight weighted, spring-action keys, A to C. Eight overlapping split zones. Velocity, release velocity, and channel pressure sensing; 32 velocity and eight pressure response curves. Velocity cross-switching.

**Memory:** Sixty-four setups, each with eight zones. Stored with each zone are lowest and highest key number, MIDI channel, transposition amount ( $\pm 63$  half-steps), volume level, program change number, velocity- and aftertouch-response curves, and transmission of controller data, including eight user-assignable controller numbers.

**Features:** Mod and pitch-bend wheels, two sliders, data-entry knob, 24 function buttons. Transmission of specific program change number and volume level can be enabled/disabled for each zone in a setup. Transmits MIDI start, stop, continue, and clocks, with programmable tempo (50-254 bpm in 2-bpm increments). Panic button for transmission of global all-notes-off command and controller initialization routines. Adjustable velocity-response reduction for black keys. Pressure-to-pitch-bend function with adjustable bend sensitivity and direction. Controller remapping. Eight-character preset naming. Backlit 16-character by 2-line LCD with contrast and illumination controls. Reinforced flight case with removable lid. Bulk sys-ex librarian for Atari ST included; optional editor/librarian software for Atari ST (neither copy-protected).

**Interfacing:** MIDI in and out, 1/4" sweep footpedal in (tip/ring/sleeve), 1/4" footswitch in (tip/ring/sleeve). XLR and conical +7-12V power inputs. (AC power adapter included free with units shipped to U.S. only.)

**Dimensions:** 61-1/8" x 10-1/2" x 4-1/8". 49-1/4 lbs.

**Suggested Retail Price:** \$1,595.00. LMK3 Screen-Editor for Atari ST: \$75.00.

**Contact:** Doepfer Musikelektronik GmbH, Lenbachstr. 2, Graefelfing, Germany. 49-89-85-55-78. Fax 49-89-854-16-98. Distributor outside Europe: Cedus Corp., 426 E. North St., #209, Waukesha, WI 53188. (608) 277-8305. Fax (608) 277-8307.

*Long and skinny, fairly heavy, and ready to travel, Doepfer's LMK3 is a pretty tough cookie in terms of construction. Nice keyboard action too.*





future versions of the controller.

The complement of connectors on the rear panel is rather sparse. There is only one MIDI out. We've been spoiled by master controllers that have four outputs, like the A-80, Kawai's M8000, and the Cheetah. Extra MIDI outs will often give you access to more MIDI channels (like 32 or 64). On the other hand, Yamaha's KX88 only has one MIDI out, and you'll find it in more setups than you will any of the other master keyboards. Besides, since Doepfer designed the LMK3 in a road case, its most satisfied buyers will probably be musicians on the road, where fewer cable connections mean faster setup time.

The LMK3's MIDI in is primarily for communication with Doepfer's MIDI-dump software (included with the LMK3) and the optional LMK3 Screen-Editor (see below), both of which run on the Atari ST. Although data received at the MIDI in will be routed to the MIDI out, it will not be merged with data generated by the LMK3 itself. If you transmit data into the LMK3's MIDI in from another keyboard or sequencer, the LMK3 will pass the data through to its MIDI out, but playing the LMK3's keyboard at the same time can result in stuck notes and other errors. Master controllers that offer MIDI merging — the list of which includes those from Cheetah, Kawai, Roland, and Yamaha — allow more flexible setup possibilities.

There are 1/4" inputs for a momentary footswitch and a sweep-pedal foot controller. The footswitch input, which also accepts a tipping-sleeve plug connected to a dual footswitch, is designed for use with the normally closed type of switches like those from Roland and Yamaha. The manufacturer claims that all LMK3s shipped after February will feature an automatic polarity switch that will allow you to use either a normally open or closed footswitch.

Finally, the LMK3 gets its power via one of two different input jacks — one XLR, one conical — for connecting an AC power adapter. Since Doepfer exports the LMK3 to numerous countries, the company kept its manufacturing cost down by depending on generic external power supplies available in each importing country. (Only U.S. purchasers will get a free power supply with their LMK3.) It just bothers us that this rugged, roadworthy keyboard relies on a "wall wart" with a flimsy little power cord. If the power adapter supplied with your unit has a conical plug, you'll probably want to wire your own XLR connector. An XLR plug will stay snugly in place, whereas an accidental tug on the AC cord can easily dislodge a conical plug, and you don't want to lose power in the middle of a song. Oh, we almost forgot: There is no power switch on the LMK3.

**The Keyboard.** Each of the LMK3's white keys is a generous 6-1/4" in length, which is actually longer than many grand piano keys. Each white key measures 7/8" across, which is 1/16" less than those on a grand. (The gaps



*Nice sliders, nice display, but bad data knob, bad. The wheels are reversed too, but Doepfer promises to put the pitch-bend wheel on the left of the mod wheel on future models.*

between keys are wider on the LMK3, so octaves measure the same as on a grand piano.) The plateau of each black key measures 3-7/16" x 3/16". In any event, as far as size is concerned, the LMK3 keys nearly match those of an acoustic piano. The actual feel of the keyboard, however, is quite different than a piano. The action is really quite good — somewhat resilient, but quick and responsive — and almost everyone here at *Keyboard* grew to like it, once they got past the snooty "it doesn't feel like a piano" stage.

Doepfer infused the LMK3 with a healthy supply of 32 velocity curves, including linear, logarithmic, exponential, inverse, and fixed-output curves. That's an impressive number of curves, especially considering the most offered by the master keyboards in our Aug. '90 roundup were the Elka's 19 and the Cheetah's 16. We were also glad to find that the LMK3 is able to transmit any MIDI velocity value, unlike some inexpensive synthesizer keyboards that limit you to eight or 16 different velocity levels. Another bonus it has is release velocity, something supported by lots of master controllers, but not the KX88 . . . nor a majority of today's synths and samplers.

**Control Panel.** Past the left end of the keyboard is a 9-1/2" x 6" control panel. By positioning the control panel at the end of the keyboard, Doepfer could maintain a very slim profile in the instrument. Many players might prefer

to have it above the keyboard, where it would be more visible while you play the keys. However, this would increase the depth, and therefore the weight, of the LMK3's case, and perhaps its cost too. In any case, the panel is a bit out of the way, so be prepared to stretch for it.

Laid out across the control panel are two sliders, a data-entry knob, three rows of eight pushbuttons each, eight LEDs, a backlit LCD, and two wheels, one spring-loaded and normally dedicated to pitch-bend, the other free-turning for generating modulation or some other type of continuous controller data. Peculiarly, the relative position of the wheels on our review unit is opposite from every synth we've ever worked with: The mod wheel is on the left of the pitch-bend wheel, rather than the right. The manufacturer reports that the wheel positions on LMK3s shipped after February will conform to the standard.

What's potentially worse than the reversed wheels is their placement, period. Some players like to rest their hand on the left end of the keyboard case and use their thumb to control the wheels. It's physically impossible to perform this way on the LMK3. If you try to rest your hand to the left of the wheels, you might accidentally depress buttons on the control panel, which could seriously disrupt your music. So if you're used to playing this way, you'll have to adjust your wheel technique to adapt to the LMK3's wheel placement.

## PROS & CONS

**Pros:** Eighty-eight-note weighted-action. Portable, roadworthy case. Eight-way keyboard zoning with velocity cross-switching. Economical for master keyboard.

**Cons:** Single MIDI out. Questionable placement of wheel controllers. No increment/decrement buttons.



## MIDI SEQUENCES

### MORE HOT LICKS IN EVERY BYTE!



If you want faithful reproduction and unparalleled accuracy in MIDI programming, then you want the live-music sound of TRAN TRACKS MIDI Sequences.

With TRAN TRACKS you get quality service, great prices and a large selection of popular songs. We support all computer formats and most dedicated sequencers.

Experience the MIDIGROOVE™—it's "music-friendly!"

Call today and play tomorrow.  
5 songs or more only \$10.00 each.



TRAN TRACKS  
MIDI SEQUENCES

AUSTRALIA • Rhythmic Bytes Ltd. • P.O. Box 433,  
Hornsby, NSW 2077 • Tel: 02-482-2086 • Fax 02-477-6069  
UK • AMG • Hurst Lane, Privett Near Alton,  
Hants GU34 3P • Tel: 07-3088-383 • Fax 07-3088-390

ORDER LINE  
1-800-473-0797  
Fax (201) 383-0797  
Technical Support  
(201) 383-6691  
Empire State Building  
350 Fifth Ave. #3304  
New York, NY 10118

## DOEPFER LMK3

The LMK3 has two programmable sliders — more than the Cheetah and Kawai, which have none, but not as many as Akai's MX76, the A-80, and the KX88, which have four each. The LMK3's sliders have a fairly healthy 2-1/4" throw and move freely, but with a good amount of resistance. Unlike the A-80, which transmits the current slider levels whenever you call up a preset — data that you really don't want in your MIDI stream — the LMK3 transmits slider data only when the sliders are moved.

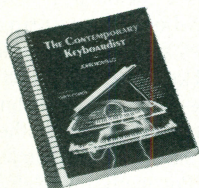
We weren't too thrilled with the data-entry knob. It can be assigned as a continuous controller, but we wouldn't use it that way because it's awkward to handle. It's also awkward for programming. Unlike a stepped data knob that turns freely without boundaries (such as that found on the E-mu Proteus), the LMK3's knob turns smoothly from about 8 o'clock to 6 o'clock. There is no detent to signify a zero point; you have to monitor the display continuously to verify the current value, and selecting a specific value within 128 increments takes some dexterity. We'd be a lot happier if there were increment/decrement buttons.

**Operationally Speaking.** When it comes to programming interfaces, all master keyboard controllers aren't even close to being equal. You'll find really bad interfaces on the Yamaha KX88 and Cheetah MS7P, because they're each limited to four-digit displays. Although the

LMK3 has a much more substantial 32-character backlit LCD, its operation isn't real straightforward, because the functions of unlabeled control-panel buttons are determined by the current operating mode. You'll need a map in the beginning to navigate the system.

There are eight LMK3 operating modes, corresponding to labeled function buttons, which are found in the top row on the control panel. One "mode" is simply the panic button, which transmits an all-notes-off message — plus values of zero for functions like pitch-bend, mod wheel, breath control, sustain, and pressure, and a value of 127 for MIDI volume — over each of the 16 MIDI channels, in order to shut off any stuck notes or reset specific functions in your synths that might be responding improperly. (In case you don't want to subject your MIDI system to a global all-notes-off command, you can transmit note-offs for specific channels one channel at a time.) While this panic feature is a necessity (not to imply that the LMK3 causes stuck notes, but it's possible to do something that would lead to that result), it would really be more convenient if the LMK3 could perform it without leaving the current menu or display. That way, should you run into trouble while programming an LMK3 preset, you wouldn't have to perform several additional keystrokes to get back to where you were. Also, transmitting MIDI volume messages of 127 to all your synths might not be the best thing, if some of them should be playing at low-

## The Contemporary Keyboardist



By John Novello  
Foreword by  
Chick Corea

Published in 1986 and already in its third printing, the "Contemporary Keyboardist" represents a milestone in keyboard education. For the beginner and seasoned pro alike, this critically acclaimed "Bible" of contemporary keyboard playing is jam-packed with over 550 pages of easy to understand text, illustrations, drills and interviews all designed to help you succeed in today's competitive music scene.

"The most up-to-date book on keyboards and keyboard playing I've ever seen." — **Chick Corea**

"A college within a book." — **Musician Magazine**

"Solid, readable, and relevant. The Contemporary Keyboardist should be near the top of every method book list." — **Keyboard Magazine**

Order your copy today! \$49.95 plus \$7.00 ship. Calif. residents add \$3.32 tax. Make check or money order payable to:

### Source Productions

2635 Griffith Park Blvd., L.A., CA 90039, U.S.A.  
(213) 660-5976 or (818) 506-0236 MasterCard/Visa

All non-U.S. orders payable in U.S. dollars by VISA, MasterCard, or International Money Order only.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



## LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.

- ▶ 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE
- ▶ SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION
- ▶ NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

- ▶ INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS
- ▶ JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE
- ▶ FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE
- ▶ LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING

FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY

### THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510

455-M MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601

OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T

©1991 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP





er volumes. Of course, you can reset the proper volume levels by reselecting the appropriate preset, provided you specify that the programmed volume level be transmitted when the preset is loaded.

Other LMK3 modes are for programming presets and global functions, controlling playback of a sequencer, selecting presets from memory, and transmitting single program changes over a specified MIDI channel. Typically, once you've entered a programming mode, the bottom two rows of buttons allow access to parameters within that mode. In cases where parameters have only two possibilities (i.e., on or off), their related buttons serve to alternately toggle the parameter between the two states.

You can define eight independent zones across the LMK3's keyboard. (That's twice as many as an A-80 gives you, and you only get two on the KX88.) Independently stored with each zone are its lowest and highest keys, the MIDI transmission channel, a transposition value ( $\pm 63$  half-steps), a velocity-response curve, an aftertouch response curve (one of eight, including linear, logarithmic, exponential, and inverse curves), a program change number, and a not-to-be-exceeded MIDI volume level. (The latter will keep the volume of a MIDI channel at or below the specified level; even if you floor your footpedal, the LMK3 won't transmit a higher volume value than you stipulated.) In addition, you can enable or disable specific

controller functions for each zone. Should you choose, each zone can independently transmit its program change and volume setting when its associated preset is loaded from memory.

Want to assign one or more controller sources to transmit a different type of MIDI data, for instance using a slider to transmit aftertouch data? The LMK3 allows you to define up to eight hardware controllers to transmit via any controller number, from zero to 127. The only limitation is that a single hardware controller can only be assigned to one task within the same preset; in other words, you can't program slider 1 to transmit volume on one MIDI channel and modulation amount on another.

We're somewhat disappointed that the LMK3 offers no inverse scaling of volume. For example, we'd like to control the volumes of zones 1 and 2 with slider 1 so that at the slider's mid-point, zones 1 and 2 play at the same volume, then zone 1 gets louder and zone 2 quieter as we push the slider up, and vice-versa as we push it down. Sorry, no can do with this keyboard, nor any other master keyboard controller that we're aware of.

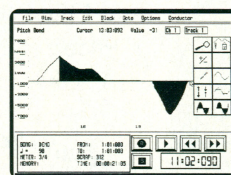
All of these functions are programmed in the Split and Controller Assign/Activate modes. The former mode, in which the key range, transposition, response curves, program number, and volume are set, is easier to deal with than the latter because you can directly select the zone you're programming using the second

## Power Features Sophistication Windows DOS

**You Get it ALL!**

**Cadenza**  
The Graphic Sequencer

Only  
**\$199.95**

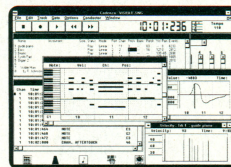


Cadenza has set a new standard for DOS based sequencers. With features like our powerful graphic editing, you don't have to struggle to get your music right. Cadenza lets you create music in ways our competition only dreams about. And Cadenza has other features like SMPTE Sync, multiple port support, Graphic Faders and more ...

And Introducing ...

**Cadenza**  
FOR Windows

Only  
**\$299.95**



We just couldn't stop there. We took advantage of the powerful Windows environment to create the most sophisticated sequencer for the PC ever. With even more features, like multiple edit windows for any combination of events and tracks, realtime system exclusive recording, multiple interface support and use of all your system's memory, Cadenza for Windows is the answer for power users.

Call or Write for further information.  
Free Demo Disks available.

**BIG  
NOISE**  
SOFTWARE, INC.

Big Noise Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 23740 Jacksonville, FL 32241  
(904) 730-0754

**#1**

**There can only be  
one Number One...**

- Largest Inventory In The World
- Over 67 Years Experience
- Full Staff of Musician/Experts
- Fast, Reliable Service

*Call today to find out why Sam Ash Music  
does more business than all the other mail-order  
retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!*

**Sam Ash MUSIC<sup>®</sup>  
STORES**

**TOLL FREE: 1-800-4-SAM ASH**

**(1-800-472-6274)**

**In Canada: 800-SAM ASH-0 (800-726-2740)**

**In New York State Call: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-775**

GET ON OUR MAILING LIST!

SAM ASH MUSIC • DEPT. K • P.O. BOX 9047 • HICKSVILLE, NEW YORK 11082-9047

CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG!

**SAMI**

**INTRODUCING THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE**  
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26-STUDIOS • WORLD CLASS FACILITIES  
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572



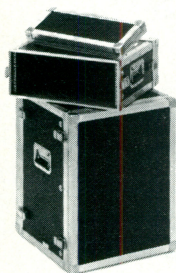
## PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



**Medium to Heavy Duty  
Keyboard Cases**  
• Prices starting at \$126



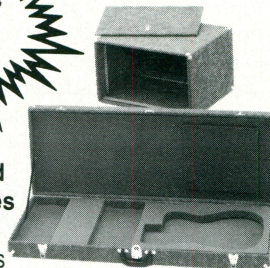
**Heavy Duty ATA**  
• Custom and stock sizes  
• Quick turn around



**Heavy Duty AMP  
and Effect Racks**  
• Prices starting  
at \$129



**Carpet Covered  
Hardshell Cases**  
guitars racks  
keyboards mixers



*Available for:*

**DISCOUNT  
DISTRIBUTORS**  
*The Case Specialists*

**FOR INFORMATION  
AND FREE BROCHURE**

*Call* **800 346 4638**  
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**

## DOEPFER LMK3

row of function buttons. The manufacturer has simplified some of the programming routines in Split mode. For example, when you select either the low- or high-note parameter in defining a keyboard zone, you can enter a key value (displayed in three-digit decimal, rather than key name and octave number) by playing it on the keyboard, which is quicker and more accurate than using the data-entry knob. If you start from the low-key parameter, the LMK3 will advance to the high-key parameter as soon as you play a note on the keyboard. You can also set the transposition value by playing two notes on the keyboard; the first note serves as the reference, and the second note's relationship to the first note determines the transposition amount. For instance, if you play a C followed by a G above it in the same octave, that zone will be transposed up a fifth (seven half-steps). This is quite a convenience, especially because of the way the data-entry knob works when setting the transposition value for a keyboard zone. Instead of getting a value of zero at the data-entry wheel's 12 o'clock position, transposition values range from +000 at the most counter-clockwise position to +063 at 12 o'clock, and -000 from just right of 12 o'clock to -063 at the most clockwise position.

As you probably figured, you assign specific controller sources to destinations of your choice in Controller Assign/Activate mode. Here, it isn't at all convenient to jump from one zone to another. The quickest way is by first going to Split mode, selecting the zone you want to program, and then returning to Controller Assign/Activate mode. If you press the Controller Assign/Activate button again, you can reassign the destination of each controller's data for the entire preset.

When we first set up the LMK3, we had trouble getting it to work with our E-mu footpedal. We incorrectly assumed that the single footpedal input would be defined as External Controller 1. It turns out that Doepfer offers a second footpedal input as an option. However, as far as the LMK3's operating system is concerned, the standard input is actually designated as External Controller 2.

Some very specialized tasks are handled in the Parameters/Name mode. For example, you can globally scale the velocity response of the black keys so that they don't generate as high velocity values as the white keys, the theory being that it's easier to play the black keys harder because they are physically higher than the white keys. Wow! There's also a cool velocity-split parameter wherein you set a velocity threshold (from zero to 127), and any notes whose velocity exceeds the threshold will be transmitted over the next higher MIDI channel. (If you use channel 16, notes with velocities over the threshold are transmitted over channel 1.) Each zone has its own velocity-split threshold.

The LMK3 allows you to chain presets together, regardless of their actual numbers, for incremental selection with a footswitch. If you

## MUSICPRINTER® PLUS

### Excellence — PLUS more!

*"It was more  
like an  
investment that  
is quickly  
returning rich  
rewards!"*  
Sheet Music Magazine

MUSICPRINTER PLUS is the most powerful of all notation based sequencer programs, yet the easiest to learn and operate.

Here are some of the standard features with MUSICPRINTER PLUS: Direct entry with your MIDI instrument, computer keyboard or mouse; Quick and logical editing of any size score, lead sheet, or choral style; Publishing quality printing on a wide variety of dot-matrix and laser printers; Accurate performance of your artistic notation—rubato markings, articulations, etc.; Professional level syncing capabilities; Multi-track importing of standard MIDI files directly to notation.

Superiority, service, and dependability — MUSICPRINTER PLUS is the standard of quality you can depend on.



**THE Music  
Composition  
Software for  
IBM and  
Compatible  
Computers**



**Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.**  
300-120th N.E., Bldg 1  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
(800) 426-2673 • (206) 462-1007

**Call or write to us  
today for a brochure or  
a \$10 Demo Disk.**



want to step through presets 2, 54, 23, 16, 10, etc., all you need to do is enter the next preset number in each preset. That is, for our particular preset chain, you would enter 54 as the preset-pointer in preset 2, 23 in preset 54, 16 in 23, and so on. This system isn't as flexible as those in MIDI instruments that let you enter all the preset numbers in a string, because you can't repeat a preset within a chain without copying it to different locations in memory. If you use, say, three different presets at various times in each song you play in your live act, it's conceivable that you could run out of preset room before you have all your songs covered.

Besides allowing you to reassign controllers in a variety of ways, the LMK3 can respond to pressure by transmitting pitch-bend data instead of aftertouch. You can instruct the LMK3 which way and how far a zone's pitch should travel in response to pressure on the keyboard. Each zone can be independently set to respond to pressure as either aftertouch or pitch-bend data, but the value you assign to the aftertouch-to-pitch parameter is global and in effect for all presets in the LMK3's memory. (Darn, we want some pitches to bend up and others down.)

You can initiate an LMK3 bulk dump by hitting a button in Parameters/Name mode. Unfortunately, if you're searching for a specific parameter and you inadvertently hit the bulk-dump button, the LMK3 starts the process and you can't stop it. Some elderly MIDI devices have been known to flip out when they're hit with a massive system-exclusive dump, so such activity is best kept under firm control. Doepfer should alter the software so that a second button push is required to authorize the deed.

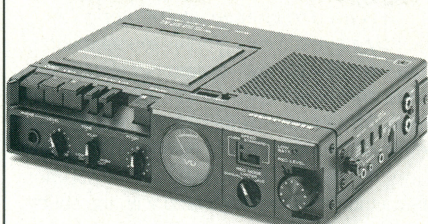
Like most serious master controllers, the LMK3 can transmit MIDI clocks, as well as start, stop, and continue commands. (Clocks are only transmitted when either the start or continue buttons are depressed; although this is the preferred mode of operation, some older Roland sequencers need to receive clocks at all times.) Tempo ranges from 50 to 254 bpm, but the resolution is limited to even numbers. Thus, you can't dial up a tempo of 89 or 123 bpm; you'll have to settle for an even number above or below it. The tempo — as well as whether clocks and start, stop, and continue messages are transmitted — is stored with each preset. All you have to do to operate your sequencer is enter Realtime/Master-Channel mode, which converts some of the function buttons to start, stop, and continue controls.

**LMK3 Screen-Editor Software.** If you've got an Atari ST, the optional LMK3 Screen-Editor certainly provides a much improved programming interface over the LMK3's own two-line display and button-intensive operating system. You can squeeze up to four banks of LMK3 presets (256 total) into the Atari at once, but the program depends on the LMK3's edit buffer, so you can only edit one preset at a time.

With your Atari's MIDI connectors wired to those on the LMK3, changes that you make to any parameter are automatically transmitted to the LMK3's edit buffer, and you can man-

## Figure out Solos

*All by your lonesome!*



The only recorder available with this unique combination of features:

### Two Speeds

Half speed will magnify those "fast licks" to help you figure them out. Switch back and forth from normal speed to half speed.

### Pitch Control

Lets you fine tune the speed of any tape so it will be in tune with your instrument.

### Quick Review

Permits you to repeat a phrase with only a single touch of the rewind button.

Battery or AC Operation  
Built in Microphone and Speaker  
RCA Type Line Jacks (IN and OUT)

Info/Price **800-543-6125**

Workshop Records Inc. Box 49507K Austin, TX 78765

## clear-stand™ transparent utility stand



Holds music, mini-synths, drum machines, small equipment, computer keyboards.

Clear:

24"—\$49.95 + \$4.00 S&H

35"—\$59.95 + \$5.00 S&H

Smoke: Add \$3.00

U.S. Patents  
Pending

## extenda-stand™



Tired of  
turning  
pages?

Smoke only, 35" width:  
\$39.95 + \$4.00 S&H

Slips onto your music stand to accommodate charts of 4 or more pages.

Call 1-800-745-5475 (10am-6pm Eastern)

Method of payment: ☐ Visa/MC ☐ American Express  
☐ Check/M.O. payable to: Clear-Stand Add tax in NJ

Visa/MC/AmEx Number

Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

Apt. #

City

State

Zip

Clear-Stand™—Box 777, Carteret, NJ 07008  
Please write for shipping rates outside continental U.S.A.

from the Publishers of *MusicPrinter® Plus*

# PianoWorks™

*New* Self-Paced, MIDI-Interactive  
Instructional Software for  
Beginning Piano

#### Includes:

- software for IBM & compatible PCs
- the PianoWorks Level 1 Software Course
- the Alfred Basic Piano Library Complete Level 1 Lesson Book
- MIDI Interface card and cables



"A wonderful  
use of  
technology  
in the most  
practical sense!"  
*The Music and Computer  
Educator Magazine*

\$195.00  
with MIDI Card,  
\$129.00 without



Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.  
300-120th N.E., Bldg 1  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
(800) 426-2673 • (206) 462-1007

For ages 9 through Adult  
(younger with supervision)



## DOEPFER LMK3

ually transmit a single preset or entire bank of presets to the LMK3 at your leisure. You have to actually save any change that you want to keep in a preset slot in the LMK3 (or on disk) or you'll lose revisions as soon as you change presets.

The Edit Zones screen graphically presents many of the preset parameters for editing. Stretched across a window in the top half of the screen is a 127-note (C to G) representation of a keyboard. This window also contains a table of the low and high notes (by note name and octave number), transposition offset, velocity and pressure curve selections, and velocity cross-switch threshold for each of the eight zones. To the left of the table, miniature keyboard replicas illustrate the current note range of each zone.

Two boxes fill up the remainder of the Edit Zones screen. One box has a volume slider for each zone, as well as a numeric readout of the zone's volume, program change number, and MIDI channel. The other window shows the hardware controllers (wheels, sliders, etc.) above columns of on/off buttons for enabling/disabling those controllers in each zone.

Using Screen-Editor, there are two ways to program the keyboard range of a zone: The best way is to select the preferred zone in the controller-assignment window, then click on the low and high notes on the big keyboard display.

Or you can click and hold on a low- or high-note parameter of a zone in the range table, then drag your mouse left to decrement or right to increment the current value. This same method is used to change any numeric value not supplemented with a graphic representation, which isn't always convenient because some parameters have such a wide range you have to move the mouse quite a ways. It also can be difficult to maintain true accuracy in the selection of a particular value. We'd be happier if this method was supplemented with the ability to click on a parameter and enter a new value from the computer keypad. In addition, it's too bad the graphic displays for the zone keyboard ranges aren't updated as you adjust the low- and high-note parameters; the display doesn't change until you release the mouse button.

Once you've set the range for a zone, you can move it in relation to the entire MIDI note range using buttons labeled <<, <, >, and >>, which will transpose the range up or down by half-steps or octaves. Again, the display won't change until you release the mouse button. As long as you don't overshoot the lower or upper limit of the MIDI note range, the size of the range will be maintained. If you overrun the boundaries, the range will be squashed up against the limit until only a single note is defined as the low- and high-notes, and this zone won't sound because it's beyond the LMK3's physical keyboard range.

One of the most confusing aspects of MIDI

implementations on instruments from different manufacturers is the way patches are numbered. One synth will offer patches 000 through 127, another will have 001 through 128, and patches in a third could be grouped together in banks, so you might be looking for patch 3 in bank 4. It can be very difficult when using instruments that number patches differently in the same system. We bring this up because the current version of the LMK3 Screen-Editor software, which was programmed by a third-party developer for Doepfer, doesn't jibe with the LMK3 when it comes to patch numbers. The LMK3 uses the 000-127 method, but Screen-Editor goes from 001-128. Oops! Doepfer plans to change the LMK3 to the 001-128 scheme.

Screen-Editor's librarian functions cover most of the bases. The names of 20 of the 64 presets in each of the four on-line banks are displayed simultaneously. You can copy presets one at a time within the same bank or to another bank. Preset swapping and multiple-preset copying and editing functions would be nice, but those are beyond this program's capabilities.

All in all, Screen-Editor serves as a worthy programming interface for the LMK3. It would be even better if it worked as a desk accessory. Also, we're hoping to see generic editor/librarian support for the LMK3.

**Sick Puppy.** When we first started working

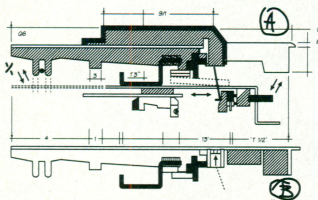
*Continued on page 159*

## 88 Note Controllers with Real "Piano Feel"

*From FATAR three MIDI keyboard controllers with professionally weighted keys, user friendly programming & the right price.*

- **STUDIO 88 plus \$1,750** (w/on board programs & more)
- **STUDIO 88c \$1,150** (w/standard case)
- **STUDIO 88 \$1,250** (w/road case)

Prices based on suggested list.



Pictured above is the patented keyboard mechanism which creates the real "piano feel."

*From ELKA professional MIDI keyboard controllers with polyphonic after-touch, 6 split zones, 128 pre-sets, high-res dynamics, weighted keys & more.*

- **MK 76** (76 note MIDI keyboard) **\$2,395**
- **MK 88 II** (88 note MIDI keyboard) **\$2,595**

*Ask for our two new 13 & 18 note MIDI bass pedalboards—now available!*

For color catalogues and your nearest authorized FATAR & ELKA dealer write: Music Industries Corp., Dept. KC, 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001.

**or Call (800) 431-6699**

**zinn music**

*The Pro's Choice  
For Over  
30 Years*

**FREE Professional Advice!**

Roland • E-mu • Kawai • ESP  
Ibanez • Fernandez • T.O.A.  
Fostex • Mackie • Bag End  
and many more

Mastercard • Visa • Roland Card • C.O.D. • Discover  
83 S. 9th St., Noblesville, IN 46060

**1-317-776-9999**

**THE MUSICIAN'S COOP**

Here's your chance to beat the high cost of high-tech by becoming a member of a unique cooperative. Put together by musicians, for musicians, we're authorized to sell all the big names in MIDI keyboards, drum machines, software and recording equipment.

**919-286-9146**

© 1990, The Music Loft

Call today for membership details and prices.



**YES!** I want to subscribe and **save 59%**  
off the cover price. I get **12 monthly issues for only \$19.97!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Price good in U.S. only. \*Canada/Mexico/International surface mail add \$15. International air mail add \$40. All non-U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds by International Money Order only. Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of first issue. \*Canadian GST included - Permit #124513540. CA residents please add 7.25% (1.45) tax.

42EW4

**YES!** I want to subscribe and **save 59%** off the cover price. I get **12 monthly issues for only \$19.97!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Price good in U.S. only. \*Canada/Mexico/International surface mail add \$15. International air mail add \$40. All non-U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds by International Money Order only. Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of first issue. \*Canadian GST included - Permit #124513540. CA residents please add 7.25% (1.45) tax.

42EW4

**YES!** I want to subscribe and **save 59%** off the cover price. I get **12 monthly issues for only \$19.97!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Price good in U.S. only. \*Canada/Mexico/International surface mail add \$15. International air mail add \$40. All non-U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds by International Money Order only. Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of first issue. \*Canadian GST included - Permit #124513540. CA residents please add 7.25% (1.45) tax.

42EW4





# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

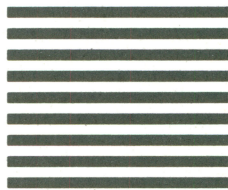
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1286 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# KEYBOARD®

P. O. Box 50404  
Boulder, CO 80321-0404

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

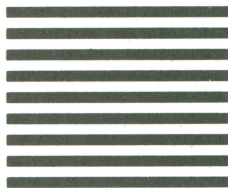
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1286 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# KEYBOARD®

P. O. Box 50404  
Boulder, CO 80321-0404

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

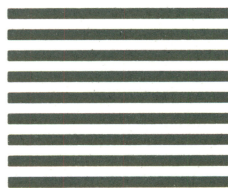
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1286 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# KEYBOARD®

P. O. Box 50404  
Boulder, CO 80321-0404

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





## GEARHEAD REPORT

Continued from page 60

stereo in-place solo, four-band EQ with two sweepable mid bands, and six aux returns.

And for no reason other than that their company name starts with a "Y," our last offerings come from **Yamaha**. The MC04II series consoles, which are designed for live production, are available in 12-, 16-, 24-, and 32-channel configurations (\$3,100, \$3,600, \$4,300, and \$5,800 respectively). The consoles feature four primary mix groups plus stereo mix, four aux sends, two stereo aux **returns**, **four-band** EQ with two sweepable mid bands, XLR and 1/4" inputs on all channels, a mix matrix, and phantom power. For those with less demanding requirements: the EM2820, an eight-channel, powered stereo mixer designed for fixed installations such as schools and churches.

### MISCELLANEOUS STUFF 'N' SUCH

These whatnots, whosits, and whichesses may not change the world, but they just might make living in it a whole lot easier.

Got a couple of SCSI hard drives lying around the house? How about an Atari computer? Want to get them together? Well, now you can, thanks to **Hybrid Arts'** SCSI Module (\$159), which allows standard SCSI disks to be interfaced with Atari computers by converting DMA to SCSI. And if you've got a slew of SCSI drives and just want to get them all on line at the same time, get hold of **Greyt-sound's** DATA Director (\$249.95), which allows you to connect up to eight devices, such as keyboards and computers, and have them share a chain of SCSI drives.

From **Rane** comes a couple of doses of "pure genius" (their words, but who are we to disagree?): The MAP 33 (\$1,995), a MIDI-programmable acoustic mike preamplifier, and the MS 1 mike preamplifier (\$189). **Furman** displayed their UP-600 uninterruptable power supply (\$799) — nonstop, of course. They also had the PS-8 and PS-8R power sequencers on hand (\$329 each). These clever units come up with powerful sequences — albeit not the musical kind. Rather, they control the order that your equipment gets powered up and down.

No one hates excessive button-pushing more than **Keyboard** editors. But if you have to push 'em, it's always nice to know which ones to push when. It's **Harvey & Company** to the rescue, with their series of musikey and musikref template cards. The stackable cards, which are imprinted with keyboard commands for a variety of popular music programs, are designed to lay over your computer

Continued on page 151

# Take Music. Seriously.

It's the Berklee faculty, the teaching methods, the musicians you play with, and the environment you're in. It's the Berklee Summer Program in Los Angeles, Italy, and Boston, from one week to twelve weeks, for the experience or for full college credit. And it could change your life as a musician.

# This Summer.

For more information and an application, write to: Berklee College of Music Summer Program, Admissions Office, Dept. 7008, 1140 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02215. Or call: **1-800-421-0084**, ext. 7008.

(check appropriate boxes)

- ☐ **Berklee Full Credit Program in Boston:** May 21–August 14, 1992.
- ☐ **Berklee Performance Program in Boston:** July 12–August 14, 1992.
- ☐ **Berklee in Los Angeles:** July 26–31, 1992.
- ☐ **Berklee in Italy:** July 8–23, 1992.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Instrument \_\_\_\_\_

(Please indicate "voice" if applicable.)

## Berklee

COLLEGE OF MUSIC

It's where you go.

© Berklee College of Music, 1992.



**Automatic Accompaniment has arrived –  
...and just got better with Version 5**

# BAND-IN-A-BOX™

**INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM, MAC & ATARI COMPUTERS**

**Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...**

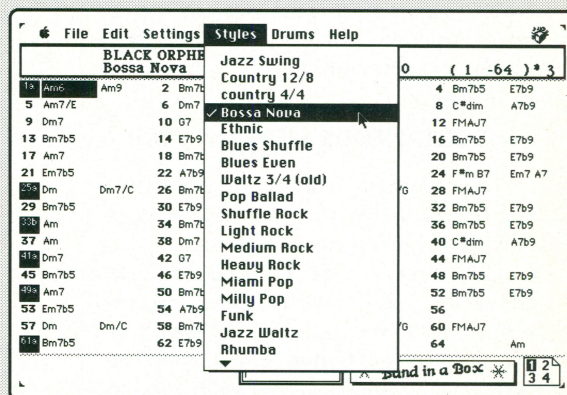
**Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of  
bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles**

## 24 Styles built in...

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight  
Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock  
Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba  
Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

## Version 5: 2 more instruments + built-in sequencer...

The built-in sequencer lets you record melodies (or buy our MIDI-FAKE-BOOK disks which include chords & melodies). Also make your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker™ section of the program – or edit our styles to your tastes. Now there are 5 accompaniment instruments (including guitar/strings). General MIDI standard implementation (even for old synths). Plus 70 other new features!



1990  
– FINALIST –  
PC Magazine Award  
for Technical Excellence



AFTER HOURS/ENTERTAINMENT  
**Band-in-a-Box**  
PG Music

## WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. **Band-in-a-Box understands** repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeated surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

**PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991  
Technical Excellence Awards**

## DownBeat – the #1 Jazz Magazine says...

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

**DownBeat October 1991**

"I can't imagine a better way to spend \$59."

**Electronic Musician October 1990**

"One of the neatest programs I've seen in a long time."

**STart magazine 1990**

"Every studio teacher and songwriter needs to own Band-in-a-Box."

**Music Paper Magazine August 1990**

**Standard Edition (24 styles).....\$59**

**Professional Edition (75 styles).....\$88**

### ADD-ONS FOR REGISTERED USERS

<b>NEW!</b> Upgrade to Ver. 5 for registered users.....	\$29
<b>NEW!</b> Midi-FakeBook with Melodies (100 songs on disk).....	\$29
<b>NEW!</b> Styles Disk #2 – 25 new styles for Ver. 5.....	\$29
Any 2 of above .....	\$49
Any 3 of above .....	\$59

**IBM with MIDI** – 640K, MIDI (any MPU 401 / Midiator / YamahaC1 / SoundBlaster MIDI)

**IBM with no MIDI** – 640K + AdLib / SoundBlaster (reduced version)

**MACINTOSH** version REQUIRES 2 mb RAM (reduced version for 1 mb included)

**ATARI** 1040ST / 1040STE / Mega / TT – reduced version for Atari 520 included

**– 30 day Unconditional MBG –**

## TO ORDER TOLL FREE:

**1-800-268-6272 or 416-528-2368**

to hear recorded demo 416-528-2180 (24 hours)

**or send cheque/m.o.**

**for \$59 + \$3.50 shipping to: PG Music Inc. 111-266 Elmwood Avenue, BUFFALO NY 14222**





# SYNCHROVOICE MIDIVOX

## PITCH-TO-MIDI CONVERTER

By Greg Rule

**T**RANSLATING HUMAN VOCALS into MIDI data has been the music industry's version of a prank snipe hunt: They lure us unsuspectingly into the chase, tease us with the promise of a payoff, then run away laughing at our gullibility. Okay, maybe it's not quite *that* bad. But pitch-to-MIDI converters have fallen far short of the hype over the years. Some products track better than others; Fairlight's Voicetracker did a surprisingly good job for its time. But God forbid Ella Fitzgerald should try to scat into one.

With each new year comes the hope of a pitch-to-MIDI converter that *really* works. This month we looked at a powerful and unique new product on the scene that raised quite a stir at the latest AES and NAMM conventions: the Midivox from SynchroVoice. Could this be the product that finally busts the bad track record (pun intended)? We put on our lab jackets and disappeared into the studio to see for ourselves.

**Something New.** Unlike any other pitch-to-MIDI converter currently on the scene, Midivox translates vocal cord movements (not audio signals) into MIDI data. Why trigger from the throat instead of the mouth? Speed, for one. According to SynchroVoice, "The human voice is remarkable for its first-cycle accuracy. By thinking the pitch, the vocal oscillator is set up ahead of the auditory pitch. Midivox starts the synthesizer before the nature of the voice attack has even happened." Another advantage to throat-based triggering is isolation from extraneous background noises. This is due to the type of sensors



used in Midivox's neck-worn collar, which we'll be getting into below. But first, let's take a tour of the brains behind the throat.

**Get Smart.** Midivox's rack-mountable "brain" is responsible for translating movements of the human vocal cords into MIDI data. There are five knobs, five buttons, and 23 LEDs on the unit's front panel to control and monitor this process. Two voice tracking modes, chromatic and legato, top the list of programming options. Here's how they work:

The workings of chromatic mode are, in certain respects, similar to those of a piano: Each note is defined by its note number and velocity. Simple enough, until you consider such things as slurs and vibrato. You see, pitch-bend and MIDI volume messages are not provided in this mode. So if, for instance, you sing a one-octave bend, it is translated as a 12-note

glissando (just like sliding your fingers across the keys of a piano). Vibratos are handled in the same manner: as a series of separate notes. This is similar to playing grace-notes or trills on a piano. Chromatic isn't as simple to use as it may sound, though (as we'll detail later).

Legato mode, on the other hand, handles notes similarly to the way a synthesizer does.

If you sing a note with vibrato, slur inflections, or dynamics changes, the Midivox cranks out a stream of volume and pitch-bend messages that relate to those nuances (this is, of course, in addition to note-numbers and velocity). Midivox keeps a close watch over each note as it develops by monitoring the collar input every 25 milliseconds.

Just for the record, when you bend a note over several octaves in legato mode (Mariah Carey, are you listening?), Midivox breaks it into one-octave segments — each containing its own group of contiguous pitch-bend messages. This process is transparent to the singer, but heck, we thought we'd tell you about it anyway.

Regardless of which mode you are in, the Midivox will not output aftertouch data. You'll need a MIDI mapper or processor capable of remapping volume messages to aftertouch in order to tap your synthesizer's aftertouch capabilities.

### PROS & CONS

**Pros:** Fast triggering. Impressive tracking. Offers synthesized vocal effect output.

**Cons:** Expensive. No patch storage. No foot-switch connector for emergency muting. Sloppy documentation.

### MIDIVOX

**Description:** Pitch-to-MIDI converter with neck-worn sensor collar.

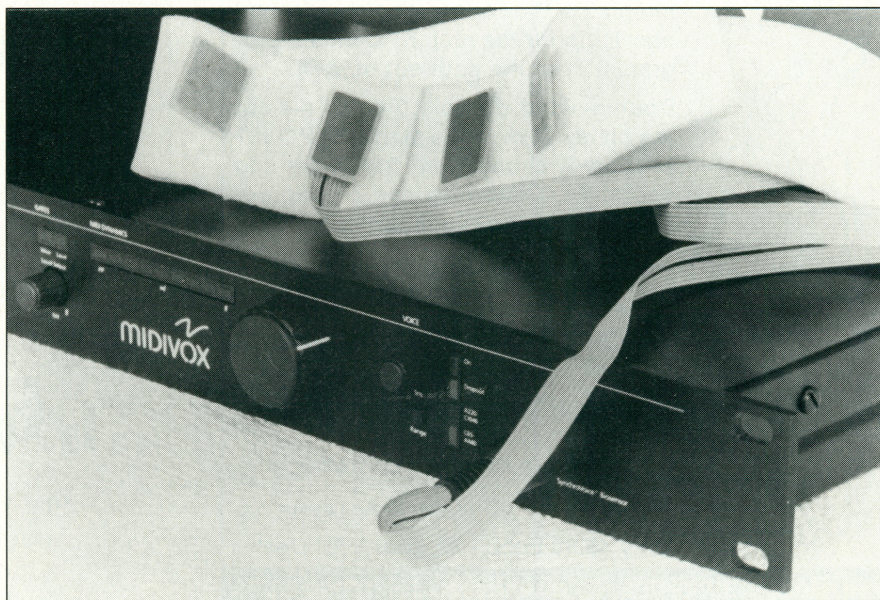
**Features:** Chromatic and legato tracking, flat and linear velocity curves, synth audition modes, front-panel LEDs for monitoring dynamic levels and other parameters, audio output for driving effects processors.

**Interfacing:** 8-pin sensor collar input, two MIDI outputs. Analog voice output, voice and level gate outputs, glottal pulse output (all 1/4" connectors).

**Dimensions:** 19" x 1-3/4" x 8". 7.5 lbs.

**List Price:** \$1,595.00.

**Contact:** SynchroVoice, 400 Harrison Ave., Harrison, NJ 07029. (201) 483-7416. Fax (201) 485-0266.



The Midivox trigger collar, atop the one-space rack-mountable brain, contains four radar-like sensors that track vocal chord movements.



## SYNCHROVOICE MIDIVOX

**The Outer Limits.** The Midivox's electronics are housed in an attractive brushed metal enclosure (occupying one rack-space) with an uncluttered, logically laid-out array of controls across its front panel. Most prominent is a large MIDI dynamics knob and an accompanying nine-segment LED meter. Turning the knob widens or decreases the MIDI volume range. Directly to its left are two buttons for selecting a MIDI velocity curve. The "mf" button sets all notes to a fixed velocity of 64, while the "ff/pp" button provides a full-range, linear slope.

On the left side you'll find a pair of patch test buttons for auditioning your synth. When individually pressed, these buttons transmit an A-440 (note 69) and an A-110 (note 45) respectively. When each button is released, a one-octave glissando of pitch-bend messages and a group of MIDI volume messages are fired, followed by a single note one octave above the original. In conducting these tests, you might discover that you need to reset your synth's pitch-bend range.

The MIDI channel button allows you to select a transmit channel (from 1 to 10). Why SynchroVoice's designers chose to limit the unit to only ten MIDI channels instead of 16 is a mystery.

Also on the front panel is a sensitivity knob for controlling Midivox's audio gate outputs. These gates do not affect the MIDI functionality

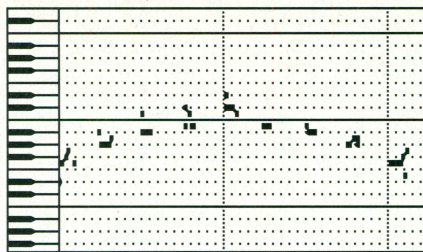


Fig. 1. Our first attempt to use chromatic mode produced the garbled results shown above. (See page 150.)

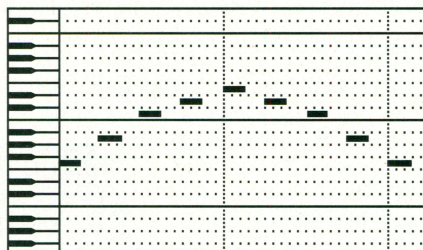


Fig. 2. When we switched to legato mode, our input was correctly interpreted.

of the unit, but are used specifically for controlling external devices. The voice gate is activated by note-on and note-off signals. The instant a note is sung, a steady 5-volt signal is emitted from the rear-panel gate output; as soon as a note is released, the signal is turned off.

If you aren't pleased with the response time of your traditional audio noise gate, for instance, you could use the Midivox's voice gate output to control it. The level gate, on the other hand, outputs a variable signal that relates to changes in voice loudness. Accompanying LEDs provide visual monitoring of each gate.

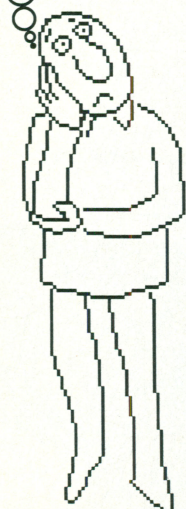
The back panel contains a pair of MIDI outputs (both transmit identical information), two gate outputs (as mentioned above), and a glottal pulse output (sends a rapid series of positive and negative pulses which are routed through a 800-to-1100Hz filter). The latter produces a growling, synthesized vocal-like sound that could be useful as a special effect. A more peculiar connector, the voice pulse output, relays raw voice pulses from the throat. One obscure use for this output, according to SynchroVoice, might be to drive another audio-to-MIDI converter.

**The Biosensor Collar.** Dubbed the "dog collar" by many NAMM show attendees, the Midivox sensor collar comprises a 2"-wide foam strip and four rectangular, gold-plated sensors. The sensors are not audio transducers or pressure sensors. They are pickups for a "resistance plethysmograph" (a device found in certain types of biomedical instruments). These sensors transmit a 5MHz signal into the neck and look for movements of the vocal cords — a radar-type process.

The more nervous among you might be wondering if sensors of this type pose any potential health risks when used over an extended

## Suffering from MIDI-life crisis?

Why can't things work like they should?



Now you can get **musikey** keyboard templates that show commands and shortcuts for the major PC music programs. Take the pain out of MIDI.

Double-sided, durable, 5-color, die-cut templates fit over the standard PC 101 keyboard, showing all the tricks and shortcuts. Glare-free and biodegradable. Get **musikey** keyboard templates.

### musikey templates for:

Cakewalk	(Cakewalk Pro (back))
Band-In-A-Box	GS MIDI Patches (back)
Sequencer Plus	Sequencer Plus, Jr. (back)
Trax	Master Tracks Pro (back)
Cadenza	Cadenza for Windows (back)

### musikref reference cards for:

GS Standard GS Drum Note Layout

Only \$5.99 Each - At Your MIDI Dealer

**musikey**® templates

**musikref**® reference cards

**harvey & company**

route 1, box 648v, sanger, tx 76266

(817) 482-3422

fax (817) 482-6753



## Is Something Not Right?

Have you ever opened your mailbox and found your issue of *Keyboard* with torn, wrinkled, or missing pages? To receive your replacement copy,

write us at:

**Keyboard/ P.O.Box 58528/Boulder, CO 80322-8528**

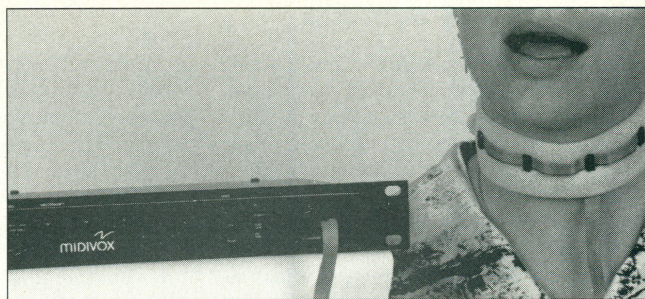


period of time. According to Dale Teaney, President of SynchroVoice, they do not. "Hundreds of plethysmographs are approved, like ours, by the FDA. They are worn 24 hours a day by hundreds of thousands of ambulatory patients of all ages. Cardiac function, blood pressure, pulse, chemical status, and breathing are a few applications. All of them work on the same principle as Midivox and comply with the same rigorous standard."

We at Keyboard are not trained medical specialists, and your own physician probably won't be an expert in this area either. If you have any concerns, SynchroVoice suggests contacting a professor of Bioengineering or the British Standards Institution for additional information.

While we have no complaints about the performance of the collar, we were a bit disappointed with its construction: no fastening clasp (you have to tie the foam in a knot to keep it on), the foam strip is very thin and easy to tear, the trigger sensors fit loosely, and the 6' ribbon cable will probably prove too short for live performers who want to roam the stage. To SynchroVoice's credit, though, they are now offering an updated version of the collar, which we saw on display at the NAMM show. It has a synthetic fabric cover that protects the sensors and foam, plus a row of buttons and a fastening clasp. (We wished they had opted for a Velcro strip, though. That way everyone could have a perfect fit, regardless of their neck size.) And although no cable extensions were planned at press time,

*The Midivox translates pitch messages into MIDI messages without audio pickups or a microphone. Once you're strapped on the collar, though, everything you say (or sing) is transmitted to the brain.*



ION SEVERT

the company does report that a wireless system is on the drawing board.

Aesthetics aside, there is one potential problem with the neck collar concept: Once it's strapped on, there's no escape. *Everything* you sing or say is transmitted to the module. Why is this a problem? Imagine this: You're onstage (collar fastened, MIDI modules connected) ready to perform. The house lights dim, the stage lights rise, and suddenly you start coughing or sneezing. These are not the types of MIDI messages you want blasting through the loudspeakers. SynchroVoice would have been wise to equip Midivox with a "panic" footswitch or button that would mute the unit when pressed. As it stands, you'll have to rig up some type of master volume pedal for your synths, or lunge at Midivox's sensitivity dial and turn it down before coughing or clearing your throat. Maybe that's

why the collar's cable is so short.

**Test Drive.** Our first order of business was the infamous idiot test — yank the unit out of the box, plug it in, and see how far we can go without reading the manual. This time around we failed miserably. The only thing we could make the Midivox initially do was send streams of nasty notes to the synth; we'd sing one pitch and the Midivox would spit out two or three unrelated others. But after venting our frustration (hopefully, Aikin will forgive the fist-size holes in his door, *just kidding*) we calmly began reading the manual.

First and foremost, we learned the importance of collar positioning. If the collar's four sensors are not securely and properly positioned — two on each side of the throat's center — the unit can behave erratically. Second, we learned to use the patch test buttons. (In case

# Voice™ Crystal SAMPLER LIBRARY

## BLOWOUT

**ROLAND** S-50, S-550, W-30, S-330, S-770, S-750  
25 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC25

**AKAI** S-1000, S1000KB, S-1000PB, S-1000HD, S-1100  
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC26

**EMAX** EMAX, SE, SE-HD, EMAX II, Turbo  
36 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC36

**ENSONIQ** EPS, EPSM, EPS16+, EPS16+M  
27 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC27

☐ ROLAND ☐ ENSONIQ

☐ AKAI ☐ EMAX

☐ KORG Z3 (Free info only)

## \$99 PER COMPLETE SET

**EYE & I PRODUCTIONS**  
930 Jungfrau Court  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 945-0139

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Limited to stock on hand/add \$7.00 for shipping and handling

# Toy Box

"The HOLD-EVERYTHING TRAY"

**THE TOY-BOX "KWIK-KLAMPS" TO ANY STAND, PIVOTS UP TO 90° AND LOCKS SECURELY AT ANY ANGLE!**

THIS ONE-OF-A-KIND SHEET MUSIC AND ACCESSORY TRAY IS SO RUGGED AND SO VERSATILE. **NO MUSICIAN SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!!**

**Toy-Boxes** LOCATE YOUR MUSIC ACCESSORIES RIGHT IN FRONT OF YOU, WHERE THEY BELONG! NO MORE OUT-OF-REACH TABLES OR FLIMSY MUSIC STANDS TO CARRY! MADE OF SPACE-AGE COMPOSITES, THE **Toy-Box** IS VIRTUALLY INDESTRUCTIBLE! AT ONLY 2 1/2 lbs, THE **Toy-Box** EASILY SUPPORTS 15 lbs EVENLY DISTRIBUTED. 12 h x 18 w x 1-3/4 d, THE **Toy-Box** SECURELY HOLDS EVEN THE LARGEST ACCESSORIES, AND STILL EASILY FITS INTO MOST GIG-BAGS!

**STORES AND STUDIOS: STREAMLINE YOUR SHOW WITH A Toy-Box!!**

DON'T MISS OUT ON ONE OF THE GREATEST SPACE-SAVERS OF ALL TIME!  
**Toy-Boxes** MULTI-MOUNT TO ANY STAND, AT ANY HEIGHT AND ANY ANGLE TO CREATE AN EYE-CATCHING DISPLAY OR AN ELECTRONIC CONTROL CENTER.

**Toy-Box: QUALITY & VERSATILITY at a MODEST PRICE!**

★ Proudly made in America by Bostac ★


Available at local music stores! Dist by: LP Music Group, Chesbro Music, D & H Music Network, Matthews & Ryan

**Bostac Co. PO Box 70, Quincy, MA. 02269 (617) 471-9741**



Preliminary steps and manual reading sessions behind us, we were ready to try our luck once again. On paper, the chromatic mode seemed to be the easier of the two tracking modes to work with, so we pushed the appropriate button, twirled the dynamics knob to three o'clock, and started singing a simple passage into our Mac sequencer. The result, much to our chagrin, was a series of ugly note blotches. (See Figure 1, page 148.) Surprisingly, when we switched over to legato mode and repeated the same test, we got squeaky clean results on the very first pass (as seen in Figure 2). Which leads us to the following conclusion: If your vocal

With our confidence growing, we began to experiment with a few different synth patches.

Midivox triggers very fast and, when diligently tweaked, can offer very accurate tracking. Considering its retail price, though, we expected it to offer patch storage, have a mute footswitch connector, and include a better owner's manual. As with most products, though, the number one consideration is performance, and thankfully, this is where the Midivox roars. If you've got the time and greenbacks to spend, Midivox could make an expressive and very unusual addition to your studio or live rig. 



## GEARHEAD REPORT

Continued from page 145

keyboard. Never again will you forget that CONTROL ALTERNATE SHIFT ESCAPE calls up the "save" function in program X, or that OPTION PAGE DOWN HOME SHIFT ENTER initiates sequence playback in program Y. At only \$5.99 each, the cards are inexpensive enough that you might even want to take home a couple of sets. Who knows? If you don't have to spend all of your time figuring out which keys to press, you might actually write a tune or two.

If you need some place to store those gigabytes of samples you've been stealing — er, recording — check out **Dynatek Automation Systems** Track series of rack-mount SCSI storage devices (prices not available).

**Uptown** introduced the Great Divide 2 audio distribution amplifier. Each of the unit's two channels has four outputs, making it suitable for use as a 1 x 4 stereo or 1 x 8 mono splitter.

What's that? You can't hear us? Try **Peavey's** Classic Series 120/120 power amp (\$899.99), a 120-watt tube amp that the company blithely refers to as a "brute." For those who prefer something a bit more tame, check out the Classic 50/50 (\$599.99), a tube-powered 50-watt version. In the same vein: **New Sensor Corp.** presented their PS 600 all-tube keyboard amp (price not available). But for those who prefer the sound of solid state, **Ramsa** is happy to oblige with their WP-1200 and WP-1400 power amplifiers (\$620 and \$780 respectively).

If you need to get rid of unwanted noise, try **BBE's** 122-SNR Spectral Noise Reduction unit (price to be announced), a single-ended noise reduction system that works without encoding and decoding the signal. And if you want to get rid of unwanted ignorance (not us, we'd rather stay in the dark), check out **Pyware's** Amadeus II (\$795 plus \$100 per software program), a teaching aid that contains a tuner, note-generator, pitch-to-MIDI

converter, and MIDI file creator, as well as offering remote control rhythm drills and pitch-development video games.

New from the standmasters at **Ultimate:** The Deltex II two-tier column stand (\$119), Ultilock tripods (\$125-\$194) and lighting trees (\$152-\$240), the Liberty mike stand, and the Axcel guitar stand (\$30). From **Quicklock:** The QL-677 tabletop stand (\$79.95), a host of wall-mount speaker stands (\$39.95-\$59.95), gig bags (\$10.95-\$44.95), and (hold on to your hats) a regulated power supply for Boss/Roland effects (\$7.50). And finally, **Bostac Co.** offered the Toy Boxes, a series of trays designed to be mounted on mike, key-

board, and cymbal stands, and hold devices such as drum machines and sequencers (\$19.95-\$24.95).

## FINALLY FULL. . .

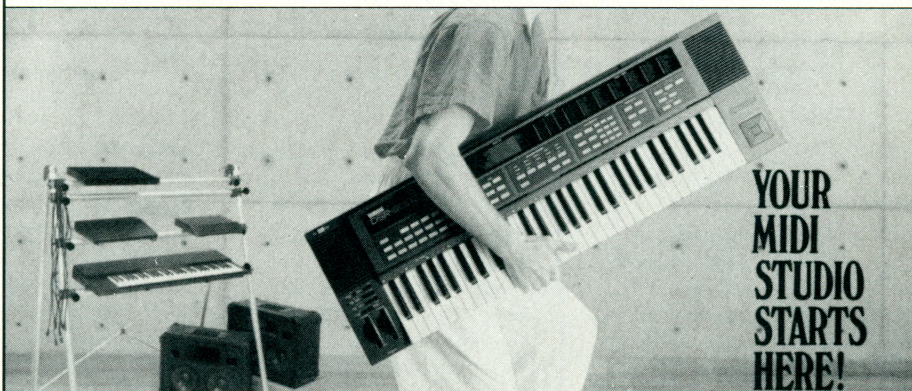
Mmm, mm. That was mighty fine eatin' (urrrp). Of course now we'll have to spend the next year trimming our system (it's getting a bit overgrown). At least once we're down to size, we'll have plenty of room to stock up on the crop of goodies that are bound to appear next year. My, my. We're already starting to feel hungry. Say, could you point us to the fridge?

# GOODMAN MUSIC

**World's Largest Selection of Keyboards, Synthesizers, Drum Machines, Samplers, Sequencers, MIDI, Pro Sound & Multitrack Recording Gear!!**

**EVERY MAJOR BRAND  
MUSIC COMPUTERS-  
MUSIC SOFTWARE**

**CALL 1-800-842-4777  
FAX 213-429-6543**



**YOUR  
MIDI  
STUDIO  
STARTS  
HERE!**

## ATTENTION

### MUSICIANS AND STUDIOS

Are you tired of working in the dark?  
Introducing the new wireless light  
**No noise, No wires**

Hi-Tech Fluorescent lamps  
attaches to any surface in seconds  
with velcro strips (included)  
Great for keyboard stands, consoles,  
equipment racks, music stands or any  
other application you can think of

#### Sizes Available

12"	\$14.95 (2 x \$28)	*AA* batteries or 12 volt adapter Plus S & H
6"	\$10.95 (2 x \$20)	
4" clip-on	\$ 8.95 (2 x \$16)	

All orders shipped ups • cod visa / MC accepted

**CALL: 1-800-925-1550**

**CORDLESS**

**SHERMAN OAKS**  
4631 Van Nuys Blvd.  
(2 blocks N of Ventura  
Bldg.)  
(818) 784-6900

**LONG BEACH**  
4145 Viking Way  
(Near Intersections of  
Bellflower & Carson)  
(310) 429-9795

**LA BREA / WILSHIRE**  
780 S La Brea Ave  
(3/4 block South of  
Wilshire)  
(213) 937-2177

**NORTH HOLLYWOOD**  
4227 N. Lankersheim  
Blvd.  
(1 block N of Universal  
Studios)  
(818) 760-4430

**WEST COVINA**  
544 Azusa Ave.  
(1 block N of the 10  
Freeway)  
(818) 967-5767

**ANAHEIM**  
1676 West Lincoln Ave.  
(Corner of Lincoln and  
Euclid)  
(714) 520-4500

MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, OPTIMA, DISCOVER, DINERS, CARTE BLANCHE



## MISCELLANEOUS SOUNDS.

**Stratus Sounds** has released 55 sample disks for the Kurzweil K2000, including solo acoustic instruments (violin, viola, cello, flute, oboe, and sax), grand piano, various harps, and Latin percussion. Other disks range from acoustic and electric guitars to a 4Mb string ensemble. \$14.95 per disk. Demo tape: \$5.00, or send blank formatted high-density 3.5" disk with SASE. Stratus Sounds, 7505 Steamer Way, Sacramento, CA 95823. (916) 395-3365. . . .

**Livewire Audio** has expanded its product line with sound disks for the Yamaha SY99. Thirty disks are available, including analog and D-50-style synths, grand piano, bells, strings, guitar, and other acoustic instruments. All sample disks are also available for the Ensoniq EPS, Casio FZ, and Korg T-series. Prices start at \$11.95 per disk. Audio demo cassette: \$5.00. Livewire, Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757. (908) 222-1227. Fax (908) 229-6599. . . . **Electron Artistries** has announced five sound libraries for the Korg Waves-tation, EX, and A/D. The Light Waves, Heat Waves, and Particle Waves sets feature acoustic and electronic instruments, percussive sounds, and special effect textures. Rhythmic Waves and Pulsar Waves include rhythmic and percussive patterns, bass-line patterns, and arpeggios. Split-layered keyboard arrangements and non-rhythmic instruments are also provided. Light Waves, Heat Waves, Particle Waves: \$49.00 each. Rhythmic Waves, Pulsar Waves: \$59.00 each. Electron Artistries, Box 40, Franklin, OH 45005. (513) 746-4283.

**VALHALA PRODUCTS.** The sounds on Valhala's Screamin' B-3 ROM card for the Korg M1 and M1R are organized into groups of drawbar settings and effect settings. Each of the 24 drawbar settings, which are used in both the program and combination modes, can be played through fast or slow Leslie or chorus, and through the Korg Leslie simulator (which requires an external EXP-2 effects pedal). Because a separate patch generates each pitch of percussion, any combination of drawbars and percussion is possible in combination mode. In addition to 80 ready-made draw-

bar/effect programs, the B-3 ROM card features 20 building-blocks (with a set of bass pedal sounds) for altering the existing basic drawbar sounds. Piano and glock effects and chimes (as found on the Hammond Concorde and X-

66 models) are also included. Also, Valhala is distributing the Musitronics PCM-EXpansion System. The PCM programmer (the heart of the system, which connects to the hard disk interface on an Atari ST) enables the user to program DC-PCM cards for the Roland D-70, U-20/220, and U-110. The software that supports the programmer allows samples to be loaded via the MIDI sample dump standard, and is compatible with Steinberg's Avalon universal sample editor. If a Roland D-50/550 is equipped with Musitronics' PCM EXpansion board, users can also program LA-PCM cards for this unit. The expansion board, which contains three drum kits, also enables 50 new PCM waveforms to be used

with any existing waveform in the D-50. RAM cards are available from Valhala with 128K or 256K memory. B-3 ROM card: \$50.00. PCM Programmer: \$599.00. PCM EXpansion board: \$469.00. RAM cards: prices not available. Valhala, Box 20157, Ferndale, MI 48220. (313) 548-9360. Fax (313) 547-5949.



← **CARLSBRO PRO-SERIES KEYBOARD AMP.** Carlsbro's Pro-Series K1 features a ten-channel stereo preamp with a pair of 3-band equalizers and a 250-watt MOSFET power amp. Both the preamp and power amp are detachable 19" rack-mount units. Any part of the unit may be purchased separately to allow the user to build a system from scratch. The K1 preamp carries an onboard power supply. £324.30 (approx. \$545.00). Carlsbro Electronics, Cross Drive, Kirkby In Ashfield, Notts NG17 7LD England. (0623) 753902. Fax (0623) 755436.

**PASSPORT SOFTWARE UPGRADES (MACINTOSH, IBM).** Passport Designs has announced Encore version 2.5, a composition and notation program that incorporates new fonts, such as a frets font for guitar compositions, the Adobe Sonata screen and laser printer font, and Adobe Type Manager. The Windows 3.0 version, which is compatible with multimedia PC specifications, offers additional printer capabilities. With MIDI input, a user can step-enter tied notes and select more than 50 chord names from the keyboard. Pass-

port has also upgraded Master Tracks Pro sequencing software for the Macintosh. In addition to direct SMPTE insert and multi-channel tracks, Pro 5 also features live punch-in, the ability to record up to eight simultaneous channels per track, and support for Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece and Opcode's Studio 5 MIDI interfaces. A snap-to-grid feature improves the accuracy of the step entry of notes, while a multiple-mode master fader allows control over the faders. Other enhancements include recordable faders that link an automated mixer to the tracksheet, a show-velocity command that allows more control over velocity values, and a transpose map for converting drum parts and transforming sequences. Encore: \$595.00. Pro 5: \$495.00. Contact Passport for upgrade information. Passport Designs, 100 Stone Pine Rd., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. (415) 726-0280. Fax (415) 726-2254.

**PA-DECODER PRODUCTS.** PA-Decoder's memory expansion for the Roland W-30 and S-330 can hold up to 13Mb of internal memory (6Mb of RAM and 7Mb ROM). After the basic board (one PA-Decoder RAM card) is installed, RAM cards and ROM ICs can be added by the user. A personalized ROM IC can be obtained by sending your favorite samples on disks to PA-Decoder, who will program them into the ROMs. PA-Decoder's Sample-Tools is an Atari editor/librarian for the W-30, S-330, S-50, and S-550 samplers that features direct handling and editing of sample disks, automatic collection and management of samples, searching and sorting options, and full compatibility with Steinberg's Avalon graphic waveform editor. W-30 expansion: \$600.00 (includes one RAM card); additional RAM: \$200.00 each. Sample-Tools: \$400.00. PA-Decoder, 1258 South Ogden Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90019. (213) 938-8924.

**JEANIUS ELECTRONICS.** Model RD-T is a table-top version of Jeanius Electronics' Russian Dragon. The Russian Dragon, which gives visual indication of the timing accuracy of musicians or machines, includes a row of 25 multi-colored LEDs that tells what's rushin' or draggin' and by how much. RD-T: \$175.00. Jea-





nius Electronics, 2815 Swandale, San Antonio, TX 78230. (800) 880-8776 (orders only). (512) 525-0719.

#### SKB RACK CASES.

The SKB Case Company has introduced SKB A.T.A. rack cases, effects road racks that are available in two- to 12-space sizes. The racks, which meet all A.T.A. (Airline Transportation Association) specifications, are stackable and lock together to prevent horizontal movement. **Front and rear lids are deep draft** to allow protection for the panel knobs, and are attached with stainless twist latches to prevent moisture and dust from entering the cabinet. The racks are also pre-drilled for pinning or mounting inside shelves to support heavy equipment. Prices start at \$139.95. SKB, 3906 Sandshell Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76137. (817) 847-5400. Fax (817) 847-6319.

#### STEINBERG SOFTWARE (MAC-INTOSH, IBM-PC, ATARI).

Steinberg has released Cubase Audio, a direct-to-hard-disk recording and sequencing system for the Macintosh. This System 7.0-compatible update links Digidesign's Audiomedia, Sound Accelerator, SampleCell, and Pro Tools to the Cubase sequencing package. New features include waveform editing/combining, audio track mixdown, threshold-based noise reduction, a timing resolution of 384 ppq, and Steinberg's track class definitions. Other new Macintosh-based software programs from Steinberg are TimeBandit and an S1000 editor. TimeBandit is an off-line time, pitch, and harmonization program that edits digital audio files stored in Sound Designer I, Sound Designer II, and Audio IFF formats. The Akai S1000/S1100/S1100EX editor features on-screen editing of all parameters, a graphic overview of the unit, and automatic sample selection via SCSI on boot-up. The program also reads SampleCell files, is compatible with Apple's MIDI Manager, and will allow the S1100EX to function as a stand-alone unit. Steinberg's Cubase sequencing software is now available for the IBM-PC. The program, which requires a 386SX or above with



2Mb of RAM and Microsoft Windows version 3.0 or higher, features undoable quantize methods (even after saving to disk), a timing resolution of 384 ppq, and movable columns in the track list. The "toolbox" is available in key, drum, grid, and logical edit modes. The MS-DOS version supports Soundblaster and Soundblaster Pro boards, and is compatible with Roland MPU-401 and other MIDI interfaces. Steinberg has also upgraded Cubase Atari to version 3.0. Improvements in the program's score-printing facility include a user-definable score page layout mode, scalable page overview, drum notation, and polyphonic systems. Score, Interactive Phrase Synthesizer, MIDI Mixer, and MIDI Processor modules can be loaded into and removed from the main program at any time. The new version's track list contains a parameter mode that can define track classes as MIDI, drum, tape, mixer, or group. Cubase 3.0 also features a doubled timing resolution of 384 ppq, Atari TT compatibility, eight simultaneous mixer maps, and logical edit templates. Cubase Audio: \$795.00. Upgrade from Cubase 1.8: \$300.00. TimeBandit: \$495.00. S1000 editor: \$369.00. Cubase IBM-PC: \$299.00. Cubase Atari 3.0: \$579.00. Cubase Atari 3.0 upgrade: \$100.00. Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer St., Ste. 1002, Northridge, CA 91325. (818) 993-4091. Fax (818) 701-7452.

#### THOUGHTPROCESSORS UTILITY (IBM-PC).

Thoughtprocessors' Showtune is a utility for printing

out standard MIDI files as music notation. The user can read MIDI files into Showtune, design page layout, view and edit music on the screen, and then print the notated file. Showtune reads up to eight tracks at once or

selected tracks from larger files, prints up to 12 staves per page, transposes tracks individually, sets the key for all tracks or individually, splits tracks by pitch, and quantizes tracks together or separately. Other features include MIDI playback, four different clefs, and choice of stem direction. Each copy of Showtune includes a coupon for upgrading to Thoughtprocessors' The Note Processor. \$79.00. Thoughtprocessors, 584 Bergen St., Brooklyn, NY 11238. (718) 857-2860.

#### INSTANDT KEYBOARD STAND.

The GP-X is a portable multi-purpose X-style stand. Its adjustable upright supports can be configured to hold keyboards, guitar, bass, keyboard amplifiers, and small- to medium-sized speaker enclosures. The stand, which has an all-steel base with adjustable feet, can accommodate up to 100 pounds, has a minimum height of 25", a maximum height of 40", and folds to take up approximately 50% less space than conventional X designs. \$69.00. Professional Music Services, 66 Ash St., Saratoga Springs, NY 12866. (800) 828-9127. Fax (518) 583-3393.

#### DIGIDESIGN SOUND TOOLS UPDATE (MACINTOSH).

Sound Tools II is an updated version of Digidesign's Sound Tools stereo direct-to-disk recording and playback system that includes Sound Designer II stereo recording and editing software, Sound Accelerator II digital signal-processing card, and a Pro Tools audio interface with four channels, balanced analog I/O, and AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O. (To go beyond four channels, Sound Tools II can be upgraded to a Pro Tools system.) In addition to non-destructive

playlist editing, waveform editing with single sample resolution, and real-time parametric/graphic EQ, the system features real-time dynamic compression/expansion/noise gate processing, stereo time-compression/expansion, and pitch-shifting with time correction. Sound Tools II supports four-channel recording and playback with digital audio sequencers and Digidesign's Deck 2.0, Opcode's Studio Vision, Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer, and Steinberg's Cubase Audio. The system also offers 16-bit sampling with 44.1kHz and 48kHz sample rates, 2:1 or 4:1 data-compression options, sample editing/transfer, and continuous SMPTE resynchronization.

\$3,495.00. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Rd., Ste. 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 688-0600. Fax (415) 327-0777.

#### RANE PRODUCTS.

Rane Corporation has released the model SM 82, a single rack-space mixer with 16 separate 1/4" balanced line inputs arranged in eight stereo channels. Each channel has its own stereo level control, stereo auxiliary send, and balance control. Other features include stereo aux out and return with return level control, master stereo level control, and stereo expand and loop jacks. A built-in gain stage provides a -10/+4dB equipment interface. Rane's ME 60 is a stereo 1/3-octave graphic equalizer with two independent channels of constant-Q filters from 25Hz to 20kHz in a single two-space rack-mount chassis. The unit's connector hardware includes balanced XLR, 1/4" TRS, and unbalanced RCA jacks for both inputs and outputs. The ME 60 also features sweepable low-cut and high-cut filters, separate overall level controls, and LED-indicated bypass switches. SM 82: \$599.00. ME 60: \$649.00. Rane, 10802 47th Ave. West, Mukilteo, WA 98275-5098. (206) 355-6000. Fax (206) 347-7757.





# CLASSIFIEDS

Buying or selling instruments through our Classified Ads offers you convenience, a big marketplace, and a wide range of instruments and prices. However, buying mail order does have its drawbacks, too. Keyboard suggests the following guidelines to help the buyer and the seller in these transactions: 1) Get a written description of the instrument, which should include the serial number; 2) Get front and back photos of the instrument; 3) Get a written purchase agreement, with a 24-hour approval clause allowing the buyer to return the instrument for a full refund if it does not meet his/her reasonable expectations.

## SHOWS/EVENTS

**THE OHIO MUSICAL INSTRUMENT EXPOSITION.** O.M.I.X. will be held on May 9 & 10, 1992 at the I-X Center, Cleveland, Ohio. All instruments and accessories, vintage guitars, drums. Sponsors: WMMS FM Radio, 20th Century Guitar Magazine, Tradin' Times, Avis, Encompass The World Travel. Information: North Coast Trade Shows, Inc., PO Box 29653, Parma, OH 44129-0653. (216) 467-1577.

## INSTRUMENTS

**KORG T1**, 88 (weighted) keyboard, \$3,200.00. Mint condition. Negotiable. (916) 622-3064.

**FREE:** MANNY'S first-ever music catalog! MANNY'S brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name & address to: Audio-Techniques c/o Manny's Mail Order, 1600 Broadway, 2-5, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

**APO or FPO** as a mailing address? Then call, write, or FAX our special department for **absolutely** all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600. FAX: (203) 442-0463.

### HAMMOND/LESLIE

Custom Parts, Repairs, Rebuilding,  
Professional Modifications.

Solid State Preamp Replacement - \$599.00  
Tonewheel Generator Filter Kit - To provide  
cleaner, brighter HAMMOND sound - \$90.00

HAMMOND generator oil - \$3.50/tube  
Drawbar & contact spray (Cramolin R-5) - \$12.50/can

#### LESLIE Model 122, 142, 145, 147

Amplifier Rebuilding - \$175.00

Pedal Preamp for Keyboards - \$299.00

Hi-Output Upper Speaker - \$149.00

Long Throw 15" Woofer - \$149.00

Custom Pro Crossover - \$80.00

#### "GOFF Professional" B-3 T-Shirts

B-3/Leslie screen - sizes M, L, XL \$8.50

4-Color - Limited Edition

We provide tour support for world-class bands.

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

**GOFF Professional**

74 Edward St.  
Newington, CT 06111 • (203) 667-2358

**EIII, 8Mb Pinnacle Optical Drive.** Studio use only. Mint condition. Also approximately 2.8Kmb of sounds and remote controller for the Mac. Price negotiable. Peter C. Harris, 7408 Ostrom Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (818) 344-7817.

### ANALOGICS SELLS AND SERVICES ANALOG!!!

Analog synthesizer support is our only job. We buy, sell, trade, and service!!! Prophet-5 & 10 MIDI kits \$125.00, Prophet-2000 memory expansion \$165.00, OB-8 MIDI kits \$300.00. Also, ARP 2600 replacement modules. We ship COD and sell only what we have in stock. ANALOGICS, 145 CHESTNUT LANE, #G114, RICHMOND HEIGHTS, OH 44143. (216) 289-0259.

**Wanted:** Yamaha KX76 in good condition. (512) 440-7285.

The Muzic Store: We ship anywhere in US. Roland, Korg, Kawai; new, used. Call or write for monthly sales bulletin. The Muzic Store Inc., 769 Yonkers Ave., Yonkers, NY 10704. (914) 969-7817. FAX (914) 969-7098.

**K2000 IS HERE!** Musication is famous for Kurzweil \* support \* service \* upgrades and third-party products. Experience the difference! KURZWEIL \* E-MU \* KORG \* KAWAI \* AND MORE! CALL TODAY! MUSICATION, 1600 Broadway #1007, New York, NY 10019. (212) 957-9100; FAX (718) 833-2517.

### ATARI COMPUTERS \$425.00 !!!

#### MIDI SOFTWARE

AKAI 8 MEG EXPANDERS \$599.00

EPS 16+ FLASH BANK \$325.00

ENSONIQ / MACINTOSH EXTERNAL

SCSI HARD DRIVES

45 MEG \$379.00 105 MEG \$479.00

44 MEG REMOVABLE \$525.00

### TECH WAREHOUSE

13 YOUNG RD. 1-508-543-7141  
FOXBORO, MA. 02035

**ROGUE MUSIC** - World's largest dealer in used musical, recording gear. Typical prices: Yamaha TX81Z \$299.00, RX11 \$189.00, TF1 mod \$199.00, QX5 \$199.00, DMP7 \$1,595.00, Korg DDD-1 \$219.00, DDD-5 \$189.00, DW-8000 \$450.00, TripleDelay \$299.00, SDD-2000 \$269.00, Roland MKS-100 \$450.00, S-10 \$469.00, JX-8P \$540.00, Juno-106 \$440.00, S-50 \$995.00, S-550 \$1,195.00, MC-50 \$450.00, Tascam 246 \$650.00, Porta-One \$329.00, Alesis HR-16 \$199.00, MMT-8 \$189.00, Memorymoog+ \$1,199.00, Ensoniq ESQ-1 \$579.00, Akai S900 \$995.00, Casio CZ-1 \$425.00, CZ-101 \$160.00. 3-month warranties. Ship COD, trade-ins, or take cards. Roland, Korg, Ampex, DOD dealers. Get on mailing list. Rogue Music, 251 W. 30th St., New York, NY 10001. (212) 629-3708; FAX (212) 947-0027.

**Looking For Used MIDI Equipment?** We've got tons of super-clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Akai, Kurzweil, and E-mu products in stock. Call or write for prices and details. **Come in or do it all through the mail. Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320. (203) 442-9600. FAX: (203) 442-0463.

**OB-8 w/MIDI, DSX.** Includes case, MIDI pedal, and DPX-1 w/library. All for \$1,200.00. Bill Shuster, 182 Buttes #2, Columbus, OH 43215. (614) 299-7932.

### DON'T GET BEAT

When you need equipment call

**8TH STREET MUSIC**  
(800) 878-8882

**PHILADELPHIA'S LARGEST MUSICAL  
INSTRUMENT DEALER!!!**

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19107

**Attn: Roland Digital Piano Owners.** Keyboard too stiff? Too light? Too deep? Uneven from note to note? Correct all these faults. Call (707) 762-9562.

**BUT MOM ...** I want a **REAL B-3** with tonewheels and tubes and crosstalk and hash and distortion. That fake thing just isn't the same. And oy - the prices! Doug Jackson Electronics, (414) 642-9732. Visa - MC - AmEx accepted.

**Emax SE Hard Drive Rackmount Sampler** and 100 disks. \$1,750.00. (401) 331-4274.

**CASIO CLOSEOUT:** Discontinued VZ-1, VZ-10M, digital pianos, PG-380 MIDI guitar plus 8 sound cards, piano modules, DATs, MIDI horns! 1 (800) 786-1015.

Have you seen **Caruso Music's** display ad listed under retailers in the back of this magazine?

**NEW B-3 HAMMOND!!** Factory sealed in original box! Last remaining new B-3 IN THE WORLD! Serious collectors/investors invited to bid. HAMMONDS/Leslies purchased nationally, sold WORLDWIDE. Help us **SAVE** the B-3s! Keyboard Exchange International, 8651 Portside Ct., Orlando, FL 32817. (407) 677-7001. FAX (407) 671-2272.

Want to know about newest MIDI equipment? Would you like to ask questions about your setup? Get expert answers and opinions. Call the **MIDI HOTLINE**, 1 (900) 454-MIDI (6434)! (\$2.95 per minute; under 18 should get permission.)

**Road Cases:** unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72.00, racks \$65.00, DJ coffin \$129.00, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. Island Cases, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741. (516) 563-0633, (800) 343-1433.

**Wray Music:** Supplying the music world with all the biggest brand names since 1955. Free shipping (on most models), advice, and after-the-sale support. Call or write. Wray Music, 370 Market St., Lemoyne, PA 17043. (717) 761-8222.

**WANTED:** TR-909, Dimension D, Minimoog, CX3, Vocoders, MPC-60, SP1200, ARP 2600, MKS-80, SBX-80, TX16W, TX802, EX-8000, Prophet-5, TB-303. Please write with price and condition. Dick Michaels, 199 W. 10th St., New York, NY 10014.

**USED Keyboards!** All brands digital, analog. Save (ex: EPS sampler \$800.00). Steve, (818) 761-2532.

**The Retro: MIDI to Control Voltage Converter by CLARITY.** The most flexible unit ever made. Send any control source to any of the 8 analog outputs. From the designers of the MIDI/XLV and the Lexicon MRC. Available factory direct only for \$595.00. CLARITY, Nelson Lane, Garrison, NY 10524. (914) 424-4071.



## CLASSIFIEDS

**WALDORF MICROWAVE SYNTHESIZER** - Grandson of the classic PPG Wave. Multi-timbral digital and analog synthesizer rack. It is analog at its biggest. For more information, call Dave: (206) 285-0262.

**PPG System:** PPG Wave 2.3; Waveterm B; PRK/FD; 2 x EVU 2.3; stand; 115-disk sound library. Only whole set; best offer. Phone/FAX: (011) 41 72 44 24 17. Jürg Brennwalder, Dorfstr. 2, CH-8576 Mauren, Switzerland.

## NOW - EXPANDED MAIL-ORDER SERVICE!

*The Best Keeps  
Getting Better!*

**Sam Ash  
MUSIC STORES**

When you call our toll-free number you reach a musician/sales expert in one of our eight award-winning stores. Their helpful service combined with our tremendous inventory add up to an unbeatable combination. Just one call and you'll see why Sam Ash Music treats you best!

**1-800-4-SAM ASH**

In New York State  
(516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757

P.O. Box 9047 • Hicksville  
New York 11802-9047 • Dept K

**KEYBOARDS • MIDI  
DIGITAL HOME PIANOS**  
GUITARS • BASSES • AMPLIFIERS  
SOUND SYSTEMS • DRUMS  
HOME & PRO RECORDING  
HOME AUDIO • COMPUTERS

EIGHT LOCATIONS  
IN AND AROUND NEW YORK CITY  
MANHATTAN • BROOKLYN • FOREST HILLS  
WHITE PLAINS • HUNTINGTON • EDISON  
CARLE PLACE • PARAMUS

**We Want Your Used MIDI Keyboards** and recording equipment. We'll **airmail** you **cash** or take it in on trade. Over **300 brands**, new and used, in stock! Come in or do it all through the mail. **61 years in business!** Call, write, or FAX for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320 USA. (203) 442-9600. FAX: (203) 442-0463.

**AKAI S1000.** 10Mb, SCSI, digital I/O, 175Mb DAT-RAM, Sound Designer, disks. \$3,400.00 O.B.O. (908) 545-0422.

III: \$6,000.00 or trade for 8-track recording equipment and/or computer. (919) 854-1122.

**VINTAGE HOTLINE/USED/NEW, KORG 01/WFD, LYNC**, sequences needed. Charlie Solak Companies, 133 Myrtle Ave., Johnson City, NY 13790. (607) 774-6565.

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**Le Cover™** can make custom nylon/vinyl dust covers for your equipment and supply you with professional studio air filtration systems. Call (800) 228-DUST or write Le Cover™, 1 N. 353 Bloomingdale Rd., Carol Stream, IL 60188.

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS! Unlimited Backgrounds™**  
From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.  
Phone: (404) 482-4189 Ext 21  
Singer's Supply, Dept KB-1  
7982 Hightower Trail  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (404) 482-2485 Ext 21  
Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers



**BRIANIZER Leslie Emulator!** As close as you can get without a backache and a hole in your pocket. Used worldwide by recording and performing professionals. Horn and bass rotors modeled separately. Independent fast and slow speed adjustments. Perfect motor acceleration modeling with adjustable delay. Organ sounds lack that special something? Try a BRIANIZER! 100% money-back guarantee. \$399.00 delivered. Demo tape \$8.00. Avalanche Effects Inc., PO Box 582, Station "C", Toronto, Canada M6J 3R9. Call collect! (416) 536-0409.

## ADVANCED MEMORYMOOG

Have your Memorymoog brought up to 1992 standards! Extensive component and software upgrades give you that great Moog sound with improved stability & reliability and a brand new, vastly expanded MIDI implementation.

Write, call or FAX for complete info.

**Big Briar, Inc.**

Rt. 3, Box 115A1, Dept. K, Leicester, NC 28748  
Phone or FAX: 704/683-9085

**MIDI Retrofits:** We have MIDI retrofits which install easily for the following instruments: ROLAND Juno-60 \$229.00 (US), Jupiter-8, \$249.00 (US). KORG Polysix, Poly-61, CX-3, BX-3, \$229.00 (US); EPS-1 and SP-80s for \$175.00 (US). Please include \$10.00 shipping for all boards. We also specialize in MIDI for the accordion as well as general purpose boards which can be adapted to a wide variety of instruments such as pipe organs and pedal boards. Call or write for more info. **Miditec**, 453 Darwin Crescent, Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada P7B 5W5. (807) 345-MIDI (6434). VISA welcome.

## Electronic Keyboard Accessory Specialists

**MPC/MultiMedia**  
Multisound \$397  
Other cards from \$117  
Custom IBM Compatibles  
ATARI DIGITAL  
COMPUTERS RECORDING

**EP516-TURBO Kit**  
1MB+FLASH+SCSI \$397

**SOFTWARE**  
BOOKS, SOUNDS & SAMPLES  
CD ROM  
RAM/ROM CARDS  
FREE CATALOG  
TO ORDER CALL  
**800/753-6558**  
FAX 619 789-4170 INFO 619 789-6558  
1125 ELEVENTH STREET  
RAMONA, CA 92065-2846

**SOUND LOGIC**

**EXPANDERS**

A	K2000 16MB RAM	Call
M	AKAI 8MB Card	\$637
B	EP516 1MB Xpdr	\$137
P	EP54X Expander	\$197
M	TX16W 1.5MB	\$157
	TX81Z RAM X5	\$112
	SY99 Expander	\$284
	W30/S330 Expander	\$498

**Lifetime Warranty**  
**FREE SHIPPING** in U.S.

An ad in KEYBOARD's Classifieds reaches more than 70,000\* serious musicians for only \$2.40 a word plus \$7.00 for an address. Minimum charge: \$25.00. Please underline words to appear in bold type and add 50¢ additional per bold word. Please indicate clearly any words to appear in all caps and add 25¢ per all cap word. Acronyms (MIDI, SASE, US, etc.) count as regular words. **Display Classifieds** are \$130.00 per column inch; 4-3/4" maximum; Call/write for more information. **Upcoming deadlines:** April 24th (for July issue); May 22nd (for August issue); June 22 (for September issue). Ads received after the deadline will be held for the next issue unless otherwise specified. **Businesses** must list business name in ad. All ads must be paid in full in advance. All ads must be music-related. Stated or implied discounts on new equipment are not allowed (manufacturers may revise their own prices). Advertisers must provide us with complete name, full address (PO Boxes are not sufficient), and phone number, whether or not included in the ad copy. **Mail ads to:** KEYBOARD Classifieds, Attn: Amy Miller, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014 or **FAX** (with MC or Visa only): (408) 446-1088. For more information, call Amy Miller at (408) 446-1105. (\*Circulation; does not include pass-along rate.)

Please type or print your ad clearly. Use a separate piece of paper if you need more room.

## TO COMPUTE COST OF AD

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

# \_\_\_\_\_ words x \$2.40 = \_\_\_\_\_  
# \_\_\_\_\_ bold words x \$ .50 = \_\_\_\_\_  
# \_\_\_\_\_ ALL CAPS wds x \$ .25 = \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \$7.00 = \_\_\_\_\_  
Total cost per issue = \_\_\_\_\_  
(minimum \$25.00)  
x number of issues to run x \_\_\_\_\_  
Total payment = \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Payment enclosed, or Charge my  
☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

include phone # in ad? ☐ yes ☐ no  
(counts as one word)

(do not include address when counting words)

Under which category would you like your ad to appear? ☐ Instruments ☐ Parts/Accessories

☐ Instruction ☐ Sounds & Software ☐ Records/CDs/Tapes ☐ Employment ☐ Other



# CLASSIFIEDS

**SIMMONS SPM8:2** mixer users. Now save & load setups through MIDI sys-ex. EPROM/Mod \$50.00. SYNTHLAB, 2729 Newbold St., Raleigh, NC 27603. (919) 832-3559.

## Cassette and CD Manufacturing

Includes design and printing  
Deal directly with the plant  
Save \$\$!  
Call for our free catalog:  
1-800-468-9353

**DISC MAKERS**



**BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES.** BASF CHROME w/ clear shells. C10 to C90. **DAT tapes, 120 minutes, \$6.99.** Run by musicians for musicians since 1981. **MASTERCARD/VISA. Money-back guarantee!** CASSETTE HOUSE: (800) 321-KSET (5738).

**Factory Direct Flight Cases** for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality, low factory direct prices. Custom orders ship in 5 days or less. Call Sound Engineering: 1 (800) 837-CASE.

**EXTREME-BON JOVI-BILLY JOEL-NEW KIDS**  
**TOURCASE** 30%-50%  
Below Retail!  
Blowing away the competition  
ATV  
START  
CALZONE  
FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!  
AEROSMITH  
ATA Quality  
Money Back  
Guarantee  
VISA / MC  
9am-6pm EST M-F  
(in MASS) 508-537-8252  
**(800) 228 8233**  
**HALL & OATES-KENTUCKY HEADHUNTERS**

**Piano Tuning Kit.** Tools, guidebook, free details. Piano Barn, PO Box 1234-K, Watermill, NY 11976.

**KeyStation™** organizes MIDI gear ... under \$30.00! Easy, complete plans \$9.95; SASE for info, FREE gift. Intersolv, Dept. A2, 3320 North 3rd St., Arlington, VA 22201-1712, USA.

## INSTRUCTION

**FREE MUSIC CATALOG** - Over 30 pages. Music Dispatch, Dept. KYBD11, PO Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213.

CSU Summer Arts Workshop: Creating Electronic Musical Scores for Film, Television, Theater or Other Media. July 19-August 1. Guest artist: Jerry Goldsmith. Call (707) 826-5401 for brochure or (310) 516-3534 for information. CSU Summer Arts, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521.

## LEARN TO PLAY ANY KEYBOARD AND READ MUSIC OVERNIGHT !!!

With this new and exciting 84 minute video production "BEGINNING KEYBOARD", includes a fourteen lesson study book. Was \$29.95 now only \$19.95 plus \$3.50 S/H Visa/MC

**ATP**

Phone (801) 292-6331- 611 Lacey Way  
North Salt Lake, Ut 84054

**RAGA ENCYCLOPEDIA** - Exotic music scales of India. 200-page manual! Contact: Batish's, 1310 Mission St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. (408) 423-1699.

**Jazz Studies For Piano.** Learn from ten solos some of the figures you need for improvisation. Write to **Claremont Publishing**, PO Box 70, Hazleton, PA 18201.

**Personal Correspondence Lessons With Berklee Professor Dave Frank.** Develop your potential!! PO Box 44-1341, West Somerville, MA 02144. (617) 628-7364.

**Black Gospel Music In Print.** Written for the pianist who cannot pick up black gospel by ear. Notated exactly the way it is played. "Praise Him With The Gospel" by Charles F. Little, Jr. Book #1, \$14.95, cassette \$10.95. Book #2, \$12.95, cassette \$10.95. C.F.L. Music Publishing Co., Inc., Box 2028-KB, Lexington, KY 40594.

**Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor Of Science Degree.** The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.

**LEARN TO PLAY ANY CHORD IN MINUTES.** Learn to build any chord instantly. No need to read notes or memorize charts. For keyboard and all other instruments. Amateur to professional. **CHORDMASTER. CHORD THEORY AT ITS BEST!** 30-day money-back guarantee. Book, \$9.95 or IBM 5-1/4" disk, \$14.95. Applied Technical Designs, 10206 Lakemere, Dallas, TX 75238.

## BOOKS, VIDEOS, TAPES

Synthesis & Sampling • Recording • MIDI  
Composition • Instrument-Specific  
and more! Over 550 titles.

**FREE CATALOG (800) 233-9604**

6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608

**MIX BOOKSHELF**

**DIAL-A-PIANO LESSON!** Free 3-minute recorded lesson on chord techniques. Call anytime. (503) 664-6751.

**IN-PERSON PIANO LESSONS BY VIDEO.** Unique personalized video method developed by top pianist. Beginner to professional level. Recently appeared in Aug. '91 **KEYBOARD MAGAZINE WORLD VIEW.** Call or write for exciting reviews and brochure. Dan Delaney, 76 Colgate Rd., Brockton, MA 02402. (508) 587-0287.

**Develop Awesome Blues & Jazz Technique** quickly, easily! World-acclaimed book/cassette packages show you how! Beginners-Intermediate or Intermediate-Advanced, \$20.00 each. New package available: **14 Contemporary Styles** with melody, rhythm keyboard part, bass line, and drum notation. Including rock, jazz, blues, funk, hip-hop, country, calypso, gospel, new age, and Latin. \$2.50 shipping. MIDIfile disks for Atari, Mac, IBM, and Amiga computers at \$10.00 per disk. Individualized correspondence course. Make check/MO in US funds payable to A.D.G. Productions, 4342 W. 136th St., Suite 9, Hawthorne, CA 90250. (310) 379-1568.

**Blues, Blues, Blues!** Easy to learn - thoroughly explained. Specify beginning, intermediate, or advanced. Send \$12.95 per cassette to: Blues, c/o Evan Walker, 33 Ridge Rd., Malvern, PA 19355.

**Learn Piano Tuning, Repairing And Regulating,** taught by Craftsman technicians. Complete correspondence course includes written and video tape training material, Apprentice Training Manual, much more. Licensed by Department of Education. **Randy Potter School of Piano Technology**, 61592 Orion Dr., Bend, OR 97702. (503) 382-5411.

## KORG M1 OWNERS

**UNLOCK ALL THE CAPABILITIES OF THIS AMAZINGLY VERSATILE INSTRUMENT.**

4 videos (approx. 2 hrs ea.) give easy in depth step-by-step demonstration & explanation for composing or performing. MIDI expert/engineer/musician **Dana John McCurdy**, who has worked with **Laurie Anderson, Dizzy Gillespie, Roberta Flack & "Sat Nite Live"**, teaches you to be an M1 expert fast!  
1. Layout/Modes/Drum Kits/Quick Edit 2. The M1 Sequencer  
3. Unlocking Those Combinations 4. Creating Your Own Programs  
Money Back Guarantee. \$39.95 per video, \$139.95 for all 4 (over 7 hrs). Add \$4 S/H.

Info: (203) 454-8767 Orders only: Visa/MC (800) 428-2101 Oper. #10  
Check/MO to Master Tapes, 361 Post Rd. W., Suite 316, Westport, CT 06880

**\*\*\*MSM\*\*\* Music Super Memory system.** Memorize any music quickly, easily, greater retention. Powerful, revolutionary music memorization technique. Send \$22.00 PLUS \$5.00 S&H to: MSM, PO BOX 862, ISLINGTON, MA 02090. ORDER PHONE: (617) 320-9542.

**Learn Keyboard By Video** with Talc Tolchin. Vol 1: Scales, improvisation, chords, rhythm. Vol 2: Ear training. Vol. 3: Blues. Vol. 4: Exercises. Vol. 5: Songwriting. Vol. 6: Demo production. \$50.00 each; 3 or more, \$40.00 each. Postage \$3.00. Billboard: "Highly recommended." Video Review: ★★★★★. Keyboard: "Could help absolute beginners start sounding good fast." Forte Productions, Box 325K, San Geronimo, CA 94963. (415) 488-9446.

Red Wing Technical College offers several musical instrument repair majors and short seminars, including **Electronic Musical Instrument Repair.** For more information, call 1 (800) 657-4849. E.O.E.

**MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS** For IBM PC  
Learn and Play Faster! Highly interactive! Vol. 1 Major Studies; Vol. 2 Minor Studies; Vol. 3 Jazz Modes; Vol. 4 Jazz Chords Prices \$49.95 ea. For info write or call (516) 536-0298. To order send check or m/o.  
**Call 1-800-327-0209**  
**FAST FINGERS**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571

**NEW - CHORD CHART.** 8-1/2 x 11 plastic laminated, showing all chords, combinations, and key signatures. Price \$6.00. Concepts, 2108 Avignon Parkway, St. Charles, MO 63303.

**Try Your Own Ad In Keyboard's Classifieds!** It's the perfect way to reach fellow keyboardists - worldwide!



## SOUNDS &amp; SOFTWARE

MIDI Buyer's Guide \$2.00: Computer sequencing, notation, interfaces, keyboards. Sound Management, PO Box 3053, Peabody, MA 01961, USA. (508) 531-6192. Orders: (800) 548-4907.

**SY77 LIBRARY!** 1,200+ great sounds converted from **quality** DX7 patches. Completely organized and indexed on disks. \$39.95. Skeptical? Try 64-Sound Demo Disk, only \$5.00. Send check/MO to: Kary Baddour, PO Box 1516, Munford, TN 38056.

### TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

*We're the oldest and still the best!*

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores, or order direct at:

1 (800) 543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL  
2166 W. Broadway St., Suite 330  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Fax: (714) 995-8079

**Gig-Proven MIDI Sequences.** Top 40, '50s & '60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog & demo. the **WORKS MUSIC PRODUCTIONS, INC.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukee, OR 97222. (206) 254-3187, (503) 659-3964.

**SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS**  
31 GIGABYTES ONLINE  
MIDI DEMOS (708) DATA LINES  
PATCHES 949MIDI 949KEYS  
SEQUENCES 9494BBS 9494301  
SAMPLES  
**ENSONIQ EPS SAMPLES!**  
SEND \$1 FOR HUGE DISK LIST  
PLUS: SY77 PATCHES (DX converted)  
ON 18 DISK COLLECTION (180 BANKS)  
PRINTED PATCH LIST INCLUDED!  
**5700** ONLY \$100 + \$5 S&H !!!  
MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MC CARD  
SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS  
P.O. BOX 396, MUNDELEIN, IL 60060

**3D Sounds.** Samples for EPS-16 Plus, TX16W (SY99), S-50/550/330/W-30, Mirage, S900, S-10/220/MKS-100, and Peavey SP. Drum Sample CD - 1,200 sounds for \$39.95. See January '92 issue of Keyboard for full review, page 21. PO Box 114, Station C, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2G 3W9.

## Sound Canvas Users

>>>Enjoy our 101 Page Tutorial Manual with easy to understand Tutorials, our 1-800 Hotline (Members Only) for Free MIDI Consultation, and our brand new SX MIDIFILE Song Exchange Format for the Sound Canvas. Membership includes access to the Multimedia Artists™ Song Exchange Program and 128 New Sounds.

**Membership \$55 DemoPac \$10**

The Parker Adams Group  
12335 Santa Monica #124  
Los Angeles, CA. 90025  
310-454-1192

**BEST SEQUENCES - BEST PRICE EVER.** \$5.00 per song. Check it out! Call our 24-hour **Demo-line:** (416) 502-1100 or the **POWERHOUSE info-line:** (416) 502-1082.

**K1 - K-WONDER** over-the-top sounds. Call for demo: (602) 782-1521. \$55.00, money order only. Alesis Data Disk or load your empty RAM. K-Wonder, 2943 W. 1st St., Yuma, AZ 85364.

**<SYFEX>** reads your **SY77** disks, displays complete effects settings and routings on IBM. Makes **SY99** conversions a snap. Save voice banks to hard disk without MIDI. \$24.95. Stewart Systems, 62 Club Dr., Southampton, NY 11968. (516) 283-3372.

**QUALITY \$1000 SAMPLES.** 150+ MEGS/\$129.00 ON DAT-RAM. Two-disk sets \$10.00 - demo tape \$6.00. Major credit cards accepted. **BOLDER SOUNDS**, 1705 14th St., Suite #518, Boulder, CO 80302. Call anytime (303) 442-2025.

**DANCE SAMPLES**

#1 HOUSE ACID SAMPLING CD  
TR-808, TR-909, AKAI VR-10, DX-7, MINIMOOG, KORG BASS, EMU PROTEUS, HOUSE DRUMS, HOUSE ACID FX, LYRICAL HOUSE FX \$49

#2 TECHNO SAMPLING CD  
TR-808, DRUMMATER, KORG KPR-7, RX-7, TEK STRING, DR-550, MT-32, KORG SR-120, SIREN FX, RAP DRUMS, SIMMONS, TECH DRUMS, TECHNO FX, INDUSTRIAL FX, SCI FI FX, ACID SYNTH \$59

CLASSIC DRUM LOOPS CD ONLY!  
75 DOPE AND DELICIOUS LOOPS, RAVE GROOVES, RARE BEATS. LIMITED EDITION. NO RIGHTS RESERVED \$52.95

**NEW S-50 & EPS SAMPLES**  
Also For: S-550, S-330, W-30, and Mac. (Specify)  
House Samples 4 Disks \$38

CHECK OR M.O. only  
SHIPPING INCLUDED  
FREE CATALOG CALL  
310-699-0095  
C.O.D. ADD \$4

**MIDI MARK**  
414-618-0611  
BOX 217 • WHITTIER, CA 90608

**LATIN SEQUENCES** available for most popular computers and sequencers. Large library, all genres, affordable prices. Write or call for information. **LATINO SEQUENCE**, 9456 SW 5 Ln., Miami, FL 33174. 1 (800) 322-2508. FAX (305) 220-1201.

**K5/IBM Users!** Cut patch creation effort approximately 100 times! Ask about the K5-MP. **Wavestation** users! New sfx techno-pop bank. \$20.00 for IBMs. Bob Weigel, 446 N. 5th., Springfield, OR 97477.

### SEQUENCES

- KORG T1-2-3 SERIES Sequences •
- ENSONIQ Owners!!! •
- EPS & VFX-SD Sequences Available!!
- PROTEUS Sequences •
- ALESIS DATA DISK Sequences •
- MC-50/500 • QX3 • KORG 01/WFD •

All that you need is our custom disk - load and push play ... that's it. For a free demo kit and list, call (800) 3-LB-MUSIC. Visa/MC now accepted.

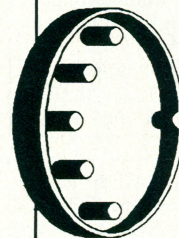
**L.B. Music, 51 Charter Oak Dr.,**  
Newtown Square, PA 19073.

**MAARTISTS MEMORY EXPANDERS. FREE SOUNDS** - Ensoniq, Akai, Yamaha, Casio, Roland, Peavey. Wildwood Sounds, 4726 Pebble Creek, Pensacola, FL 32526. (904) 944-6012, Tony, after 6:00 p.m.

**Sequences! Sequences! Sequences!** Available for all types of music. Free catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware. **The MIDI Inn**, Box 2362, KSQ5, Westmont, IL 60559. (708) 789-2001.

# KEYBOARD CLASSIFIEDS

## SEQUENCES by MUS-ART



Large library from the past to present. All formats. Licenced.

= FREE CATALOG =

P.O. BOX 680664  
ORLANDO FL 32868

**TEL: 407- 290-MIDI**  
**FAX: 407- 291-2266**  
**BBS: 407- 292-0444**

No hype, just great sounds - **SY99, TG33, SY55, SY77, Proteus-1, K4, S900, TX16W, Wavestation.** Free catalog: Quantum Audio Concepts, 800 Village Walk, Suite 122, Guilford, CT 06437. (203) 481-3289.

**SUPERSEQUENCER FOR COMMODORE**  
**APPLE IIe/IGS AND ATARI ST**  
EXCELLENT MULTI-TRACK MIDI SEQUENCER  
EDITOR LIBRARIANS, INTERFACES, LOW \$!  
FREE CATALOG (714) 242-0454

**SOFTpacific** 12240 Perris Blvd., #157  
Moreno Vly, CA 92557

**SY99 Samples** - specialized library, \$15.00/disk. Send for catalog. Windchime Productions, PO Box 346, Williamstown, NJ 08094.

## KORG T SERIES

- ✓ Expanding PCM & Prog. Disk Library
- ✓ Coming: 8 Megabyte PCM-RAM Expansion
- ✓ Disks as Low as \$10!

### DW8000 classic synth • ultimate support

FEATURES: Splits • Layers • Transposition  
Local-Off Zones • Random LFO • 512 Patch  
Memory • 2 MIDI Channels • Corrects MIDI  
Glitch • Just Plug It In! • 12 Other Features

**TURBO DW UPGRADE KIT ..... \$199**

**FAMOUS 10 VOL. LIBRARY ..... \$85**

**SHIPPING EXTRA BOTH ..... \$249**

'With companies like Angel City around, synth manufacturers are liable to sell fewer new instruments. And if the DW8000 had come equipped with all of the features that Turbo adds it might still be a popular seller today.'

KEYBOARD, Sept. 1990

We also support: M3R • M1EX • DW6000 • POLY 61  
HR-16(a) • Matrix 6/6R • DX7 • TX812 • DX11 only!

14 DAY TRIAL! AUTHORIZED KORG DEVELOPER  
IN KEYBOARD MAG. SINCE 1985.  
VISA MasterCard C.O.D. Prompt Shipping! Ask about Demos.

— Angel City —

203 / 347-5166 2 Liberty Place • Middletown, CT 06457



# CLASSIFIEDS



## Classical MIDI Files!

Romeo Music International is the world's largest supplier of classical MIDI Files. Over 5 million notes! Call 1-800-852-2122 for a free catalog!



Bach,  
Beethoven,  
Mozart,  
and more!

**KORG SUPPORT.** 25 new T Series PCMs. 40 new DSM-1 disks. 800 T & M1 programs. 200 M3R programs and combinations. 12 DSS-1 disks. **ATARI** Korg manager. Call or write: **GREENHOUSE SOUND**, 601 E. Walnut St., Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.



## SoundSations!

Quality Products for Musicians!

**E-MAX Sample Library!**

**SR-16 Rhythm Patterns!**

**D50/550! 10 New Volumes!**

**SY/TC77! 8 New Volumes!**

**M1/MIR/M3R & T-SERIES VOICES!**

**T-SERIES PCM SAMPLE DISKS!**

**DX7II/DX7/TX7/TX81Z VOICES!**  
1,000's of Great Voices & Performances!

**S612/S700/X7000/S900/S950!**  
Hundreds of Quality Samples on disk!

**SAMPLING CASSETTES!**  
4,000+ Super Multi-Sampled Sounds!  
for All Samplers! **NEW! Volume #8- Wavestation! and Volume #9 - SY77!**

**RHYTHM PATTERNS!**  
Hundreds of Dynamic Patterns for most Drum Machines, Computer & Hardware Sequencers! Or Easy Step-Entry Pattern Book! **NEW! HR-16B and SR-16!!**

**DISKS-2.8", 3.5", RAM Carts & Expanders, MIDI Software/Hardware, and Much More!**  
**SEE our FULL-PAGE AD for more info!**

## SoundSations!

370 Mt. Vernon, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236  
(313) 885-1539 (800) 422-0575 FAX (313) 885-2571

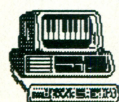
**EPS, EPS-16 PLUS OWNERS! FREE READER'S TIPS!!!**  
Send stamp! Sound catalog available! **QUANTUM ACOUSTICAL RESEARCH AND DESIGN**, 115 N. Chicago Ave., Suite #2, Rockford, IL 61107.

**SY77:** 128 Superlative **SYBEX** sounds! Check/ m.o.: \$29.95. T. Beck, 113 Park Ave., Collingswood, NJ 08108.

**Public Domain MIDI Software For Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM/Compatibles** From \$8.00 Per Disk. Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer.

## MSE Software

Post Office Box 533334  
Orlando, FL 32853-3334  
Telephone (407) 856-1244



**THE BEST SEQUENCES AVAILABLE.** Tran Tracks has been providing professionals with the highest quality sequences for years! Our clients continue to say **Tran Tracks** are the best. Incredibly accurate programming. Large library of hit songs. Unparalleled technical support. Complete documentation. Immediate delivery. Formats: IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Alesis, Ensoniq, Brother, Korg. Licensed by major publishers. 5 songs or more - \$10.00 each. MC/Visa/Amex. Free demo and catalog. **TRAN TRACKS**, 350 Fifth Ave. #3304, New York, NY 10118. (201) 383-6691. FAX: (201) 383-0797. Toll-free order line: (800) 473-0797.

## With Midi Hits

## You Are The Band.!

With over 1300 fully orchestrated sequences, you'll be performing in seconds flat...!

- ☐ Top 40
- ☐ Country
- ☐ Big Bands
- ☐ Classic Rock
- ☐ Jazz
- ☐ Standards

## Sequences That Really Kick..!

Demo disk \$6.95  
(Includes Ship/Handling)

## Wood Consulting

3450 Granada Ave...Suite 50  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(800) 484-1096 Ext. 3525  
(enter ext. at the tone)  
Int'l (408) 984-0194  
Fax (408) 984-0944

**ITALIAN SEQUENCES:** 1,000 Italian and international songs for Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Amiga, MC-Roland, SY/QX Yamaha. Durian '90, via Vergani 9, I-20092 Cinisello B (Milano), Italy.

Livewire has GREAT sounds for most popular synths - at affordable prices (see full list below). Try us!

## Livewire Audio

Oceanport NJ 07757  
(908) 222-1227



**Korg M1, M3R:** M1 Dreams (200 extraordinary sounds), \$29.95. **Wavestation** - 117 remarkable sounds: \$29.95. **Disk Libraries:** 1,000 T1/M1/M3R soundpatches from \$69.00! **DW-8000** - 192-patch library: \$29.95. 400 **D5-8/707** soundpatches: \$39.95; 64 **Poly-800** soundpatches: \$27.95. **ROLAND:** **MT-32, D-110** - 128 soundpatches, \$29.95. **D-50, Juno & Jupiter** owners: call! **YAMAHA:** **DX7** 4,000-patch disk, \$75.00! **FB-01/TX81Z:** 96 soundpatches, \$24.95. **SY55, SY22, TG33** - 64 soundpatches: \$34.95. **KAWAI:** 64 **K1, K4 & XD-5** soundpatches, \$29.95. **CASIO CZ/VZ/FZ** - call! **PEAVEY DPM 3:** 100 soundpatches, \$34.95. **Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus & Mirage, Korg T1 & Yamaha SY99** samples: send SASE for listing - demonstration cassette: \$5.00. We support datacassettes, Alesis, Atari, Commodore, IBM-PC, Macintosh, Peavey, Yamaha disks. Free information - send self-addressed stamped envelope. Livewire Audio, Dept. Key 5/92, PO Box 561, Beautiful Oceanport, NJ 07757-0561, USA. (908) 222-1227; (908) 229-6599 for FAX orders.



**THE PATCH KING**  
incredible sounds  
available worldwide

## KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!

We have more quality sounds, for more instruments, than anyone in the entire universe!  
**KORG:** **WAVESTATION:** 3 Vols/50 Performances/RAMS ROMS/call. EX/DW-8000, 256/Cassette/\$40.00. EX/POLY-800, 128/Cassette/Sheets/\$30.00. **POLY-800-MK2, 128/Cassette/\$30.00.**  
**T-SERIES/M1/M1R/M3R/D58/707 OWNERS CALL!**  
**ROLAND:** **JX101/MK870/MK880/JUNO-2,** 3 Vols/64/Cartridge/\$85.00 each. **JX8P, 32/Cartridge/\$60.00. JUNO-60, 112/Cassette/\$30.00. JUPITER-6, 66/Cassette/\$30.00. MKS-50/JUNO-1 JUPITER-8, 64/Cassette/\$30.00. JUNO-106/H8-60, 128/Cassette/\$30.00. JX3P, 320/Cassette/\$30.00. D-SERIES OWNERS CALL! **YAMAHA:** **DX21/27 11/100/TX81Z, 248/Cassette/\$40.00. DX7/TX/SY/TQ OWNERS CALL! SEQUENTIAL: PROPHET OWNERS CALL! CASIO:** **CZ-1/101/1000/3000/5000, 192 Sheets/400/84/RAMS/\$65.00. VZ OWNERS CALL! OBERHEIM:** **MATRIX-6/6R, 100/Cassette/\$30.00. KAWAI/ENSONIQ/EMU OWNERS CALL!** Samples for **AKAI'S/EP/S/CASIO'S/DPX-1/EMAX & MANY MORE!** Demo Disk \$10.00. **ORIGINAL, USABLE PATCHES.** Most sounds available in **ALESIS DATADISK/MAC/ATARI** format. Thousands worldwide agree our sounds are incredible. **AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR KORG/ROLAND/DRL/T/PASSPORT. WE SELL HARDWARE TOO!** Blank Disks/RAMS/Cartridges Memory Expanders for most instruments. Write/Call for **FREE CATALOG!** US Shipping \$5.00/Foreign \$10.00. **AMEX/VISA/MASTER CARD/COD OK!**  
**THE PATCH KING HAS IT ALL!****

**KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS**  
PO BOX 360101 (DEPT K)  
BROOKLYN, NY 11236  
718-642-7802/212-629-3708  
FAX # 212-947-0027

**Oberheim Xpander/Matrix-12:** 100 professional-quality patches. Specify cassette or 3.5" or 5.25" disk for IBM/MPU-401. Send \$30.00 to: Key Sounds, PO Box 4953, Waterbury, CT 06704.

**AKAI \$1100/\$1000/\$950/\$900 Samples.** The largest custom library in the known universe is from **NORTHSTAR**, with clients from **THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY** to **GUNS 'N' ROSES**. Sampling craftsmanship the professionals rely on - from \$20.00/bank; discounts available! Free catalog. **VISA/MC/Check/M.O. NORTHSTAR PRODUCTIONS**, 13716 SE Ramona, Portland, OR 97236. (503) 760-7777; FAX (503) 760-4342.

## MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**The Best, Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available!**

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets	.....Total 2,000+ Voices
M3R - 2 Sets	.....Total 2,000+ Voices
M1 - 2 Sets	.....Total 2,306 Voices
MT-32	.....1,001 Voices
D-10/110/20	.....1,199 Voices
D-50 - 2 Sets	.....Total 2,194 Voices
K1 - 2 Sets	.....Total 2,113 Voices
TX81Z/DX11	.....2,250 Voices
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets	.....Total 6,225 Voices
ESQ-1	.....2,095 Voices

Also Available: Proteus, VFX, K4, SY77, D-70 • All Formats  
Free Librarian Demos • Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!

**Many MIDI Products • 213-650-6602**  
Box 2519-KB, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

**Supercharge Your Band-In-A-Box** with 30 futuristic, authentic user styles!!! **Atari** - **IBM 3.5"** - send \$29.00 to: Norton Music's Better Band, PO Drawer 1720, Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1720. (407) 464-4609.



**KURZWEIL IBM EDITOR** for 1000, 1200, Pro. Includes over 400 patches. At Kurzweil dealers or \$95.00 from: At Work Software, Box 672, Tijeras, NM 87059. (505) 281-2194.

Best of the Real Book Sequences, Sound Mind. 160 songs/\$50.00 (30¢ each). Free list. IBM, Roland. Bob Williams, 520 N. Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304. (703) 370-2943.

## RECORDS/CDs/CASSETTES

Botielus. New wave - new age cassette, \$6.00. 2557 NE 32nd Place, Portland, OR 97212. (503) 282-4058.

**HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTES DUPLICATED OR CUSTOM-LOADED BY CASSETTE TEK** - duplication done direct from DAT master - cr2, ferric, cobalt tape. Black, white, clear shells. Custom imprinting on cassettes. (203) 274-9973.

**EMOTIONALLY** powerful music with electronic, classical, and ethnic overtones. Specify "IMAGES" or "RAINFOREST" (original video score). 1-hour cassettes, \$10.00 each; \$18.00 both. IONNIX, 2320 Penmar Ave. #4A, Venice, CA 90291. (310) 390-5906.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**KEYBOARDIST WANTED.** Ray Manzarek clone sought for Doors tribute show (look-alike preferred). Must be available for tours. Send 3 demo tunes (Doors) and photo to: SP Management, 89 Fifth Ave. Suite 303, New York, NY 10003. Tel: (212) 255-0800.

## DOEPFER LMK3

*Continued from page 144*

with the LMK3, we found that our review unit suffered from sporadic fits of amnesia. About every third time we turned it on, it forgot all the preset assignments that we'd programmed, defaulting to a dumb state wherein practically all the controllers were disabled. The manufacturer provided us with a replacement circuit board and an alternate AC adapter. After we installed the new circuit board and changed power supplies, the forgetfulness problem disappeared.

**Conclusions.** In spite of its roundabout operating system, the LMK3 offers a respectable supply of features for real-time MIDI control, packed in a transportable box that won't take long to set up. Yeah, it could have more MIDI outs, more sliders, and a friendlier operating system. It could have cost a few hundred clams more too. At \$1,595, it measures up as a pretty fair bargain for the studio or the road.

For the past six months, the LMK3 has been the master keyboard in the hippest MIDI setup at *Keyboard* central. Although some visitors took longer than others, most warmed to the LMK3's action. Overall — especially after the circuit-board overhaul — it worked out well. Now that it has to go back, it will be missed. . . . But not for too long: We're expecting some pretty feature-intensive keyboards soon from the likes of Fatar and Peavey. ■



**KEYBOARD PRODUCT MANAGER**  
**PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, a leader in the world music market, has an immediate opening for a Keyboard Product Manager. The successful candidate will provide technical direction in the development of new products as well as supporting the Sales and Marketing Departments in the enhancement of current products. The ideal candidate will hold a music education degree or equivalent and have retail marketing experience. Responsibilities will include organizing and conducting seminars, attending trade shows, market research, and interfacing with engineering, sales, etc.**  
**For consideration, you may submit a resume in confidence and salary history to Peggy Watz, Human Resources Administrator.**



**PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**  
**P.O. BOX 2898**  
**Meridian, MS 39302-2898**  
**EOE**

## IMPROVISATIONAL PIANO

*Continued from page 115*

ward adheres to the idea behind this routine. Check out this month's four-bar excerpt from "Big Beat," the first cut on *The Fabulous "Mr. D"*, recorded in 1958. With the bass plugged into an up-and-down quarter-note walk and the drums laying down a simple beat, Domino restricts himself to an upper-register figure, which he plays in literally every bar of the song. (It does move with the chords, of course, but always stays in the same inversion.)

Clearly, the way that a rhythm works will affect the ideas and execution of soloists as well as section players. Rather than ignite something unexpected, soloists working in a rock/jigsaw format will often conform their improvisation to the unrelenting groove. The point of a solo subtly shifts, from exploration of a tune's nooks and crannies to "playing it safe" by emphasizing, rather than looking beyond, the beat. Where the saxophonist in, say, a bebop quartet might turn a tune inside out in search of fresh perspectives, the tenor sax solo in "Big Beat," the beginning of which is shown here, is little more than a recitation, with very slight variations, of the melody sung previously by Domino.

The implications of the rock/jigsaw method for both sidemen and soloists are obvious. Next time around, we'll start taking a closer look at them. ■

Los Angeles booking agency seeks professional **ENTERTAINERS/MUSICIANS** for **INTERNATIONAL BOOKINGS**. Singles, duos, trios, and up. Male or female. Submit pix/resume/tape to: **ENTERTAINMENT ASSOCIATES, 5816 LANKERSHIM BLVD. SUITE #1K, N. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601, ATTN: INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT.**

**Musicians National Referral.** Professional bands and musicians seeking each other. (800) 366-4447.

## OTHER

**MUSIC TYPE SETTING SERVICE.** Manuscripts made ready for publishing. Let your songs look their best. (516) 689-7108.

**Music Opportunity/Record Contract.** We will present your demo tape to major record executives. Service **free** if not accepted. 25 years experience in industry. For details, SASE to: Milestone Media, Dept. K, Box 869, Venice, CA 90291.

**MIDI PROBLEMS?** Call us for the answers to all your MIDI questions. \$1.49 per minute. V/MC/D accepted. **MIDI-INFO:** (913) 381-0773.

**ANY SONG TRANSCRIBED INTO LASER-PRINTED LEAD SHEET FOR \$39.95!** Send tape and legible lyric sheet showing chord changes. We can transcribe chords for additional \$10.00. Payment must accompany order; add \$1.00 s&h. Copyright service, copying, arranging, orchestrating & transpositions also available. **FREE BROCHURE!** Notably Superior Music Services, 130 Centennial Way, Suite A, Tustin, CA 92680-3711; (800) 553-MIDI; (714) 730-4810.

## LETTERS

*Continued from page 14*

### Sequencers Overboard!

Is it just me, or is everyone tired of seeing workstations that somehow do it all without really doing anything new? I really like keyboards like the 01/W, SD-1, and SY99, but what bothers me is that they all have those stupid on-board sequencers. What good does it do to have a sequencer on a 32-voice keyboard? Most of the good sounds require two or more voices, which reduces your voices to 16. Use 15 of these, and you've got one voice left. Unless you want to play lead solo lines all night, this is totally useless. Besides, any serious keyboardist already has a dedicated hardware or computer sequencer.

My message to manufacturers: No more on-board sequencers. I would prefer to see prices lowered or the money put elsewhere. (Hint: more polyphony.)

J. Wilkinson  
St. Petersburg, FL

### Errata

[Last month's *Mind Over MIDI* column contained an incorrect phone number. The number for the *MIDI Manufacturers Association (MMA)* is actually (310) 649-6434.] ■



## KEYBOARDS/SAMPLERS/ SYNTHESIZERS

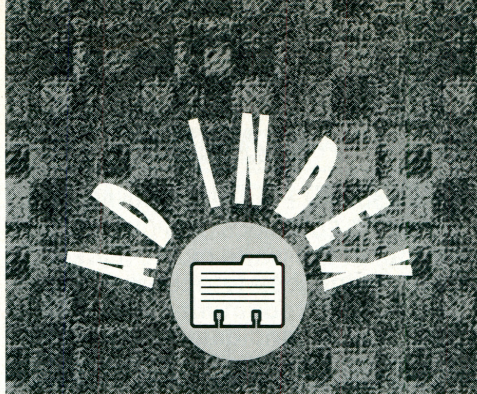
Cedos.....	78
E-mu.....	106
Ensoniq.....	19,21
Kawai.....	5
Korg USA.....	Inside Cover, 1
Kurzweil.....	31
MIDI Land.....	85
Music Industries.....	144
Peavey.....	79
Roland.....	39,88/89
Steinberg/Jones (Waldorf).....	35
Studio Electronics.....	102
Voce.....	86
Yamaha.....	103,162

## ACCESSORIES/CONTROLLERS

Bostac.....	149
Encore Electronics.....	108
EZ Associates.....	151
Gulbrandsen.....	94
Harvey & Co.....	148
Jeanius Electronics.....	78
JL Cooper Electronics.....	137
MIDI Land.....	130
MIDIMAN Labs.....	46
Music Industries.....	144
PS Systems.....	61
Valhala.....	92/93,100/101
Workshop Records.....	143
Zeta Music Systems.....	132

## COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Big Noise.....	141
C.I.R.I.A.S.....	102
C-Lab.....	105
Digidesign.....	59
Dr T's.....	64
Frontal Lobe.....	104
Greysounds.....	104
Interval Music.....	123
Key Electronic.....	108
Mark of the Unicorn.....	51
Metronimics.....	123
Music Quest.....	48,78
Opcode.....	77
Passport.....	95,97



PG Music.....	146
Soundsations.....	84
Steinberg/Jones (Cubase).....	161
Step Ahead Software.....	132
Temporal Acuity Products.....	142,143
Tran Tracks.....	140
Trycho.....	73
Twelve Tone Systems.....	87
Valhala.....	92/93,100/101
Voyetra.....	72,112
The Works Music Productions.....	109

## SOUNDS

Cesium Sound.....	133
East-West Communications.....	6/7
Eye & I Productions.....	60,149
Greysounds.....	14
Optical Media.....	49
Pro-Rec, Inc.....	126
Prosonus.....	16/17
Soundsations.....	84
Sound Source.....	62/63
Valhala.....	92/93,100/101

## RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Fostex.....	12
Maxell.....	36/37
Samick.....	11
Speck Electronics.....	50
Tascam.....	44/45

## RETAILERS

Ace Music.....	72
Caruso Music.....	91
Century Music.....	126
Goodman Music.....	151
Leigh's Computers.....	58
Music Loft.....	144
Musician's Friend.....	90

Nadine's Music.....	124
Rhythm City.....	109
Sam Ash.....	141
Soundware.....	136
Sweetwater Sound.....	38
Synthony Music.....	58
Thoroughbred Music.....	99
Zinn Music.....	144

## EFFECTS DEVICES/ SIGNAL PROCESSORS

BBE Sounds.....	112
Digitech.....	47
LT Sound.....	123
Rane.....	124
Yamaha.....	2

## STANDS/CASES

Clear-Stand.....	143
Discount Distributors.....	142
Insandt.....	124
Key Support Systems.....	150

## SCHOOLS

American School of Piano Tuning.....	132
Audio Institute of America.....	48
Berklee.....	145
Grove School of Music.....	76
Manhattan School of Music.....	76
Musicians Institute.....	75
NRI Schools.....	113
Recording Workshop.....	140

## PUBLICATIONS/ RECORDS/CASSETTES

American Educational Music Publications.....	111
GPI Special Editions.....	98
Keyboard (back issues).....	114
Source Productions.....	140
Soundsations.....	84
Valhala.....	92/93,100/101

## OTHER

CyberArts.....	127
Harvey & Co.....	148
Keyboard/Taxi T-shirts.....	96
Taxi.....	74

**ADVERTISING:** Vicki Hartung/Randy Alberts, The GPI Group, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014 Tel.: 408 446-1105 Fax: 408 446-1088

**EUROPEAN ADVERTISING:** Ed Sengstack, The GPI Group, 20085 Stevens Creek, Cupertino, CA 95014 Tel.: 408 446-1105 Fax: 408 446-1088



# WHATEVER YOUR TASTE

Whatever your platform (be it Atari™, Apple Macintosh™ or the PC\*), you can enjoy the wonders of Cubase...The Freshest MIDI software tool available.

Cubase is renowned for its user friendliness, intuitiveness and flexibility. M•ROS (MIDI real-time operating system) lets you record, edit and arrange your music in 'real-time' in a logical graphic environment, where all functions are available (even saving your work to disk) without stopping.

Cubase adapts to the way you work, offering more ways to manipulate, edit and arrange your music than you ever imagined. Everything you need is at your fingertips: Linear or Pattern-based sequencing; 4 Graphic Edit windows (each with a dedicated tool

box); a Logical Editor for event-specific manipulation; 8 creative Quantizing options (including user definable Grooves); add-on modules which range from MIDI Processing to composition assistance; and File-Format compatibility between computer platforms.

Whatever your musical style, or the way you work, or the computer you use, we invite you to savor the many flavors of Cubase...Whatever your taste.

\*Windows 3.0™ 386 SX and up.

**Steinberg**  
**JONES**

17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001  
Northridge, California 91325  
818-993-4091 FAX: 818-701-7452







"This thing's alive."

**YAMAHA®**  
**SY99**

You can hear some great music, and the SY99, on Chick Corea's new album, *Beneath the Mask*, available on compact discs and cassettes on GRP Records.  
© 1991, Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instruments, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California. 90622-6600. (714) 522-9011.

